

JEREL L. ELLINGTON (*Pro hac vice*)
United States Department of Justice
1961 Stout Street, 8th Floor
Denver, CO 80206
(303) 844-1363 (PHONE) (303) 844-1350 (FAX)

FRED G NELSON (#2383), Assistant Attorney General
160 East 300 S, 5th Floor
Salt Lake City, Utah 84114
(801) 366-0285 (PHONE) (801) 366-0292 (FAX)

KENNETH R. BARRETT
Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation
8291 West 3595 South
Magna, Utah 84044-6001

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF UTAH

UNITED STATES OF
AMERICA and the STATE
OF UTAH,

Plaintiffs,

v.

KENNECOTT UTAH
COPPER CORPORATION,

Defendant.

CIVIL ACTION NO. _____

RD/RA CONSENT DECREE

Exhibit A

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	<u>BACKGROUND</u>	1
II.	<u>JURISDICTION</u>	11
III.	<u>PARTIES BOUND</u>	11
IV.	<u>DEFINITIONS</u>	12
V.	<u>GENERAL PROVISIONS</u>	20
VI.	<u>PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK BY KUCC</u>	24
VII.	<u>REMEDY REVIEW</u>	28
VIII.	<u>EPA AND UDEQ ROLES</u>	29
IX.	<u>QUALITY ASSURANCE, SAMPLING, AND DATA ANALYSIS</u>	30
X.	<u>ACCESS AND INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS</u>	31
XI.	<u>REPORTING REQUIREMENTS</u>	37
XII.	<u>APPROVAL OF PLANS AND OTHER SUBMISSIONS</u>	38
XIII.	<u>PROJECT COORDINATORS</u>	41
XIV.	<u>ASSURANCE OF ABILITY TO COMPLETE WORK</u>	43
XV.	<u>CERTIFICATION OF COMPLETION</u>	46
XVI.	<u>EMERGENCY RESPONSE</u>	50
XVII.	<u>PAYMENTS FOR RESPONSE COSTS</u>	51
XVIII.	<u>INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE</u>	56
XIX.	<u>FORCE MAJEURE</u>	58
XX.	<u>DISPUTE RESOLUTION</u>	60
XXI.	<u>STIPULATED PENALTIES</u>	65

XXII. COVENANTS NOT TO SUE BY THE PLAINTIFFS 72

XXIII. COVENANTS BY KUCC 80

XXIV. EFFECT OF SETTLEMENT; CONTRIBUTION PROTECTION 83

XXV. ACCESS TO INFORMATION 85

XXVI. RETENTION OF RECORDS 87

XXVII. NOTICES AND SUBMISSIONS 87

XXVIII. EFFECTIVE DATE 89

XXIX. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION 89

XXX. APPENDICES 90

XXXI. COMMUNITY RELATIONS 90

XXXII. MODIFICATION 91

XXXIII. LODGING AND OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENT 92

XXXIV. SIGNATORIES/SERVICE 92

XXXV. FINAL JUDGMENT 93

I. BACKGROUND

A. The United States of America (“United States”), on behalf of the Administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”), and the State of Utah (“State”), by and through the Utah Department of Environmental Quality (“UDEQ”), filed a joint complaint in this matter pursuant to Sections 106 and 107 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (“CERCLA”), 42 U.S.C. §§ 9606 and 9607. The United States in the joint complaint seeks: (1) reimbursement of costs incurred by EPA and the Department of Justice for response actions at that portion of the Kennecott South Zone Site known as groundwater Operable Unit 2 (“OU2”), in Salt Lake County, Utah, together with accrued interest; and (2) performance of response actions addressing the Zone A Portion of OU2 consistent with the National Contingency Plan, 40 C.F.R. Part 300 (as amended) (“NCP”). The State in the joint complaint seeks a declaration of KUCC’s liability for costs that UDEQ may incur in the future in overseeing response actions at the OU2 Site pursuant to Section 107 of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. § 9607, and for the performance of response actions pursuant to the Utah Hazardous Substances Mitigation Act, UCA Section 19-6-301 et seq., or UCA Section 19-6-115 of the Utah Solid and Hazardous Waste Act. The Complaint also seeks reimbursement of past costs incurred by EPA and the Department of Justice for certain other operable units at the Kennecott South Zone Site and the Kennecott North Zone Site.

B. In accordance with Section 122(j)(1) of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. § 9622(j)(1), EPA notified the United States Department of Interior (“DOI”) of negotiations with potentially responsible parties regarding the release of hazardous substances that may have resulted in injury

to the natural resources under Federal trusteeship and provided DOI with an opportunity to participate in the negotiation of this Consent Decree.

C. The named defendant, Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation (“KUCC” or “Settling Defendant”) is actively mining, milling, and smelting ore in the Oquirrh Mountains south of the Great Salt Lake. KUCC’s operation principally includes: (i) a large open pit copper mine (the “Bingham mine”) and associated waste rock dumps; (ii) a concentrator which processes ore from the Bingham pit; (iii) a smelter where copper anodes are produced from copper concentrate; (iv) a refinery that produces copper cathodes and precious metals including gold and silver; (v) a large tailings impoundment near the Great Salt Lake (the “North Tailings Facility”) where tailings from the concentrator are slurried; (vi) conveyance systems connecting all the preceding facilities; and (vii) miscellaneous and ancillary facilities (historic, environmental response, or operation-related). The State regulates various aspects of KUCC’s active mining operation pursuant to various UPDES, groundwater protection, and other permits.

D. By entering into this Consent Decree neither KUCC, nor any of its affiliates, successors or assigns, and their directors, officers, or employees, admit any liability to the Plaintiffs or any other person or entity arising out of the transactions or occurrences alleged in the joint complaint, nor any of the factual allegations set forth in the joint complaint, and do not acknowledge that the release or threatened release of hazardous substances at or from the OU2 Site constitutes an imminent or substantial endangerment to the public health or welfare or the environment.

E. In 1986 the State filed a lawsuit against KUCC in the United States District Court for the District of Utah (Civil Action No. 86-C-0902G) seeking natural resource damages for injuries to the groundwater impaired by releases of hazardous substances from KUCC's past mining operations at or near the Bingham mine and the past diversion of the flow of Bingham Creek. The Salt Lake County Water Conservancy District intervened. That action was resolved by a consent decree among the State and its Trustee for the State's natural resources, the Salt Lake County Water Conservancy District, and KUCC. The consent decree was approved and entered by the Court on August 21, 1995 (the "NRD CD"). The NRD CD required, among other things, that KUCC establish a trust fund, to be administered by the Trustee, funded by a \$9 million cash contribution and by an initial \$28 million irrevocable letter of credit ("ILC") that escalated annually. The NRD CD provided that KUCC could receive a reduction in the amount of the ILC by providing treated groundwater to a municipal and industrial water purveyor in a manner that met specific requirements of the credit provisions. Pursuant to the NRD CD KUCC was also required to complete source control measures, described as the eastside collection system.

F. KUCC and the Jordan Valley Water Conservancy District ("JVWCD" or the "District"), the successor to the Salt Lake County Water Conservancy District, and the State, through the NRD Trustee, entered into an agreement dated August 31, 2004 (the "3-Party Agreement"), regarding a project for the development and construction of a groundwater extraction and treatment system (the "NRD Project"). Pursuant to the 3-Party Agreement KUCC

is required to build, own, and operate a reverse osmosis (“RO”) water treatment plant to treat sulfate contaminated water from Zone A. A similar RO water treatment plant to treat water from Zone B will be funded by KUCC and built, owned, and operated by the JWCD. Under the NRD Project it is expected that the Zone A and Zone B RO water treatment plants will deliver drinking water to a purveyor of municipal and industrial water to the public in the affected area for a period of approximately 40 years.

G. In 1994 EPA proposed listing two geographic areas on the NPL (referred to as the Kennecott “South Zone” and “North Zone” Sites). The “South Zone” Site, as proposed for listing by EPA, includes the Bingham mine, concentrator, numerous historic facilities, and impacted groundwater. The “North Zone” Site, as proposed for listing by EPA, includes the area closest to the Great Salt Lake, including the smelter, refinery, past process areas, the Magna tailings facilities, and isolated areas of impacted groundwater. There are a total of 24 operable units at the combined South Zone and North Zone sites, some of which are not associated with KUCC or its operations. This Consent Decree solely addresses impacted groundwater within the OU2 Site.

H. The proposed listing on the NPL was deferred by agreement of the parties as expressed in a September 27, 1995 Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”). EPA, KUCC, and UDEQ subsequently worked cooperatively and closely together for the streamlined environmental investigation and cleanup of the South Zone and North Zone Sites. Pursuant to its commitment in the MOU, in 1995 KUCC commenced a Remedial Investigation and Feasibility

Study (“RI/FS”) for OU2 pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 300.430. KUCC completed a RI/FS Report on March 16, 1998.

I. Pursuant to Section 117 of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. § 9617, EPA published notice of the completion of the FS and of the Proposed Plan for Remedial Action on July 31, 2000, in the Salt Lake Tribune and Deseret News, the local newspapers of general circulation. EPA provided an opportunity for written and oral comments from the public on the Proposed Plan for Remedial Action. A copy of the transcript of the public meeting is available to the public as part of the administrative record upon which the Assistant Regional Administrator, Office of Ecosystems Protection and Remediation, based the selection of the response action.

J. EPA issued a record of decision (“ROD”) for OU2, with which the State concurred, on December 13, 2000. The ROD selected a health-based remedial action level of 1500 ppm for sulfate in the groundwater. The ROD also differentiated two plumes of groundwater contamination, referred to as the “Zone A” and “Zone B” plumes, within OU2. The two plumes are depicted on Figure 2 of the ROD. The ROD includes a responsiveness summary to the public comments. Notice of the final plan was published in accordance with Section 117(b) of CERCLA. EPA subsequently modified the remedy, with the concurrence of the State, by two Explanations of Significant Differences (“ESD”), one dated June 23, 2003, and the second dated June 2007. The ROD, as modified by the ESDs, will be referred to collectively as the “OU2 ROD.”

K. The Zone B plume comprises that portion of the shallow aquifer which was impacted by the past diversion of the intermittent flow of Bingham Creek, downstream of Bingham Canyon, and the past mining operations of KUCC and others. The Zone B plume contains waters with sulfate levels greater than the State's secondary drinking water standard of 250 ppm but less than EPA's remedial action level of 1,500 ppm, and has a neutral pH. Pursuant to the NRD CD and the 3-Party Agreement, the Zone B plume is to be pumped and the extracted water treated to meet drinking water quality standards and delivered to a purveyor for municipal use. Because of the NRD CD and work thereunder, the OU2 ROD did not select a remedy for the Zone B plume.

L. The Zone A plume consists of that portion of the shallow aquifer contaminated by acid leachates from past leaching of the waste rock dumps and other contaminants from the Bingham Canyon mining district. Residual contamination from those past activities is now intercepted by the eastside collection system. The Zone A plume has concentrations of sulfate that exceed 1,500 ppm. The Zone A plume includes an acidic "core area" which is currently approximately two square miles in size and which has the highest concentrations of sulfate and some metals of concern. The OU2 ROD selected a long-term remedy for the Zone A plume, providing for a transition from mining to a post-mining closure scenario. The OU2 ROD also coordinated CERCLA remedial actions with activities to be performed pursuant to the NRD CD or State permits and programs already in place.

M. The OU2 ROD provides for the following elements of the remedy for the OU2 Site:

(a) monitoring source control measures, known as the eastside collection system, which KUCC constructed and operates pursuant to Permit No. UGW350010 (Kennecott Bingham Canyon Mine and Water Collection System) issued and administered by UDEQ's Ground Water Protection Program;

(b) preventing human exposure by limiting access to contaminated groundwater through institutional controls administered by the Utah State Engineer (Division of Water Rights) ("State Engineer") and point-of-use management;

(c) containing the acid plume by barrier wells at the leading edge of the plume and putting the extracted water to one or more beneficial uses such as feed water for the NRD Project or make-up water for KUCC's industrial processes;

(d) reducing the areal extent of the acid plume by extraction wells within the core area;

(e) during the period of time prior to mine closure, routing water extracted from the core area of the acid plume to the existing pipeline which KUCC uses to slurry tailings, having excess acid neutralizing capacity, to the North Tailings Facility, provided that the residuals combination meets applicable requirements prior to being discharged;

(f) developing a Closure Transition Plan to manage, as applicable, treatment concentrates and extracted acid plume waters when the mine, mill and associated slurry pipeline, or other mining infrastructure or facilities, will no longer be operated; and

(g) long-term monitoring of the plume and the effectiveness of active treatment and natural attenuation until the remedial action objectives are met.

N. The status of implementation of response activities selected in the OU2 ROD as of the date of the lodging of this Consent Decree is as follows.

(a) In June, 2002, the State Engineer implemented certain institutional controls under state groundwater management plans.

(b) KUCC submitted a Final Remedial Design for Remedial Action Report in May of 2003, which EPA approved, in consultation with UDEQ, on July 22, 2003.

(c) KUCC has certified completion of construction of the following components of the OU2 ROD and Final Design for Remedial Action, for which EPA, in consultation with UDEQ, issued a certificate of completion to KUCC: (i) installation of barrier wells at the leading edge of the Zone A plume; (ii) installation of extraction wells within the core area of the Zone A plume; and (iii) installation of the piping and related infrastructure connecting the various components of the selected remedy.

(d) KUCC has commenced operation and maintenance activities.

(e) The remaining operation, maintenance, and replacement (“OM&R”) activities include the continued operation and maintenance, and as necessary replacement, of components of the Remedial Action to contain and eliminate the Zone A plume as described in the OM& R Plan attached as Appendix C until final cleanup standards are met.

O. Kennecott Land Company, a Delaware Corporation, and its affiliated companies, including OM Enterprises Company, a Utah corporation (“OM Enterprises”) founded a master planned community of South Jordan, Utah known as Daybreak. On or about November 30, 2001, by a deed recorded in the Official Records of Salt Lake County, Utah on December 4, 2001 as Instrument No. 8080014, Book 8536, Page 0682, KUCC conveyed to OM Enterprises certain lands in the South Jordan area situated in Township 3 South, and Ranges 1 and 2 west, Salt Lake Base & Meridian. By an Amended and Restated Deed dated August 9, 2002 and recorded in the Official Records of Salt Lake County, Utah on August 23 2002, as Instrument No. 8330941, Book 8636, Page 9160, KUCC and OM Enterprises established, among other things, easements for placement of, and access to, monitoring wells, extraction wells, and pipelines for implementation of the Final Remedial Design for Remedial Action Report, and also a prohibition of drilling furthering the institutional controls component of OU2 ROD.

P. The Parties expect that much of the surface area above the Zone A plume will be converted to residential and other non-mining/industrial uses over time. Section 107(r)(1) of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. § 9607(r)(1), provides bona fide prospective purchasers whose potential

liability for a release or threatened release is based solely on the purchaser's being considered to be an owner or operator of a facility shall not be liable as long as the bona fide prospective purchaser does not impede the performance of a response action or natural resource restoration.

Q. Based on the information presently available to EPA and UDEQ, they believe that the Work will be properly and promptly conducted by KUCC if conducted in accordance with the requirements of this Consent Decree and its appendices. Because of the past cooperative working relationship between EPA, UDEQ, and KUCC related to the environmental investigation and cleanup activities at the South Zone and North Zone sites, EPA and UDEQ intend to seek to coordinate and streamline oversight activities by, among other things, defining specific areas of oversight and other responsibility pursuant to a Site Specific Enforcement Agreement, and annually meeting with KUCC to review its work during the prior and upcoming year and an appropriate level and estimated cost of overseeing such activities.

R. Solely for the purposes of Section 113(j) of CERCLA, the Remedial Action selected by the OU2 ROD and the work to be performed by the Settling Defendant under this Consent Decree shall constitute a response action taken or ordered by the President.

S. The Parties recognize, and the Court by entering this Consent Decree finds, that this Consent Decree has been negotiated by the Parties in good faith and implementation of this Consent Decree will expedite the cleanup of the OU2 Site and will avoid prolonged and

complicated litigation between the Parties, and that this Consent Decree is fair, reasonable, and in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby Ordered, Adjudged, and Decreed:

II. JURISDICTION

1. This Court has jurisdiction over the subject matter of this action pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1331 and 1345, and 42 U.S.C. §§ 9606, 9607, and 9613(b). This Court also has personal jurisdiction over KUCC. Solely for the purposes of this Consent Decree and the underlying complaints, KUCC waives all objections and defenses it may have to jurisdiction of the Court or to venue in this District. KUCC shall not challenge the terms of this Consent Decree or this Court's jurisdiction to enter and enforce this Consent Decree.

III. PARTIES BOUND

2. This Consent Decree applies to and is binding upon the United States, the State, and upon KUCC and its successors and assigns. Any change in ownership or corporate status of KUCC including, but not limited to, any transfer of assets or real or personal property, shall in no way alter KUCC's responsibilities under this Consent Decree.

3. KUCC shall provide a copy of this Consent Decree to each contractor hired to perform the Work (as defined below) required by this Consent Decree and to each person representing KUCC with respect to the OU2 Site or the Work and shall condition all contracts

entered into hereunder upon performance of the Work in conformity with the terms of this Consent Decree. KUCC or its contractors shall provide written notice of the Consent Decree to all subcontractors hired to perform any portion of the Work required by this Consent Decree. KUCC shall nonetheless be responsible for ensuring that their contractors and subcontractors perform the Work contemplated herein in accordance with this Consent Decree. With regard to the activities undertaken pursuant to this Consent Decree, each contractor and subcontractor shall be deemed to be in a contractual relationship with KUCC within the meaning of Section 107(b)(3) of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. § 9607(b)(3).

IV. DEFINITIONS

4. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, terms used in this Consent Decree which are defined in CERCLA or in regulations promulgated under CERCLA shall have the meaning assigned to them in CERCLA or in such regulations. Whenever terms listed below are used in this Consent Decree or in the appendices attached hereto and incorporated hereunder, the following definitions shall apply:

“2006 Dollars” shall mean an amount that is escalated to a later year by means of the Consumer Price Index – All Urban Consumers (CPI-U), U.S. City Average, all items, base period 1982-84 = 100, as published by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics. Values that are expressed in this Consent Decree as “2006 Dollars” will be escalated on an annual basis for the period February 1 through January 31. The reference period shall be the

2006 annual CPI-U, and an annual adjustment shall be calculated by multiplying the amount to be escalated by the quotient of the most recent annual CPI-U divided by the 2006 annual CPI-U. For example, for the period February 1, 2008 to January 31, 2009, an amount stated in this Consent Decree would be multiplied by the quotient of the 2007 annual CPI-U divided by the 2006 annual CPI-U. In the event the CPI-U ceases to be published or is materially altered, the Parties shall mutually agree upon an alternative index comparable to the CPI-U.

“CERCLA” shall mean the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 9601, *et seq.*

“Cleanup Levels” shall mean the applicable measures of contamination of the Zone A plume as set forth at pages 87 -89 of the December 13, 2000 ROD for purposes of determining when, as applicable: (i) KUCC shall no longer be required to actively pump and treat the Zone A plume but thereafter monitor the natural attenuation of the Zone A plume; and (ii) when work is deemed complete and KUCC shall no longer be required to monitor the natural attenuation of the Zone A plume.

“Closure Transition Plan” shall mean that plan, approved by EPA, in consultation with UDEQ, and following as necessary an amendment to the OU2 ROD pursuant to CERCLA and the NCP, for the replacement of any components of the Remedial Action, or other changes to the Remedial Action, necessary in anticipation of the transition from active mining to mine closure by KUCC and as described in the OU2 ROD and OM&R Plan.

“Compliance Monitoring Well” shall mean any well selected to measure containment of the Zone A Plume as set forth in the OM&R Plan.

“Consent Decree” shall mean this Decree and all appendices attached hereto listed in Section XXX Appendices). In the event of conflict between this Decree and any appendix, this Decree shall control.

“Day” shall mean a calendar day unless expressly stated to be a working day. “Working day” shall mean a day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday. In computing any period of time under this Consent Decree, where the last day would fall on a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday, the period shall run until the close of business of the next working day.

“Effective Date” shall be the effective date of this Consent Decree as provided in Paragraph 105.

“EPA” shall mean the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successor departments or agencies of the United States.

“Final Design for Remedial Action” shall mean that document developed by KUCC for the remedial action selected in the OU2 ROD which was approved by EPA on July 22, 2003.

“Future Response Costs” shall mean all costs, including, but not limited to, direct costs and indirect costs (at the indirect cost rate applicable during the fiscal year in which the costs were incurred), that the United States incurs after November 15, 2005 in reviewing or developing

plans, reports and other items pursuant to this Consent Decree, verifying the Work, or otherwise implementing, overseeing, or enforcing this Consent Decree, including, but not limited to, payroll costs, contractor costs, travel costs, laboratory costs, the costs incurred pursuant to Sections XVIII (Indemnification and Insurance), X (Access and Institutional Controls), including, but not limited to, the cost of attorney time and any monies paid to secure access and/or to secure or implement institutional controls including, but not limited to, the amount of just compensation, XVI (Emergency Response), and Paragraph 87 (Work Takeover) of Section XXI (Stipulated Penalties).

“Interest” shall mean interest at the rate specified for interest on investments of the EPA Hazardous Substance Superfund established by 26 U.S.C. § 9507, compounded annually on October 1 of each year, in accordance with 42 U.S.C. § 9607(a). The applicable rate of interest shall be the rate in effect at the time the interest accrues. The rate of interest is subject to change on October 1 of each year.

“KUCC” shall mean the Settling Defendant, Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation, a corporation organized under the laws of Delaware, and its successors and assigns.

“Monitoring Well” shall mean any well selected to monitor groundwater in and around the Zone A Plume as set forth in the OM&R Plan.

“National Contingency Plan” or “NCP” shall mean the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan promulgated pursuant to Section 105 of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. § 9605, codified at 40 C.F.R. Part 300, and any amendments thereto.

“NRD CD” shall mean the consent decree entered into by and between the NRD Trustee, the District, and KUCC dated August 21, 1995 and which was approved and entered by the United States District Court for the District of Utah in Civil Action No. 86-C-0902G.

“Operation, Maintenance, and Replacement” or “OM&R” shall mean all activities required to maintain the effectiveness of the Remedial Action, and as appropriate to replace components of the Remedial Action over time and prior to mine closure, as required under the OM&R Plan, or as applicable the Closure Transition Plan.

“OM&R Plan” shall mean the statement of work for implementation of OM&R activities as set forth in Appendix C and as it may be modified in accordance with this Consent Decree.

“OU2 ROD” shall mean the EPA Record of Decision relating to OU 2 at the South Zone site signed on December 13, 2000, by the Assistant Regional Administrator, Office of Ecosystems Protection and Remediation, EPA Region 8, and all attachments thereto, and as modified the “Explanations of Significant Differences” or “ESDs” signed by EPA on June 23, 2003, to which the UDEQ concurred on August 20, 2003, and signed by EPA on June 12, 2007 to which UDEQ concurred on June 8, 2007, describing changes in and

clarifying the implementation of the remedy. The Record of Decision and ESDs are attached as Appendix B.

“OU2 Site” shall mean that portion of OU2 of the Kennecott South Zone Site incorporating the areal extent of the Zone A plume of groundwater contamination for which EPA selected a remedial action by the OU2 ROD. The OU2 Site is located in Salt Lake County, Utah and encompasses the groundwater beneath portions of the municipalities of West Jordan, South Jordan, and unincorporated Salt Lake County. A map is attached as Appendix A which (i) depicts the OU2 Site as of December 2000 and which for convenience also depicts (ii) the location of wells, pipelines, and other facilities constructed pursuant to the Final Design for Remedial Action and for which KUCC has established easement rights with respect to property it does not own or control; (iii) the locations of current Compliance Monitoring Wells used to measure containment of the Zone A plume; and (iv) the area where KUCC will record a drilling restriction pursuant to Paragraph 28 and a notice to successors-in-title pursuant to Paragraph 9. The areal extent of groundwater contamination is expected to diminish over time as the remedy is implemented. EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, may approve modifications to the depiction of the OU2 Site as part of the periodic review process set forth in Section VII (Remedy Review).

“Paragraph” shall mean a portion of this Consent Decree identified by an arabic numeral or an upper case letter.

“Parties” shall mean the United States, the State by and through UDEQ, and KUCC.

“Past Response Costs” shall mean all costs, including, but not limited to, direct and indirect costs, that the United States incurred at or in connection with the Kennecott South Zone Site or Kennecott North Zone Site, including but not limited to the OU2 Site, through November 15, 2005, inclusive of Interest on all such costs which has accrued pursuant to 42 U.S.C. § 9607(a) through such date.

“Performance Standards” shall mean the Cleanup Levels and other measures of achievement of the remedial action objectives and goals as set forth in the OU2 ROD, and any modified standards selected by EPA, in consultation with the State, in accordance with CERCLA and the NCP and applicable requirements of this Consent Decree.

“Plaintiffs” shall mean the United States and the State by and through UDEQ.

“RCRA” shall mean the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 6901 *et seq.* (also known as the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act).

“Remedial Action” shall mean those activities, except for OM&R, which KUCC completed to implement the OU2 ROD and the Final Design for Remedial Action, and with respect to which EPA, in consultation with UDEQ, on June 7, 2007 issued an acceptance of KUCC’s certification of completion of such activities.

“Replacement Activities” shall mean those activities KUCC is required to perform pursuant to the Closure Transition Plan developed and approved pursuant to the requirements of

this Consent Decree, including the replacement or upgrading of existing facilities or the construction of new facilities, in order to continue the implementation of the remedy as set forth in the OU2 ROD, as it may be amended in accordance with CERCLA and the NCP.

“Section” shall mean any portion of this Consent Decree identified by a Roman numeral.

“Settling Defendant” shall mean KUCC.

“State” shall mean the State of Utah by and through UDEQ.

“UDEQ” shall mean the State of Utah’s Department of Environmental Quality and any successor departments or agencies of the State.

“United States” shall mean the United States of America.

“Waste Material” shall mean (i) any “hazardous substance” under Section 101(14) of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. § 9601(14), and (ii) any pollutant or contaminant under Section 101(33), 42 U.S.C. § 9601(33), which is/are treated, generated, managed, or disposed of to implement any portion of the remedial action described in the OU2 ROD, to implement the OM&R Plan, or any requirement of this Consent Decree, consisting of sludges or other treatment residuals from OM&R activities involving the extraction and treatment of acid core water within or from the core area of the Zone A plume.

“Work” shall mean all activities KUCC is required to perform under this Consent Decree, including without limitation all OM&R activities, but shall not include those activities as required by Section XXVI (Retention of Records).

V. GENERAL PROVISIONS

5. Objectives of the Parties. The objectives of the Parties in entering into this Consent Decree are to protect public health or welfare or the environment at the OU2 Site by the implementation of response actions at the OU2 Site by KUCC, to reimburse response costs of the United States, and to resolve the claims of Plaintiffs against KUCC as provided in this Consent Decree.

6. Commitments by KUCC. KUCC shall finance and perform the Work in accordance with this Consent Decree, the OU2 ROD, the OM&R Plan, the Closure Transition Plan, and other plans, standards, specifications, and schedules set forth herein or developed by KUCC and approved by EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, pursuant to this Consent Decree. KUCC shall also reimburse the United States for Past and Future Response Costs as provided in this Consent Decree.

7. Compliance With Applicable Law. All activities undertaken by KUCC pursuant to this Consent Decree shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of all applicable federal and state laws and regulations. KUCC must also comply with all applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements of all federal and state environmental laws as set forth in the OU2

ROD, OM&R Plan, Closure Transition Plan, and any other work plan approved pursuant to this Consent Decree. The activities conducted pursuant to this Consent Decree, if approved by EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, shall be considered to be consistent with the NCP.

8. Permits.

a. Subject to the following Paragraph 8.b., as provided in Section 121(e) of CERCLA and Section 300.400(e) of the NCP, no permit shall be required for any portion of the Work conducted entirely on the OU2 Site (i.e., within the areal extent of contamination or in very close proximity to the contamination and necessary for implementation of the Work on the OU2 Site).

b. The OU2 ROD selected remedial action components coordinated with and utilizing certain activities already addressed in agreements between KUCC and the State furthering the NRD Consent Decree and in the following permits issued by the State (collectively the “State-lead activities”): (a) Permit No. UGW350010 (Kennecott Bingham Canyon Mine and Water Collection System) issued and administered by UDEQ’s Ground Water Protection Program; (b) the NRD Project (the construction of the Zone A RO water treatment plant and provision of drinking water quality water); (c) Permit No. UGW 350017 (Copperton Concentrator and pipeline (permit by rule UAC R317-6-6.2)), and (d) the discharge of tailings to the North Tailings Facility, and discharge of effluent from that facility to the Great Salt Lake, pursuant to Permit Nos. UT0000051 and UGW 350011. The United States reserves all rights

and authorities EPA may have to modify the OU2 ROD, including modifying the boundaries of the OU2 Site, in accordance with CERCLA and the NCP. The State reserves all rights and authorities it may have to object to any such action by EPA that might affect the State-lead activities or State permitting requirements. KUCC reserves all objections and defenses it may have to any such actions by either EPA or the State.

c. KUCC may seek relief under the provisions of Section XIX (Force Majeure) of this Consent Decree for any delay in the performance of the Work resulting from a failure to obtain, or a delay in obtaining, any permit required for the Work.

d. This Consent Decree is not, and shall not be construed to be, a permit issued pursuant to any federal or State statute or regulation.

9. Notice to Successors-in-Title.

a. With regard to the property owned or controlled by KUCC which overlies or is in close proximity to the OU2 Site as depicted on Appendix A, KUCC shall within 30 days after the Effective Date of this Consent Decree, submit to EPA for review and approval, with a concurrent copy to UDEQ, a notice to be filed with the Recorder's Office, Salt Lake County, State of Utah, which shall provide notice to all successors-in-title that such property is part of the OU2 Site or is being or may be used for implementation of the OU2 ROD, and that KUCC entered into a Consent Decree requiring implementation of the remedy. Such notice shall identify the United States District Court in which the Consent Decree was filed, the name and

civil action number of this case, and the date the Consent Decree was entered by the Court. KUCC shall record the notice within 15 days of EPA's approval of the notice. KUCC shall provide EPA with a certified copy of the recorded notice, with a concurrent copy to UDEQ, within 15 days of recording such notice. The requirements of this Paragraph 9.a. shall not apply to easements retained by KUCC for the specific purpose of assuring the performance of Work under this Consent Decree, and to which EPA and UDEQ, or their contractors, are provided access pursuant to the terms of this Consent Decree.

b. At least 30 days prior to the conveyance of any interest in such property as is described in the preceding Paragraph 9.a., including, but not limited to, fee interests, leasehold interests, and mortgage interests, KUCC shall give the grantee written notice of (i) this Consent Decree, (ii) any instrument by which an interest in real property has been conveyed that confers a right of access to the OU2 Site (hereinafter referred to as "access easements") pursuant to Section X (Access and Institutional Controls), and (iii) any instrument by which an interest in real property has been conveyed that confers a right to enforce restrictions on the use of such property (hereinafter referred to as "restrictive easements") pursuant to Section X (Access and Institutional Controls). At least 30 days prior to such conveyance, KUCC shall also give written notice to EPA, with a concurrent copy to UDEQ, of the proposed conveyance, including the name and address of the grantee, and the date on which notice of the Consent Decree, access easements, and/or restrictive easements was given to the grantee.

c. In the event of any such conveyance, KUCC's obligations under this Consent Decree, including, but not limited to, its obligation to provide or secure access and institutional controls, as well as to abide by such institutional controls, pursuant to Section X (Access and Institutional Controls) of this Consent Decree, shall continue to be met by KUCC. In no event shall the conveyance release or otherwise affect the liability of KUCC to comply with all provisions of this Consent Decree, absent the prior written consent of EPA. If the United States, in consultation with the State, approves, the grantee may perform some or all of the Work under this Consent Decree.

VI. PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK BY KUCC

10. OM&R Activities.

a. Within 10 days after the Effective Date of this Consent Decree, KUCC shall implement the activities required under the OM&R Plan attached as Appendix C for the remedy as set forth in the OU2 ROD in order to achieve the Performance Standards.

b. KUCC shall complete all Replacement Activities in accordance with an approved Closure Transition Plan.

c. KUCC shall continue to implement the OM&R activities until the Cleanup Levels are achieved or amended in accordance with CERCLA and the NCP.

11. Modification of the OM&R Plan, Closure Transition Plan, or Related Work Plans.

a. If EPA determines, in consultation with UDEQ, that modification to the work specified in the OM&R Plan, Closure Transition Plan, or any related work plan, is necessary to achieve and maintain the Performance Standards or to carry out and maintain the effectiveness of the remedy as selected in the OU2 ROD, EPA may require that such modification be incorporated in the OM&R Plan, Closure Transition Plan, and/or such work plan(s). A modification may only be required pursuant to this Paragraph, however, to the extent that it is consistent with the scope of the remedy selected in the OU2 ROD, or as the remedy or any components of the remedial action may be modified in accordance with CERCLA and the NCP. Furthermore, so long as the OU2 plume is contained and has not moved beyond a point of compliance, and KUCC is meeting the minimum extraction rate as set forth in the OU2 ROD, EPA may not unilaterally modify the OM&R Plan. Any such modifications hereunder shall not unnecessarily interfere with KUCC's on-going mining or milling operations.

b. If KUCC objects to any modification determined by EPA, in consultation with UDEQ, to be necessary pursuant to this Paragraph, it may seek dispute resolution pursuant to Section XX (Dispute Resolution), Paragraph 66 (record review). The OM&R Plan and/or related work plans shall be modified in accordance with final resolution of the dispute.

c. KUCC shall implement any work required by any modifications incorporated in the OM&R Plan, Closure Transition Plan, and/or in any work plans or which is/are developed pursuant to the modified work plans in accordance with this Paragraph.

d. Nothing in this Paragraph shall be construed to limit either: the authority of EPA, in consultation with UDEQ, to require performance of further response actions as otherwise provided in this Consent Decree; or the right of the Parties to mutually agree to modify the work specified in the OM&R Plan, Closure Transition Plan, or other applicable work plan.

12. KUCC acknowledges and agrees that nothing in this Consent Decree, the OU2 ROD, the Final Design for Remedial Action, the OM&R Plan, Closure Transition Plan, or any other related work plan(s) constitutes a warranty or representation of any kind by Plaintiffs that KUCC's compliance with the work requirements will achieve the Performance Standards.

13. Off-site shipment of Waste Material.

a. KUCC shall, prior to any shipment of Waste Material from the OU2 Site to an out-of-state waste management facility, provide written notification to the appropriate state environmental official in the receiving facility's state and to the EPA Project Coordinator and the UDEQ Project Coordinator of such shipment of Waste Material. However, this notification requirement shall not apply to any shipments when the total volume of all such shipments will not exceed 10 cubic yards.

b. KUCC shall include in the written notification the following information, where available: (1) the name and location of the facility to which the Waste Material is to be shipped; (2) the type and quantity of the Waste Material to be shipped; (3) the expected schedule for the shipment of the Waste Material; and (4) the method of transportation. KUCC shall

provide such information as soon as practicable after entering into a contract for the disposal of Waste Material and before the Waste Material is actually shipped.

c. KUCC shall notify the state in which the planned receiving facility is located of major changes in the shipment plan, such as a decision to ship the Waste Material to another facility within the same state, or to a facility in another state.

d. Before shipping any Waste Material from the OU2 Site to an off-site location, KUCC shall obtain EPA's certification that the proposed receiving facility is operating in compliance with the requirements of CERCLA Section 121(d)(3) and 40 C.F.R. 300.440. KUCC shall only send Waste Material from the OU2 Site to an off-site facility that complies with the requirements of the statutory provision and regulations cited in the preceding sentence. For purposes of this Paragraph 13.d. only, and without bringing such facilities or locations within the scope of the permit waiver described in Paragraph 8.a., the following areas on property of KUCC or an affiliated company shall not be considered an "off-site location:" tailings impoundments, waste rock dumps, mined out pits, and similar areas that have been impacted by mining in the Oquirrh Mountains south of the Great Salt Lake, provided that such location(s) is (are) approved by EPA in consultation with the State and subject to the provisions of Paragraph 8.b., for the placement of Waste Material in the OM&R Plan, Closure Transition Plan, or other applicable decision document issued in accordance with CERCLA and the NCP.

VII. Remedy Review

14. Periodic Review. KUCC shall conduct the studies and investigations necessary for EPA to conduct reviews of whether the Remedial Action is protective of human health and the environment at least every five years as required by Section 121(c) of CERCLA, and any applicable regulations.

15. EPA Selection of Further Response Actions. If EPA determines, at any time, that the Remedial Action or the OM&R activities is/are not protective of human health and the environment, EPA, in consultation with UDEQ, may select further response actions at or relating to the OU2 Site in accordance with the requirements of CERCLA and the NCP.

16. Opportunity To Comment. KUCC and, if required by Sections 113(k)(2) or 117 of CERCLA, the public, will be provided with an opportunity to comment on any further response actions proposed by EPA as a result of the review conducted pursuant to Section 121(c) of CERCLA and to submit written comments for the record during the comment period.

17. KUCC's Obligation To Perform Further Response Actions. If EPA selects further response actions for the OU2 Site, KUCC shall undertake such further response actions to the extent that the reopener conditions in Paragraphs 81, 82, or 83 (United States' reservations of liability based on unknown conditions or new information) are satisfied. KUCC may invoke the procedures set forth in Section XX (Dispute Resolution) to dispute (1) EPA's determination that the reopener conditions of Paragraphs 81, 82, or 83 are satisfied, (2) EPA's determination that

the Remedial Action is not protective of human health and the environment, or (3) EPA's selection of the further response actions. Disputes pertaining to whether the Remedial Action is protective or to EPA's selection of further response actions shall be resolved pursuant to Paragraph 66 (record review).

18. Submissions of Plans. If KUCC is required to perform the further response actions pursuant to Paragraph 17, KUCC shall submit a plan for such work to EPA, with a copy to UDEQ, for approval in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section VI (Performance of the Work by KUCC) and shall implement the plan approved by EPA in accordance with the provisions of this Decree.

VIII. EPA and UDEQ Roles.

19. EPA may, pursuant to the terms of a Site Specific Enforcement Agreement ("SSEA") mutually agreed to with UDEQ and which addresses all or parts of the South Zone and North Zone sites, designate and authorize UDEQ to oversee and to the extent provided in the SSEA approve KUCC's performance of Work. EPA and/or UDEQ shall provide a copy of the initial SSEA to KUCC prior to the lodging of this Consent Decree and a copy of any future amendments or replacements to the SSEA preferably prior to, and in no event later than fifteen days after, the effective date of such amendment or replacement of the SSEA, in accordance with Section XXVIII (Effective Date).

20. Notwithstanding UDEQ's role in overseeing KUCC's Work, EPA shall retain its authority: (a) to determine, as part of the periodic review process described in Section VII (Remedy Review), whether the Remedial Action, and as it is being implemented pursuant to the OM&R Plan, the Closure Transition Plan, or related work plan, is protective of human health and the environment as required by Section 121(c) of CERCLA, and any applicable regulations; (b) to modify the OU2 ROD and any remedial action objectives or performance standards or to select further response actions for the OU2 Site; (c) to authorize or require any adjustments to KUCC's provision of financial assurance for the performance of Work as provided in Section XIV (Assurance of Ability to Complete Work); (d) to decide whether a force majeure event has occurred; (e) to decide disputes in accordance with Section XX (Dispute Resolution), and (f) over any matters that as a matter of law EPA is required to administer. EPA will consult with and allow for the meaningful involvement of the State in all such matters. The State reserves all rights it has pursuant to Sections 114 and 121 of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. §§ 9614 and 9621, and nothing in this Consent Decree shall diminish those rights.

IX. QUALITY ASSURANCE, SAMPLING, AND DATA ANALYSIS

21. KUCC shall use quality assurance, quality control, and chain of custody procedures for all samples in accordance with the Quality Assurance Project Plan ("QAPP"), described in the OM&R Plan.

22. Upon request, KUCC shall allow split or duplicate samples to be taken by EPA and UDEQ or their authorized representatives. In addition, EPA and UDEQ shall have the right to take any additional samples that EPA or UDEQ deems necessary. Upon request, EPA and UDEQ shall allow KUCC to take split or duplicate samples of any samples they take as part of overseeing KUCC's implementation of the Work.

23. Notwithstanding any provision of this Consent Decree, the United States and the State hereby retain all of their information gathering and inspection authorities and rights, including enforcement actions related thereto, under CERCLA, RCRA and any other applicable statutes or regulations.

X. ACCESS AND INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS

24. With regard to any property (including easement rights) owned or controlled by KUCC (i) which overlies or is in close proximity to the OU2 Site, (ii) where facilities or infrastructure necessary for implementation of the OU2 ROD and OM&R activities are or will be located, or (iii) where any reports, data, or information regarding or related to the performance of OM&R activities are located, commencing on the date of the lodging of this Consent Decree KUCC shall:

a. Provide the United States and its representatives, including, but not limited to EPA, the United States Geological Survey, the United States Army Corps of Engineers, and their contractors, the State, including UDEQ, and its contractors, with access at all reasonable

times to such property or property rights for the purpose of conducting any activity related to this Consent Decree including, but not limited to, the following activities:

- (1) Monitoring the Work;
- (2) Verifying any data or information submitted to the United States;
- (3) Conducting investigations relating to contamination at or near the OU2 Site;
- (4) Obtaining samples;
- (5) Assessing the need for, planning, or implementing additional response actions at or near the OU2 Site;
- (6) Assessing implementation of quality assurance and quality control practices as defined in the approved Quality Assurance Project Plans;
- (7) Implementing the Work pursuant to the conditions set forth in Paragraph 87 (Work Takeover) of this Consent Decree;
- (8) Inspecting and copying records, operating logs, contracts, or other documents maintained or generated by KUCC or their agents, consistent with Section XXIV (Access to Information);
- (9) Assessing KUCC's compliance with this Consent

Decree; and

(10) Determining whether the OU2 Site or other property is being used in a manner that is prohibited or restricted, or that may need to be prohibited or restricted, by or pursuant to this Consent Decree.

b. Refrain from using such property in any manner that would interfere with or adversely affect the implementation, integrity, or protectiveness of the remedial measures to be performed pursuant to this Consent Decree.

25. In exercising their right of access pursuant to the preceding Paragraph 24, EPA and UDEQ employees, contractors, or representatives shall provide KUCC reasonable notice and reasonably try to adhere to any requests by KUCC personnel to comply with generally applicable health and safety requirements of the facility, to not unnecessarily disrupt KUCC's on-going mining operations, and to be escorted by a KUCC representative; provided that, the integrity of the inspection is not jeopardized, its quality diminished, or results affected, and, if requested, they may sign documents that indicate they will comply with safety requirements and/or that they have received safety or other training. However, nothing in this paragraph is intended to limit the exercise of any rights of entry or access of EPA or UDEQ pursuant to federal or state law.

26. If any portion of the OU2 Site or any other property where access or land/water use restrictions are needed to implement this Consent Decree is owned or controlled by persons other than KUCC, KUCC shall use its best efforts to secure from such person(s) as appropriate:

a. an agreement to provide access thereto for KUCC, as well as for the United States on behalf of EPA and the State on behalf of UDEQ, as well as their representatives (including contractors), for the purpose of conducting any activity related to this Consent Decree including, but not limited to, those activities listed in Paragraph 24.a of this Consent Decree;

b. an agreement, enforceable by KUCC and the United States, to refrain from using the OU2 Site, or such other property, in any manner that would interfere with or adversely affect the implementation, integrity, or protectiveness of the remedial measures to be performed pursuant to this Consent Decree; or

c. the execution and recordation in the Recorder's Office of Salt Lake County, State of Utah, of an easement, running with the land, that (i) grants a right of access for the purpose of conducting any activity related to this Consent Decree including, but not limited to, those activities provided for in Paragraph 24.a of this Consent Decree, and (ii) grants the right to enforce the land/water use restrictions or other restrictions that EPA, in consultation with the State, determines are necessary to implement, ensure non-interference with, or ensure the protectiveness of the remedial measures to be performed pursuant to this Consent Decree. The access rights and/or rights to enforce land/water use restrictions shall be granted to the State and its representatives. KUCC will promptly submit to EPA or as applicable UDEQ for review and approval with respect to such property:

(1) a draft easement that is enforceable under the laws of the State of Utah, and

(2) a current title insurance commitment, or some other evidence of title acceptable to EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, which shows title to the land described in the easement to be free and clear of all prior liens and encumbrances (except when those liens or encumbrances are approved by EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, or when, despite best efforts, KUCC is unable to obtain release or subordination of such prior liens or encumbrances).

Within 15 days of the approval and acceptance of the easement and the title evidence by EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, KUCC shall update the title search and, if it is determined that nothing has occurred since the effective date of the commitment to affect the title adversely, the easement shall be recorded with the Recorder's Office of Salt Lake County. Within 30 days of the recording of the easement, KUCC shall provide EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, with a final title insurance policy, or other final evidence of title acceptable to EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, and a certified copy of the original recorded easement showing the clerk's recording stamps. If easement is to be conveyed to the United States, the easement and title evidence (including final title evidence) shall be prepared in accordance with the U.S. Department of Justice Title Standards 2001, and approval of the sufficiency of title must be obtained as required by 40 U.S.C. § 255.

27. For purposes of Paragraph 26 of this Consent Decree, "best efforts" includes the payment of reasonable sums of money in consideration of access, access easements, land/water use restrictions, restrictive easements, and/or an agreement to release or subordinate a prior lien

or encumbrance. A “reasonable sum of money” shall mean an amount of monetary consideration which, taking into account the possible transaction costs (including but not limited to appraisal costs, attorneys fees, court costs, and consultant/expert witness fees) that would likely be incurred in obtaining the rights in question by judicial or other means, is not significantly out of proportion with the fair market value of the rights to be obtained. If KUCC is unable to obtain access, despite using its best efforts to do so, KUCC shall promptly notify the United States, or as applicable the State, in writing, and shall include in that notification a summary of the steps that KUCC has taken to attempt to comply with Paragraph 26 of this Consent Decree. The United States, or as applicable the State, may as they deem appropriate, assist KUCC in obtaining access or land/water use restrictions, either in the form of contractual agreements or in the form of easements running with the land, or in obtaining the release or subordination of a prior lien or encumbrance. KUCC shall reimburse the United States in accordance with the procedures in Section XVII (Payments for Response Costs), for all costs incurred, direct or indirect, by the United States, or as applicable the State, in obtaining such access, land/water use restrictions, and/or the release/subordination of prior liens or encumbrances including, but not limited to, the cost of attorney time and the amount of monetary consideration paid or just compensation.

28. With regard to the property, including easement rights, owned or controlled by KUCC which overlies or is in close proximity to the Zone A plume as depicted on Appendix A,

KUCC shall within 45 Days after the Effective Date of this Consent Decree execute and record a Drilling Restriction in the form attached as Appendix D.

29. Notwithstanding any provision of this Consent Decree, the United States and the State retain all their access authorities and rights, as well as all of their rights to require land/water use restrictions, including enforcement authorities related thereto, under CERCLA, RCRA and any other applicable statute or regulations.

XI. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

30. KUCC shall submit reports to EPA and UDEQ as provided in the OM&R Plan. If requested by EPA or UDEQ, KUCC shall also provide briefings for EPA and UDEQ to discuss the progress of the Work.

31. Upon the occurrence of any event during and in connection with the performance of Work that KUCC is required to report pursuant to Section 103 of CERCLA or Section 304 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-know Act (EPCRA), KUCC shall within 24 hours of the onset of such event orally notify the EPA and State Project Coordinators or the Alternate EPA and State Project Coordinators (in the event of the unavailability of the EPA and the State Project Coordinators), or, in the event that neither the EPA and State Project Coordinators or Alternate EPA and State Project Coordinators is available, the Emergency Response Section, Region 8, United States Environmental Protection Agency and State

Emergency Response Division. These reporting requirements are in addition to the reporting required by CERCLA Section 103 or EPCRA Section 304.

32. Within 20 days of the onset of such an event, KUCC shall furnish to EPA and UDEQ a written report, signed by KUCC's Project Coordinator, setting forth the events which occurred and the measures taken, and to be taken, in response thereto. Within 30 days of the conclusion of such an event, KUCC shall submit a report setting forth all actions taken in response thereto.

33. All reports and other documents submitted by KUCC to EPA and UDEQ which purport to document KUCC's compliance with the terms of this Consent Decree shall be signed by an authorized representative of KUCC.

XII. APPROVAL OF PLANS AND OTHER SUBMISSIONS

34. After review of any plan, report or other item which is required to be submitted for approval pursuant to this Consent Decree, EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, shall: (a) approve, in whole or in part, the submission; (b) approve the submission upon specified conditions; (c) modify the submission to cure the deficiencies; (d) disapprove, in whole or in part, the submission, directing that KUCC modify the submission; or (e) any combination of the above. However, EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, shall not modify a submission without first providing KUCC at least one notice of deficiency and an opportunity to cure within thirty days, except where to do so would cause serious disruption to the Work or where previous submissions have

been disapproved due to material defects and the deficiencies in the submission under consideration indicate a bad faith lack of effort to submit an acceptable deliverable. In the event EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, has not within 60 days after the submission affirmatively approved or denied it KUCC may deem the submission denied and invoke the dispute resolution procedures of Section XX.

35. In the event of approval, approval upon conditions, or modification by EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, pursuant to Paragraph 34(a), (b), or (c), KUCC shall proceed to take any action required by the plan, report, or other item, as approved or modified by EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, subject only to their right to invoke the Dispute Resolution procedures set forth in Section XX (Dispute Resolution) with respect to the modifications or conditions made by EPA. In the event that EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, modifies the submission to cure the deficiencies pursuant to Paragraph 34(c) and the submission has a material defect, the United States and the State retain the right to seek stipulated penalties as provided in Section XXI (Stipulated Penalties).

36. Resubmission of Plans.

a. Upon receipt of a notice of disapproval pursuant to Paragraph 34(d), KUCC shall, within thirty days or such longer time as specified by EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, in such notice, correct the deficiencies and resubmit the plan, report, or other item for approval. Any stipulated penalties applicable to the submission, as provided in Section XXI (Stipulated

Penalties), shall accrue during the thirty-day period or otherwise specified period but shall not be payable unless the resubmission is disapproved or modified due to a material defect as provided in Paragraphs 37 and 38.

b. Notwithstanding the receipt of a notice of disapproval pursuant to Paragraph 34(d), KUCC shall proceed, at the direction of EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, to take any action required by any non-deficient portion of the submission. Implementation of any non-deficient portion of a submission shall not relieve KUCC of any liability for stipulated penalties under Section XXI (Stipulated Penalties).

37. In the event that a resubmitted plan, report or other item, or portion thereof, is disapproved by EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, may again require KUCC to correct the deficiencies, in accordance with the preceding Paragraphs. EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, also retains the right to modify or develop the plan, report or other item. KUCC shall implement any such plan, report, or item as modified or developed by EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, subject only to its right to invoke the procedures set forth in Section XX (Dispute Resolution).

38. If upon resubmission, a plan, report, or item is disapproved or modified by EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, due to a material defect, KUCC shall be deemed to have failed to submit such plan, report, or item timely and adequately unless KUCC invokes the dispute resolution procedures set forth in Section XX (Dispute Resolution) and EPA's action is overturned pursuant

to that Section. The provisions of Section XX (Dispute Resolution) and Section XXI (Stipulated Penalties) shall govern the implementation of the Work and accrual and payment of any stipulated penalties during Dispute Resolution. If EPA's disapproval or modification is upheld, stipulated penalties shall accrue for such violation from the date on which the initial submission was originally required, as provided in Section XXI (Stipulated Penalties).

39. All plans, reports, and other items required to be submitted under this Consent Decree shall, upon approval or modification by EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, be enforceable under this Consent Decree. In the event EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, approves or modifies a portion of a plan, report, or other item required to be submitted under this Consent Decree, the approved or modified portion shall be enforceable under this Consent Decree.

XIII. PROJECT COORDINATORS

40. Within 20 days of lodging this Consent Decree KUCC, EPA, and UDEQ will notify each other, in writing, of the name, address, and telephone number of their respective designated Project Coordinators and Alternate Project Coordinators. If a Project Coordinator or Alternate Project Coordinator initially designated is changed, the identity of the successor will be given to the other Parties at least 15 working days before the changes occur, unless impracticable, but in no event later than the actual day the change is made. KUCC's Project Coordinator shall be subject to disapproval by EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, and shall have the technical expertise sufficient to adequately oversee all aspects of the Work. KUCC's Project Coordinator shall not

be an attorney for KUCC or any affiliate of KUCC. He or she may assign other representatives, including other contractors, to serve as a representative for oversight of performance of daily operations during remedial activities.

41. EPA and UDEQ may designate other representatives, including, but not limited to, EPA and UDEQ employees, and federal and State contractors and consultants, to observe and monitor the progress of any activity undertaken pursuant to this Consent Decree. EPA's Project Coordinator and Alternate Project Coordinator shall have the authority lawfully vested in a Remedial Project Manager (RPM) and an On-Scene Coordinator (OSC) by the National Contingency Plan, 40 C.F.R. Part 300. In addition, EPA's Project Coordinator or Alternate Project Coordinator shall have authority, consistent with the National Contingency Plan, to halt any Work required by this Consent Decree and to take any necessary response action when s/he determines that conditions at the OU2 Site constitute an emergency situation or may present an immediate threat to public health or welfare or the environment due to release or threatened release of Waste Material.

42. The Project Coordinators for EPA, and/or UDEQ, and KUCC will meet at least on annually to: (i) review the past year's Work by KUCC and the level of oversight of such past year's Work, (ii) discuss expected Work during the coming year and the appropriate level of oversight by EPA and/or UDEQ, and (iii) establish a working budget for the applicable agency's oversight of KUCC's activities during the upcoming year.

XIV. ASSURANCE OF ABILITY TO COMPLETE WORK

43. Within 45 days of entry of the Effective Date of this Consent Decree, KUCC shall establish and thereafter maintain financial assurance in an amount necessary to complete the work pursuant to the OM&R Plan as provided in this Section.

a. The amount of such financial assurance shall be the net present value of the estimated cost of the work pursuant to the OM&R Plan during the 40-year period following the date that such amount of financial assurance is determined or adjusted pursuant to this Section. The initial amount of financial assurance shall be \$15 million. The amount of the financial assurance shall be updated or adjusted in accordance with Appendix E.

b. The Parties shall reevaluate the financial assurance coverage and amount at least every five years as part of the periodic review process described in Section VII (Remedy Review). Any of the Parties may request a reevaluation of the financial assurance amount if there has been a material change in the estimated costs to perform any remaining work pursuant to the OM&R Plan or other relevant circumstances such as a change in the planned date of closure of KUCC's mining and mineral processing activities.

c. Following the reevaluation of the amount of financial security as set forth in the preceding Paragraph 43.b., EPA shall, in consultation with UDEQ, determine whether an adjustment to the amount of financial assurance is appropriate. EPA's decision may be disputed

pursuant to Section XX (Dispute Resolution). KUCC shall provide the amount of financial assurance in accordance with the final administrative or judicial decision.

44. KUCC shall provide a minimum of ten percent (10%) of the required amount of financial assurance in one or more of the following forms:

- a. one or more surety bonds;
- b. one or more irrevocable letters of credit; or
- c. a fully-funded trust fund.

Any irrevocable letter of credit must be issued for a period of at least one year, and provide that the expiration date will be automatically extended for a period of at least one year unless, no less than 120- days before the current expiration date, the issuing institution notifies KUCC, EPA, and UDEQ by certified mail of a decision not to extend the expiration date. If KUCC does not establish alternate financial assurance as specified in this Section XIV and obtain EPA's approval, in consultation with UDEQ, of such alternate financial assurance at least 30 days prior to the expiration date of the letter of credit (as set forth in the issuing institution's initial notice or as may be extended by the issuing institution), EPA may draw on the letter of credit and deposit such funds in the Kennecott Site-Wide Special Account referenced in Paragraphs 52 and 53.

45. KUCC may elect to satisfy the remaining amount of the required financial assurance by one or more of the means set forth in Paragraph 44 or by one or both of the following:

a. demonstrating that KUCC satisfies the requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 264.143(f)(1) or such other financial test as may be approved by the United States, in consultation with the State,

b. providing a guarantee by a parent corporation, a subsidiary, or an unrelated corporation that has a substantial business relationship with KUCC, so long as the guarantor satisfies the requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 264.143(f)(1) or such other financial assurance test as may be approved by the United States, in consultation with the State.

For purposes of the foregoing subparagraphs a. and b., references in 40 C.F.R. § 264.143(f)(1)(i)(B) to “sum of current closure and post-closure cost estimates and the current plugging and abandonment cost estimates” shall mean: (i) the amount of financial assurance established pursuant to Paragraph 43, less the portion thereof that is covered by another approved form of financial assurance pursuant to this Section XIV; plus (ii) any other financial obligations of KUCC or the guarantor, as the case may be, under CERCLA or RCRA that are secured through a demonstration under 40 C.F.R. § 264.143(f) or other approved financial test, to the extent such obligations are not included as liabilities in the financial statements of KUCC or the guarantor.

46. If KUCC seeks to demonstrate the ability to complete Work by means of the financial test or a corporate guarantee pursuant to Paragraphs 45.a. or 45.b., KUCC shall submit annually the information required by 40 C.F.R. § 143(f)(3) or other financial test approved by the United States in consultation with the State. In the event EPA determines, in consultation with UDEQ, that the applicable financial assurance test and reporting requirements have not been satisfied by the guarantor or KUCC, KUCC shall within 60 days of receipt of notice of EPA's determination, obtain and present to EPA for approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, one of the other forms of financial assurance listed in Paragraphs 44 and 45. KUCC's inability to demonstrate financial ability to complete the Work shall not excuse performance of any activities required under this Consent Decree.

47. Subject to the requirements of Paragraphs 44 and 45 above, and upon notice to and approval by EPA, in consultation with UDEQ, KUCC may at any time change the form of financial assurance, including without limitation the changing of guarantors. Such approval by EPA, in consultation with UDEQ, shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. In the event of a dispute, KUCC may change the form of the financial assurance only in accordance with the final administrative or judicial decision resolving the dispute.

XV. CERTIFICATION OF COMPLETION

48. Completion of Replacement Activities.

a. Within 90 days after KUCC concludes that all Work associated with Replacement Activities pursuant to an approved Closure Transition Plan have been fully performed and the relevant Performance Standards have been attained, KUCC shall schedule and conduct a pre-certification inspection to be attended by KUCC, EPA, and UDEQ. If, after the pre-certification inspection, KUCC still believes that the Replacement Activities have been fully performed and the relevant Performance Standards have been attained, KUCC shall submit a written report requesting certification to EPA for approval, with a copy to the State, pursuant to Section XII (Approval of Plans and Other Submissions) within 30 days of the inspection. In the report, a registered professional engineer and KUCC's Project Coordinator shall state that the Replacement Activities have been completed in full satisfaction of the requirements of this Consent Decree. The written report shall include as-built drawings signed and stamped by a professional engineer. The report shall contain the following statement, signed by a responsible corporate official of a KUCC or KUCC's Project Coordinator:

To the best of my knowledge, after thorough investigation, I certify that the information contained in or accompanying this submission is true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

If, after completion of the pre-certification inspection and receipt and review of the written report, EPA determines, in consultation with UDEQ, that the Replacement Activities or any portion thereof have not been completed in accordance with this Consent Decree or that the relevant Performance Standards have not been achieved, EPA will notify KUCC in writing of the

activities that must be undertaken by KUCC pursuant to this Consent Decree to complete the Replacement Activities and achieve the relevant Performance Standards; provided, however, that EPA may only require KUCC to perform such activities pursuant to this Paragraph to the extent that such activities are consistent with the scope of the remedy selected in the OU2 ROD, or as the remedy or any components of the remedial action may be modified in accordance with CERCLA and the NCP. EPA will set forth in the notice a schedule for performance of such activities consistent with this Consent Decree or require KUCC to submit a schedule to EPA for approval pursuant to Section XII (Approval of Plans and Other Submissions). KUCC shall perform all activities described in the notice in accordance with the specifications and schedules established pursuant to this Paragraph, subject to their right to invoke the dispute resolution procedures set forth in Section XX (Dispute Resolution).

b. If EPA concludes, in consultation with UDEQ, based on the initial or any subsequent report requesting Certification of Completion, that the Replacement Activities have been performed in accordance with this Consent Decree and that the Performance Standards have been achieved, EPA will so certify in writing to KUCC. This certification shall constitute the Certification of Completion of the Replacement Activities for purposes of this Consent Decree, including, but not limited to, Section XXII (Covenants Not to Sue by the Plaintiffs). Certification of Completion of the Replacement Activities shall not affect KUCC's obligations under this Consent Decree.

49. Completion of the Work.

a. Within 90 days after KUCC concludes that all phases of the Work have been fully performed, and the final Cleanup Levels have been achieved, KUCC shall schedule and conduct a pre-certification inspection to be attended by KUCC, EPA, and UDEQ. If, after the pre-certification inspection, KUCC still believes that the Work has been fully performed, KUCC shall submit a written report by a registered professional engineer or registered professional geologist stating that the Work has been completed in full satisfaction of the requirements of this Consent Decree. The report shall contain the following statement, signed by a responsible corporate official of KUCC or KUCC's Project Coordinator:

To the best of my knowledge, after thorough investigation, I certify that the information contained in or accompanying this submission is true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

If, after review of the written report, EPA determines, in consultation with UDEQ, that any portion of the Work has not been completed in accordance with this Consent Decree, EPA will notify KUCC in writing of the activities that must be undertaken by KUCC pursuant to this Consent Decree to complete the Work, provided, however, that EPA may only require KUCC to perform such activities pursuant to this Paragraph to the extent that such activities are consistent with the scope of the remedy selected in the OU2 ROD, or as the remedy or any components of the remedial action may be modified in accordance with CERCLA and the NCP. EPA will set forth in the notice a schedule for performance of such activities consistent with the Consent

Decree, the Final Design for Remedial Action, the OM&R Plan, or as applicable a Closure Transition Plan, or require KUCC to submit a schedule to EPA for approval pursuant to Section XII (Approval of Plans and Other Submissions). KUCC shall perform all activities described in the notice in accordance with the specifications and schedules established therein, subject to their right to invoke the dispute resolution procedures set forth in Section XX (Dispute Resolution).

b. If EPA concludes, in consultation with UDEQ, based on the initial or any subsequent request for Certification of Completion by KUCC, that the Work has been performed in accordance with this Consent Decree, EPA will so notify KUCC in writing.

XVI. EMERGENCY RESPONSE

50. In the event of any action or occurrence during the performance of the Work which causes or threatens a release of Waste Material that constitutes an emergency situation or that may present an immediate threat to public health or welfare or the environment, KUCC shall, subject to Paragraph 51, immediately take all appropriate action to prevent, abate, or minimize such release or threat of release, and shall immediately notify the EPA and State Project Coordinators, or, if the Project Coordinator is unavailable, Alternate EPA and State Project Coordinators. If neither of these persons is available, KUCC shall notify the EPA Emergency Response Branch, Region 8, and the State Emergency Response Division. KUCC shall take such actions in consultation with EPA's Project Coordinator or other available authorized EPA officer and in accordance with all applicable provisions of any applicable plans

or documents developed pursuant to the Final Design for Remedial Action, the OM&R Plan, and/or the Closure Transition Plan. In the event that KUCC fails to take appropriate response action as required by this Section, and EPA, or as applicable the State, takes such action instead, KUCC shall reimburse EPA, or as applicable the State, all costs of the response action not inconsistent with the NCP pursuant to Section XVII (Payments for Response Costs).

51. Nothing in the preceding Paragraph 50 or in this Consent Decree shall be deemed to limit any authority of the United States or the State to (a) take all appropriate action to protect human health and the environment or to prevent, abate, respond to, or minimize an actual or threatened release of Waste Material on, at, or from the OU2 Site, or (b) direct or order such action, or seek an order from the Court, to protect human health and the environment or to prevent, abate, respond to, or minimize an actual or threatened release of Waste Material on, at, or from the OU2 Site, subject to Section XXII (Covenants Not to Sue by the Plaintiffs).

XVII. PAYMENTS OF RESPONSE COSTS

52. Payment of United States' Past Response Costs.

a. Within 30 days of the Effective Date, KUCC shall pay to EPA \$5,007,200.16 in payment for Past Response Costs. Payment shall be made by FedWire Electronic Funds Transfer ("EFT") to the U.S. Department of Justice account in accordance with current EFT procedures, referencing USAO File Number 2006V00225, EPA OU2 Site/Spill ID Number 08 1B, and DOJ Case Number 90-11-2-07195/3. Payment shall be made in accordance

with instructions provided to KUCC by the Financial Litigation Unit of the United States Attorney's Office for the District of Utah following lodging of the Consent Decree. Any payments received by the Department of Justice after 4:00 p.m. (Eastern Time) will be credited on the next business day.

b. At the time of payment, KUCC shall send notice that payment has been made to the United States, and any accompanying transmittal letter(s), to the United States as provided in Section XXVII (Notices and Submissions), and to:

Maureen O'Reilly
Enforcement Specialist, Kennecott OU2 Site
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
(8ENF-RC)
1595 Wynkoop Street
Denver, Colorado 80202-1129

and to:

Martha Walker
Financial Management Section
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
(8TMS-F)
1595 Wynkoop Street
Denver, Colorado 80202-1129

c. The total amount to be paid by KUCC pursuant to Subparagraph 52.a shall be deposited in the Kennecott Site-Wide Special Account within the EPA Hazardous Substance Superfund to be retained and used to conduct or finance response actions at or in connection with

the OU2 Site, or to be transferred by EPA to the EPA Hazardous Substance Superfund.

53. Payment of United States' Future Response Costs.

a. KUCC shall pay to the United States Future Response Costs not inconsistent with the National Contingency Plan. EPA will on an annual basis send KUCC a bill requiring payment that includes an Itemized Cost Summary. KUCC shall make all payments within 30 days of KUCC's receipt of each bill requiring payment, except as otherwise provided in Paragraph 54. KUCC shall make all payments to EPA required by this Paragraph by a certified or cashier's check or checks made payable to "EPA Hazardous Substance Superfund," referencing the name and address of the party making the payment, EPA OU2 Site/Spill ID Number 08 1B, and DOJ Case Number 90-11-2-07195/3. KUCC shall send the check(s) to:

Mellon Bank
EPA Region VIII
Attn: Superfund Accounting
Lockbox 360859
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15251-6859

Federal Express, Airborne, Etc.:

Environmental Protection Agency 360859
Mellon Client Service Center Rm. 154-0670
500 Ross Street
Pittsburgh, PA 15262-0001

b. At the time of payment, KUCC shall send notice that payment has been made to the United States, to EPA, and the Regional Finance Management Officer, in accordance with

Section XXVII (Notices and Submissions).

c. The total amount to be paid by KUCC shall be deposited in the Kennecott Site-Wide Special Account within the EPA Hazardous Substance Superfund to be retained and used to conduct or finance response actions at or in connection with the OU2 Site, or to be transferred by EPA to the Hazardous Substance Superfund.

54. KUCC may contest payment of any Future Response Costs under Paragraph 53 if KUCC determines that the United States made an accounting error or if KUCC alleges that a cost item that is included represents costs that are inconsistent with the NCP. Such objection shall be made in writing within 30 days of receipt of the bill and must be sent to the United States. Any such objection shall specifically identify the contested Future Response Costs and the basis for objection. In the event of an objection, KUCC shall within the 30 day period pay all uncontested Future Response Costs to the United States in the manner described in Paragraph 53.

Simultaneously, KUCC shall establish an interest-bearing escrow account in a federally-insured bank duly chartered in the State of Utah and remit to that escrow account funds equivalent to the amount of the contested Future Response Costs. KUCC shall send to the United States, as provided in Section XXVII (Notices and Submissions), a copy of the transmittal letter and check (or wire transfer documentation) paying the uncontested Future Response Costs, and a copy of the correspondence that establishes and funds the escrow account, including, but not limited to, information containing the identity of the bank and bank account under which the escrow account is established as well as a bank statement showing the initial balance of the escrow account.

Simultaneously with establishment of the escrow account, KUCC shall initiate the Dispute Resolution procedures in Section XX (Dispute Resolution). If the United States prevails in the dispute, within 5 days of the resolution of the dispute, KUCC shall pay the sums due (with accrued interest) to the United States in the manner described in Paragraph 53. If KUCC prevails concerning any aspect of the contested costs, KUCC shall pay that portion of the costs (plus associated accrued interest) for which they did not prevail to the United States in the manner described in Paragraph 53; KUCC shall be disbursed any balance of the escrow account. The dispute resolution procedures set forth in this Paragraph in conjunction with the procedures set forth in Section XX (Dispute Resolution) shall be the exclusive mechanisms for resolving disputes regarding KUCC's obligation to reimburse the United States for its Future Response Costs.

55. In the event that the payments required by Subparagraph 52.a. are not made within 30 days of the Effective Date or the payments required by Paragraph 53 are not made within 30 days of KUCC's receipt of the bill, KUCC shall pay Interest on the unpaid balance. The Interest to be paid on Past Response Costs under this Paragraph shall begin to accrue on the Effective Date. The Interest on Future Response Costs shall begin to accrue on the date of the bill. The Interest shall accrue through the date of KUCC's payment. Payments of Interest made under this Paragraph shall be in addition to such other remedies or sanctions available to Plaintiffs by virtue of KUCC's failure to make timely payments under this Section including, but not limited to, payment of stipulated penalties pursuant to Section XXI (Stipulated Penalties).

KUCC shall make all payments required by this Paragraph in the manner described in Paragraph 53.

56. Payments to the State. UDEQ activities shall be paid pursuant to the SSEA and a cooperative agreement between EPA and UDEQ. Nothing in this Consent Decree waives KUCC's obligation to pay state fees and state permit costs under applicable state law.

XVIII. INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE

57. KUCC's Indemnification of the United States and the State.

a. The United States and the State do not assume any liability by entering into this agreement or by virtue of any designation of KUCC as EPA's authorized representatives under Section 104(e) of CERCLA. KUCC shall indemnify, save and hold harmless the United States and the State and their officials, agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors, or representatives for or from any and all claims or causes of action arising from, or on account of, negligent or other wrongful acts or omissions of KUCC, their officers, directors, employees, agents, contractors, subcontractors, and any persons acting on their behalf or under their control, in carrying out activities pursuant to this Consent Decree, including, but not limited to, any claims arising from any designation of KUCC as EPA's authorized representatives under Section 104(e) of CERCLA. Further, KUCC agrees to pay the United States and the State all costs they incur including, but not limited to, attorneys fees and other expenses of litigation and settlement arising from, or on account of, claims made against the United States or the State based on

negligent or other wrongful acts or omissions of KUCC, its officers, directors, employees, agents, contractors, subcontractors, and any persons acting on their behalf or under their control, in carrying out activities pursuant to this Consent Decree. Neither the United States nor the State shall be held out as a party to any contract entered into by or on behalf of KUCC in carrying out activities pursuant to this Consent Decree. Neither KUCC nor any such contractor shall be considered an agent of the United States or the State.

b. The United States and the State shall give KUCC notice of any claim for which the United States or the State plans to seek indemnification pursuant to Paragraph 58, and shall consult with KUCC prior to settling such claim.

58. KUCC waives all claims against the United States and the State for damages or reimbursement or for set-off of any payments made or to be made to the United States or the State, arising from or on account of any contract, agreement, or arrangement between any one or more of KUCC and any person for performance of Work on or relating to the OU2 Site, including, but not limited to, claims on account of construction delays. In addition, KUCC shall indemnify and hold harmless the United States and the State with respect to any and all claims for damages or reimbursement arising from or on account of any contract, agreement, or arrangement between any one or more of KUCC and any person for performance of Work on or relating to the OU2 Site, including, but not limited to, claims on account of construction delays.

XIX. Force Majeure

59. “Force majeure,” for purposes of this Consent Decree, is defined as any event arising from causes beyond the control of KUCC, of any entity controlled by KUCC, or of KUCC’s contractor(s), that delays or prevents the performance of any obligation under this Consent Decree despite KUCC’s best efforts to fulfill the obligation. The requirement that KUCC exercise “best efforts to fulfill the obligation” includes using best efforts to anticipate any potential force majeure event and best efforts to address the effects of any potential force majeure event (1) as it is occurring and (2) following the potential force majeure event, such that the delay is minimized to the greatest extent possible. “Force Majeure” does not include financial inability to complete the Work or a failure to attain the Performance Standards.

60. If any event occurs or has occurred that may delay the performance of any obligation under this Consent Decree, whether or not caused by a force majeure event, KUCC shall notify orally EPA and State Project Coordinators or, in his or her absence, EPA and the State’s Alternate Project Coordinators or, in the event both of EPA’s designated representatives are unavailable, the Assistant Regional Administrator, Office of Ecosystems Protection and Remediation, EPA Region 8, and the State Division Director, Environmental Response and Remediation Division, within 3 business days of when KUCC first knew that the event might cause a delay. Within 7 business days thereafter, KUCC shall provide in writing to EPA and UDEQ an explanation and description of the reasons for the delay; the anticipated duration of the delay; all actions taken or to be taken to prevent or minimize the delay; a schedule for

implementation of any measures to be taken to prevent or mitigate the delay or the effect of the delay; KUCC's rationale for attributing such delay to a force majeure event if it intends to assert such a claim; and a statement as to whether, in the opinion of KUCC, such event may cause or contribute to an endangerment to public health, welfare or the environment. KUCC shall include with any notice all available documentation supporting its claim that the delay was attributable to a force majeure. Failure to comply with the above requirements shall preclude KUCC from asserting any claim of force majeure for that event for the period of time of such failure to comply, and for any additional delay caused by such failure. KUCC shall be deemed to know of any circumstance of which KUCC, any entity controlled by KUCC, or KUCC's contractors knew or should have known.

61. If EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, agrees that the delay or anticipated delay is attributable to a force majeure event, the time for performance of the obligations under this Consent Decree that are affected by the force majeure event will be extended by EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, for such time as is necessary to complete those obligations. An extension of the time for performance of the obligations affected by the force majeure event shall not, of itself, extend the time for performance of any other obligation. If EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, does not agree that the delay or anticipated delay has been or will be caused by a force majeure event, EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, will notify KUCC in writing of its decision. If EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, agrees that the delay is attributable to a force majeure event, EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, will notify KUCC in writing of the length of the extension, if any, for

performance of the obligations affected by the force majeure event.

62. If KUCC elects to invoke the dispute resolution procedures set forth in Section XX (Dispute Resolution), it shall do so no later than 15 days after receipt of EPA's notice. In any such proceeding, KUCC shall have the burden of demonstrating by a preponderance of the evidence that the delay or anticipated delay has been or will be caused by a force majeure event, that the duration of the delay or the extension sought was or will be warranted under the circumstances, that best efforts were exercised to avoid and mitigate the effects of the delay, and that KUCC complied with the requirements of Paragraphs 59 and 60, above. If KUCC carries this burden, the delay at issue shall be deemed not to be a violation by KUCC of the affected obligation of this Consent Decree identified to EPA and the Court.

XX. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

63. Unless otherwise expressly provided for in this Consent Decree, the dispute resolution procedures of this Section shall be the exclusive mechanism to resolve disputes arising under or with respect to this Consent Decree, provided however, that: (1) disputes between KUCC and the State arising under or with respect to State permits or state law independent of this Consent Decree will be resolved under state laws; and (2) the procedures set forth in this Section shall not apply to actions by the United States to enforce obligations of KUCC that have not been disputed in accordance with this Section; and (3) disputes between EPA and UDEQ will be resolved pursuant to the SSEA.

64. Any dispute which arises under or with respect to this Consent Decree shall in the first instance be the subject of informal negotiations between the parties to the dispute. The period for informal negotiations shall not exceed 20 days from the time the dispute arises, unless it is modified by written agreement of the parties to the dispute. The dispute shall be considered to have arisen when one party sends the other parties a written Notice of Dispute.

65. Statements of Position.

a. In the event that the EPA and KUCC cannot resolve a dispute by informal negotiations under the preceding Paragraph, then the position advanced by EPA shall be considered binding upon KUCC unless, within 20 days after the conclusion of the informal negotiation period, KUCC invokes the formal dispute resolution procedures of this Section by serving on the United States, with a copy to UDEQ, a written Statement of Position on the matter in dispute, including, but not limited to, any factual data, analysis or opinion supporting that position and any supporting documentation relied upon by KUCC. The Statement of Position shall specify KUCC's position as to whether formal dispute resolution should proceed under Paragraph 66 or Paragraph 67.

b. Within 20 days after receipt of KUCC's Statement of Position, EPA will serve on KUCC its Statement of Position, including, but not limited to, any factual data, analysis, or opinion supporting that position and all supporting documentation relied upon by EPA. EPA's Statement of Position shall include a statement as to whether formal dispute resolution should

proceed under Paragraph 66 or 67. Within 20 days after receipt of EPA's Statement of Position, KUCC may submit a Reply.

c. If there is disagreement between EPA and KUCC as to whether dispute resolution should proceed under Paragraph 66 or 67, the parties to the dispute shall follow the procedures set forth in the paragraph determined by EPA to be applicable. However, if KUCC ultimately appeals to the Court to resolve the dispute, the Court shall determine which paragraph is applicable in accordance with the standards of applicability set forth in Paragraphs 66 and 67.

66. Formal dispute resolution for disputes pertaining to the selection or adequacy of any response action and all other disputes that are accorded review on the administrative record under applicable principles of administrative law shall be conducted pursuant to the procedures set forth in this Paragraph. For purposes of this Paragraph, the adequacy of any response action includes, without limitation: (1) the adequacy or appropriateness of plans, procedures to implement plans, or any other items requiring approval by EPA under this Consent Decree; and (2) the adequacy of the performance of response actions taken pursuant to this Consent Decree. Nothing in this Consent Decree shall be construed to allow any dispute by KUCC regarding the validity of the OU2 ROD's provisions.

a. An administrative record of the dispute shall be maintained by EPA and shall include all statements of position, including supporting documentation, submitted pursuant to this Section. Where appropriate, EPA may allow submission of supplemental statements of

position by the parties to the dispute.

b. The Assistant Regional Administrator, Office of Ecosystems Protection and Remediation, EPA Region 8, will issue a final administrative decision resolving the dispute based on the administrative record described in Paragraph 66.a. This decision shall be binding upon KUCC, subject only to the right to seek judicial review pursuant to Paragraph 66.c and d.

c. Any administrative decision made by EPA pursuant to Paragraph 66.b shall be reviewable by this Court, provided that a motion for judicial review of the decision is filed by KUCC with the Court and served on all Parties within 10 days of receipt of EPA's decision. The motion shall include a description of the matter in dispute, the efforts made by the parties to resolve it, the relief requested, and the schedule, if any, within which the dispute must be resolved to ensure orderly implementation of this Consent Decree. The United States may file a response to KUCC's motion.

d. In proceedings on any dispute governed by this Paragraph, KUCC shall have the burden of demonstrating that the decision of the Assistant Regional Administrator, Office of Ecosystems Protection and Remediation, EPA Region 8, is arbitrary and capricious or otherwise not in accordance with law. Judicial review of EPA's decision shall be on the administrative record compiled pursuant to Paragraph 66.a.

67. Formal dispute resolution for disputes that neither pertain to the selection or adequacy of any response action nor are otherwise accorded review on the administrative record

under applicable principles of administrative law, shall be governed by this Paragraph.

a. Following receipt of KUCC's Statement of Position submitted pursuant to Paragraph 65, the Assistant Regional Administrator, Office of Ecosystems Protection and Remediation, EPA Region 8, will issue a final decision resolving the dispute. The Assistant Regional Administrator's decision shall be binding on KUCC unless, within 10 days of receipt of the decision, KUCC files with the Court and serves on the parties a motion for judicial review of the decision setting forth the matter in dispute, the efforts made by the parties to resolve it, the relief requested, and the schedule, if any, within which the dispute must be resolved to ensure orderly implementation of the Consent Decree. The United States may file a response to KUCC's motion.

b. Notwithstanding Paragraph R of Section I (Background) of this Consent Decree, judicial review of any dispute governed by this Paragraph shall be governed by applicable principles of law.

68. The invocation of formal dispute resolution procedures under this Section shall not extend, postpone or affect in any way any obligation of KUCC under this Consent Decree, not directly in dispute, unless EPA or the Court agree otherwise. Stipulated penalties with respect to the disputed matter shall continue to accrue but payment shall be stayed pending resolution of the dispute as provided in Paragraph 76. Notwithstanding the stay of payment, stipulated penalties shall accrue from the first day of noncompliance with any applicable

provision of this Consent Decree. In the event that KUCC does not prevail on the disputed issue, stipulated penalties shall be assessed and paid as provided in Section XXI (Stipulated Penalties).

XXI. STIPULATED PENALTIES

69. KUCC shall be liable for stipulated penalties in the amounts set forth below (in 2006 Dollars) to the United States and the State, to be divided equally between EPA and UDEQ, for KUCC's failure to comply with the requirements of this Consent Decree specified below, unless excused under Section XIX (Force Majeure). "Compliance" by KUCC shall include completion of the activities under this Consent Decree, the OM&R Plan, the Closure Transition Plan, and any plans or other documents approved by EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, pursuant to this Consent Decree and within the specified time schedules established by and approved under this Consent Decree.

Violation	Stipulated Penalty
Failure to meet the minimum 60-month rolling average extraction rate for the core Zone A plume as set forth in the OU2 ROD. The 60-month rolling average period shall commence as of January 1, 2003.	\$40,000 for each month that the minimum annual rolling average extraction rate is not met or exceeded.

<p>Failure to contain the Zone A plume as set forth in the OU2 ROD.</p>	<p>\$25,000 per month for the first six months and \$50,000 for each month thereafter. The accrual of stipulated penalties may, in the unreviewable discretion of EPA and UDEQ, be tolled during KUCC's implementation of a corrective action plan approved by EPA in consultation with UDEQ.</p>
<p>Failure to sample/monitor a Compliance Monitoring Well as specified in the OM&R Plan.</p>	<p>For each well: \$500 per day per violation during the first 10 days of noncompliance; \$1,000 per day per violation from the 11th to 30th day of noncompliance; and \$2,500 per day per violation thereafter.</p>
<p>Failure to submit any report or notification required pursuant to this Consent Decree or the OM&R Plan.</p>	<p>\$250 per day per violation during the first 10 days of noncompliance; \$500 per day per violation from the 11th to 30th day of noncompliance; and \$1,500 per day per violation thereafter.</p>
<p>Failure to provide access to EPA or UDEQ as required by Section X of this Consent Decree.</p>	<p>\$1,000 per day per violation.</p>

70. In the event that EPA assumes performance of a portion or all of the Work pursuant to Paragraph 87 (Work Takeover) of Section XXII (Covenants Not to Sue by the Plaintiffs), KUCC shall be liable for, in addition to the Future Response Costs referenced in Paragraph 87, a stipulated penalty as follows:

a. For each day that EPA performs the Work pursuant to Paragraph 87, an amount equal to \$5,000 per day (in 2006 Dollars) until the earlier of (i) 180 days or (ii) such time that KUCC resumes performance of the Work;

b. If KUCC has not resumed performance of the Work within 180 days after EPA assumed performance of the Work, then KUCC shall pay a lump sum amount equal to 10% of the most current financial assurance amount established pursuant to Paragraph 43 of this Consent Decree, less the amount that KUCC has already paid pursuant to Paragraph 70.a.

71. All penalties shall begin to accrue on the day after the complete performance is due or the day a material violation occurs, and shall continue to accrue through the final day of the correction of the noncompliance or completion of the activity. However, stipulated penalties shall not accrue: (1) during the period, if any, beginning on the 31st day after the receipt by EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, of such a deficient submission that EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, modifies to cure a material defect under Section XII (Approval of Plans and Other Submissions) until the date that EPA, or applicable UDEQ, notifies KUCC of the submission's deficiency; (2) with respect to a decision by the Assistant Regional Administrator, Office of Ecosystems

Protection and Remediation, EPA Region 8, under Paragraph 66.b. or 67.a. of Section XX (Dispute Resolution), during the period, if any, beginning on the 21st day after the date that KUCC's reply to EPA's Statement of Position is received until the date that the Assistant Regional Administrator issues a final decision regarding such dispute; (3) with respect to judicial review by this Court of any dispute under Section XX (Dispute Resolution), during the period, if any, beginning on the 31st day after the Court's receipt of the final submission regarding the dispute until the date that the Court issues a final decision regarding such dispute; or (4) if KUCC could not have had actual or constructive knowledge of a violation until being notified that a violation occurred by EPA or UDEQ, in which case stipulated penalties shall not accrue until KUCC is so notified by EPA or UDEQ. Nothing herein shall prevent the simultaneous accrual of separate penalties for separate violations of this Consent Decree.

72. Following EPA's determination, in consultation with UDEQ, that KUCC failed to comply with a requirement of this Consent Decree, EPA may give KUCC written notification of the same and describe the noncompliance. EPA may send KUCC a written demand for the payment of the penalties. However, penalties shall accrue as provided in the preceding Paragraph 71 regardless of whether EPA has notified KUCC of a violation; provided, however, that in the sole event KUCC could not have had actual or constructive knowledge of a violation until being notified that a violation occurred then stipulated penalties shall not accrue until KUCC is so notified by EPA, or as applicable UDEQ.

73. All penalties accruing under this Section shall be due and payable to the United States and the State within 30 days of KUCC's receipt from EPA of a demand for payment of the penalties, unless KUCC invokes the Dispute Resolution procedures under Section XX (Dispute Resolution).

a. All payments to the United States under this Section shall be paid by certified or cashier's check(s) made payable to "EPA Hazardous Substances Superfund," shall indicate that the payment is for stipulated penalties, and shall reference the EPA Region and Kennecott South Zone OU2 Site/Spill ID # 08 1B, the DOJ Case Number 90-11-2-07195/2, and the name and address of the party making payment. Checks shall be sent:

By mail to:

Mellon Bank
EPA Region VIII
Attn: Superfund Accounting
Lockbox 360859
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15251-6859

Or by Federal Express, Airborne, etc. to:

Environmental Protection Agency 360859
Mellon Client Service Center Rm. 154-0670
500 Ross Street
Pittsburgh, PA 15262-0001.

Copies of check(s) paid pursuant to this Paragraph 73.a. and any accompanying transmittal letter(s), shall be sent to the United States as provided in Section XXVII (Notices and Submissions), and to:

Maureen O'Reilly
Enforcement Specialist, Kennecott OU2 Site
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
(8ENF-RC)
1595 Wynkoop Street
Denver, Colorado 80202-1129

and to:

Martha Walker
Financial Management Section
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
(8TMS-F)
1595 Wynkoop Street
Denver, Colorado 80202-1129

74. All payments to the State under this Section shall be paid by certified or cashier's check(s) made payable to "Department of Environmental Quality/Division of Environmental Response and Remediation," shall indicate that the payment is for stipulated penalties, and shall reference the EPA site ID number and the Utah designation "Kennecott South Zone OU2 - Southwest Jordan Valley Ground Water site" the name and address of the party making payment. Checks shall be sent to:

State of Utah
Department of Environmental Quality
Division of Environmental Response and Remediation
Attention - Accounting Office
P.O. Box 144840
Salt Lake City, Utah 84114-4840

75. The payment of penalties shall not alter in any way KUCC's obligation to complete the performance of the Work required under this Consent Decree.

76. Penalties shall continue to accrue as provided in Paragraph 68 during any dispute resolution period, but need not be paid until the following:

a. If the dispute is resolved by agreement or by a decision of EPA that is not appealed to this Court, accrued penalties determined to be owing shall be paid to the United States and the State within 15 days of the agreement or the receipt of EPA's decision or order;

b. If the dispute is appealed to this Court and the United States prevails in whole or in part, KUCC shall pay all accrued penalties determined by the Court to be owed to the United States and the State within 60 days of receipt of the Court's decision or order, except as provided in Subparagraph c below;

c. If the District Court's decision is appealed by any Party, KUCC shall pay all accrued penalties determined by the District Court to be owing to the United States and the State into an interest-bearing escrow account within 60 days of receipt of the Court's decision or order. Penalties shall be paid into this account as they continue to accrue, at least every 60 days. Within 15 days of receipt of the final appellate court decision, the escrow agent shall pay the balance of the account to the United States, the State, or to KUCC to the extent that they prevail.

77. If KUCC fails to pay stipulated penalties when due, the United States or the State may institute proceedings to collect the penalties, as well as interest. KUCC shall pay Interest on the unpaid balance, which shall begin to accrue on the date of demand made pursuant to Paragraph 73.

78. Nothing in this Consent Decree shall be construed as prohibiting, altering, or in any way limiting the ability of the United States or the State from seeking any other remedies or sanctions available by virtue of KUCC's violation of this Decree or of the statutes and regulations upon which it is based, including, but not limited to, penalties pursuant to Section 122(l) of CERCLA, provided, however, that the United States shall not seek civil penalties pursuant to Section 122(l) of CERCLA for any violation for which a stipulated penalty is provided herein, except in the case of a willful violation of the Consent Decree. Except as provided by Paragraph 86.a., nothing in this Consent Decree shall be construed as prohibiting, altering, or in any way limiting the ability of the State to seek remedies or penalties for violations of state laws or state permits.

79. Where a violation of this Consent Decree is also a violation of another statutory or regulatory requirement, KUCC shall be allowed a credit, for any Stipulated Penalties paid, against any statutory penalties imposed for such violation. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, the United States and the State may, in their unreviewable discretion, waive all or any part of their respective portion of stipulated penalties that have accrued pursuant to this Consent Decree.

XXII. COVENANTS NOT TO SUE BY THE PLAINTIFFS

80. In consideration of the actions that have been and will be performed and the payments that will be made by KUCC under the terms of the Consent Decree, and except as

specifically provided in Paragraphs 81 - 85, the United States covenants not to sue or to take administrative action against KUCC: (a) pursuant to Sections 106 and 107(a) of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. §§ 9606 and 9607(a), and Section 7003 of RCRA, 42 U.S.C. § 6973, relating to the OU2 Site or the Work; and (b) pursuant to Section 107 of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. § 9607, for Past Response Costs. These covenants not to sue shall take effect upon the receipt by EPA of the payments required by Paragraph 52.a. of Section XVII (Payments for Response Costs), and are conditioned upon the satisfactory performance by KUCC of its obligations under this Consent Decree. These covenants not to sue extend only to KUCC and do not extend to any other person.

81. United States' Reservations Regarding the Completed Remedial Action.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Consent Decree, the United States reserves, and this Consent Decree is without prejudice to, the right to institute proceedings in this action or in a new action, or to issue an administrative order seeking to compel KUCC:

- a. to perform further response actions relating to the OU2 Site, or
- b. to reimburse the United States for additional costs of response if subsequent to the date of EPA's acceptance of KUCC's certification of completion of the Remedial Action either:

- (1) conditions at the OU2 Site, previously unknown to EPA, are discovered, or

(2) information, previously unknown to EPA, is received, in whole or in part,

and EPA determines that these previously unknown conditions or information together with any other relevant information indicates that the Remedial Action is not protective of human health or the environment.

82. United States' Pre-certification Reservations Regarding Replacement Activities.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Consent Decree, the United States reserves, and this Consent Decree is without prejudice to, the right to institute proceedings in this action or in a new action, or to issue an administrative order seeking to compel KUCC:

a. to perform further response actions relating to the OU2 Site, or

b. to reimburse the United States for additional costs of response if, prior to certification of completion of Replacement Activities; either:

(1) conditions at the OU2 Site, previously unknown to EPA, are discovered, or

(2) information, previously unknown to EPA, is received, in whole or in part,

and EPA determines that these previously unknown conditions or information together with any

other relevant information indicates that the Replacement Activities are not protective of human health or the environment.

83. United States' Post-certification Reservations Regarding Replacement Activities.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Consent Decree, the United States reserves, and this Consent Decree is without prejudice to, the right to institute proceedings in this action or in a new action, or to issue an administrative order seeking to compel KUCC:

a. to perform further response actions relating to the OU2 Site, or

b. to reimburse the United States for additional costs of response if,

subsequent to Certification of Completion of the Replacement Activities either:

(1) conditions at the OU2 Site, previously unknown to EPA, are discovered, or

(2) information, previously unknown to EPA, is received, in whole or in part,

and EPA determines that these previously unknown conditions or this information together with other relevant information indicate that the Remedial Action and/or the Replacement Activities are not protective of human health or the environment.

84. The information and conditions known to EPA shall include that information and

conditions known to EPA as set forth in the administrative record for the OU2 Site as of:

a. for purposes of Paragraph 81, the date of the lodging of this Consent Decree;

b. for purposes of Paragraph 82, the date of an amendment to the OU2 ROD selecting any Replacement Activities or establishing any new modified Performance Standards, or if the OU2 ROD is not amended, then the date of the approval by EPA, or as applicable UDEQ, of a Closure Transition Plan; and

c. for purposes of Paragraph 83, the date of the Certification of Completion of the Replacement Activities.

85. General reservations of rights. The United States reserves, and this Consent Decree is without prejudice to, all rights against KUCC with respect to all matters not expressly included within the United States' covenant not to sue. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Consent Decree, the United States reserves all rights against KUCC with respect to:

a. claims based on a failure by KUCC to meet a requirement of this Consent Decree;

b. liability arising from the past, present, or future disposal, release, or threat of release of hazardous substances outside of the OU2 Site;

- c. liability for damages for injury to, destruction of, or loss of natural resources, and for the costs of any natural resource damage assessments;
- d. criminal liability;
- e. liability for violations of federal or state law which occur during or after implementation of the Remedial Action; and
- f. liability, prior to Certification of Completion of the Remedial Action, for additional response actions that EPA determines are necessary to achieve Performance Standards, but that cannot be required pursuant to Paragraph 11 (Modification of the OM&R Plan or Related Work Plans).

86. Covenant Not to Sue by the State.

a. In consideration of the actions that will have been and will be performed and the payments that will be made by KUCC under the terms of this Consent Decree, and except as specifically provided below, the State covenants not to sue or to take administrative action against KUCC pursuant to the Utah Hazardous Substances Mitigation Act ("Mitigation Act"), UCA Section 19-6-301 et seq., or UCA Section 19-6-115 of the Utah Solid and Hazardous Waste Act, relating to the OU2 Site. This covenant not to sue is conditioned upon the satisfactory performance by KUCC of its obligations under this Consent Decree. These covenants not to sue extend only to KUCC and do not extend to any other person.

b. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Consent Decree, the State reserves, and this Consent Decree is without prejudice to, the right to institute proceedings in this action or in a new action, or to issue an administrative order under the Mitigation Act or UCA Section 19-6-115 of the Utah Solid and Hazardous Waste Act seeking to compel KUCC to perform further response actions relating to the OU2 Site or reimburse for costs incurred by the State under the Mitigation Act if conditions at the OU2 Site, previously unknown to the State, qualify for action by the State under the Mitigation Act or UCA Section 19-6-115 of the Utah Solid and Hazardous Waste Act. Conditions known by the State shall include only information and conditions known to the State as of the date of the signing of this Consent Decree.

c. The State reserves, and this Consent Decree is without prejudice to, all rights against KUCC with respect to all matters not expressly included within the State's covenant not to sue. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Consent Decree, the State reserves all rights against KUCC with respect to claims based on a failure of KUCC to meet a requirement of this Consent Decree, criminal liability, or liability for future violations of state law.

d. Nothing herein shall in any way limit, restrict, or modify the covenants or releases granted in the NRD Consent Decree, nor does this Consent Decree affect or in any way modify the obligations of KUCC under the NRD Consent Decree and/or the 3-Party Agreement.

87. Work Takeover.

(a) In the event EPA determines that KUCC has (i) ceased implementing any portion of the Work, or (ii) is seriously or repeatedly deficient or late in its performance of the Work, or (iii) is implementing the Work in a manner which may cause an endangerment to human health or the environment, EPA may issue a written notice (“Work Takeover Notice”) to KUCC. Any Work Takeover Notice issued by EPA will specify the grounds upon which such notice was issued and will provide KUCC a period of 10 days within which to remedy the circumstances giving rise to EPA’s issuance of such notice.

(b) If, after expiration of the 10-day notice period specified in Paragraph 87(a), KUCC has not remedied to EPA’s satisfaction the circumstances giving rise to EPA’s issuance of the relevant Work Takeover Notice, EPA may at any time thereafter assume the performance of all or any portions of the Work as EPA deems necessary (“Work Takeover”). EPA shall notify KUCC in writing (which writing may be electronic) if EPA determines that implementation of a Work Takeover is warranted under this Paragraph 87(b). In the event EPA implements a Work Takeover EPA shall not unnecessarily interfere with KUCC’s ongoing mining operation. If approved in writing by EPA, or as may be directed following dispute resolution proceedings as set forth in Section XX (Dispute Resolution), KUCC may re-assume the performance of the Work.

(c) KUCC may invoke the procedures set forth in Section XX (Dispute

Resolution), Paragraph 66, to dispute EPA's implementation of a Work Takeover under Paragraph 87(b) or EPA's refusal to allow KUCC to re-assume the performance of the Work. However, notwithstanding KUCC's invocation of such dispute resolution procedures, and during the pendency of any such dispute, EPA may in its sole discretion commence and continue a Work Takeover under Paragraph 87(b) until the earlier of: (i) the date that KUCC remedies, to EPA's satisfaction, the circumstances giving rise to EPA's issuance of the relevant Work Takeover Notice, or (ii) the date that a final decision is rendered in accordance with Section XX (Dispute Resolution), Paragraph 66, requiring EPA to terminate such Work Takeover.

(d) After commencement and for the duration of any Work Takeover, EPA shall have immediate access to and benefit of any financial assurance provided pursuant to Section XIV (Assurance of Ability to Complete Work) of this Consent Decree. Any unreimbursed costs incurred by EPA in performing Work under the Work Takeover shall be considered Future Response Costs that KUCC shall pay pursuant to Section XVII (Payments for Response Costs).

88. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Consent Decree, the United States retains all authority and reserves all rights to take any and all response actions authorized by law.

XXIII. COVENANTS BY KUCC

89. Covenant Not to Sue. Subject to the reservations in Paragraph 90, KUCC hereby covenants not to sue and agrees not to assert any claims or causes of action against the United

States or the State with respect to the OU2 Site, the Work, past response actions at the OU2 Site, and Past and Future Response Costs, as defined herein or this Consent Decree, including, but not limited to:

a. any direct or indirect claim for reimbursement from the Hazardous Substance Superfund (established pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. § 9507) through CERCLA Sections 106(b)(2), 107, 111, 112, 113 or any other provision of law;

b. any claims against the United States or the State, including any department, agency or instrumentality of the United States or the State under CERCLA Sections 107 or 113 related to the OU2 Site, or

c. any claims arising out of response actions at or in connection with the OU2 Site, including any claim under the United States Constitution, the State Constitution, the Tucker Act, 28 U.S.C. § 1491, the Equal Access to Justice Act, 28 U.S.C. § 2412, as amended, or at common law.

Except as provided in Paragraph 97 (Waiver of Claim-Splitting Defenses), these covenants not to sue shall not apply in the event that the United States brings a cause of action or issues an order pursuant to the reservations set forth in Paragraphs 81 (United States' Reservations Regarding the Completed Remedial Action), 82 (United States' Pre-certification Reservations Regarding Replacement Activities), 83 (United States' Post-certification Reservations Regarding Replacement Activities), or 85 (General reservations of rights), but only to the extent that

KUCC's claims arise from the same response action, response costs, or damages that the United States is seeking pursuant to the applicable reservation.

90. KUCC reserves, and this Consent Decree is without prejudice to, claims against:

a. the United States, subject to the provisions of Chapter 171 of Title 28 of the United States Code, for money damages for injury or loss of property or personal injury or death caused by the negligent or wrongful act or omission of any employee of the United States while acting within the scope of his office or employment under circumstances where the United States, if a private person, would be liable to the claimant in accordance with the law of the place where the act or omission occurred. However, any such claim shall not include a claim for any damages caused, in whole or in part, by the act or omission of any person, including any contractor, who is not a federal employee as that term is defined in 28 U.S.C. § 2671; nor shall any such claim include a claim based on EPA's selection of response actions, or the oversight or approval of KUCC's plans or activities. The foregoing applies only to claims which are brought pursuant to any statute other than CERCLA and for which the waiver of sovereign immunity is found in a statute other than CERCLA.

b. The State arising directly or indirectly from or out of actions of employees of the State that would result in (i) liability to the State of Utah under Section 63-30d-301 of the Governmental Immunity Act of Utah (the "Act"), UCA Section 63-30d-101 et seq, or (ii) individual liability for actions not covered by the Act as indicated in Sections 63-30d-202 and -

902 of the Act, as determined in a court of law.

91. Nothing in this Consent Decree shall be deemed to constitute preauthorization of a claim within the meaning of Section 111 of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. § 9611, or 40 C.F.R. § 300.700(d).

92. Except as expressly stated in the preceding Paragraphs 89 and 90, KUCC does not waive any claims or causes of action it may now have or in the future it may have against any person.

XXIV. EFFECT OF SETTLEMENT; CONTRIBUTION PROTECTION

93. Nothing in this Consent Decree shall be construed to create any rights in, or grant any cause of action to, any person not a Party to this Consent Decree. The preceding sentence shall not be construed to waive or nullify any rights that any person not a signatory to this decree may have under applicable law. Each of the Parties expressly reserves any and all rights (including, but not limited to, any right to contribution), defenses, claims, demands, and causes of action which each Party may have with respect to any matter, transaction, or occurrence relating in any way to the OU2 Site against any person not a Party hereto.

94. The Parties agree, and by entering this Consent Decree this Court finds, that KUCC is entitled, as of the Effective Date, to protection from contribution actions or claims as provided by CERCLA Section 113(f)(2), 42 U.S.C. § 9613(f)(2) for matters addressed in this

Consent Decree. The matters addressed in this settlement are the remedial action, response actions taken or to be taken, Work conducted or to be conducted, OM&R activities, and all response costs incurred and to be incurred by the United States or any other person with respect to the OU2 Site. The matters addressed in this settlement do not include those response costs or response actions as to which the United States has reserved its rights under this Consent Decree (except for claims for failure to comply with this Consent Decree), in the event that the United States asserts rights against KUCC coming within the scope of such reservations. Further, the matters addressed in this settlement do not include any rights or liabilities created by or applicable to the NRD Consent Decree between KUCC and the State or any right any person may have as to any quantity or quality of groundwater within or near the OU2 Site.

95. KUCC agrees that with respect to any suit or claim for contribution brought by them for matters related to this Consent Decree it will notify the United States and the State in writing no later than 60 days prior to the initiation of such suit or claim.

96. KUCC also agrees that with respect to any suit or claim for contribution brought against it for matters related to this Consent Decree it will notify in writing the United States and the State within 10 days of service of the complaint on KUCC. In addition, KUCC shall notify the United States and the State within 10 days of service or receipt of any Motion for Summary Judgment and within 10 days of receipt of any order from a court setting a case for trial.

97. Waiver of Claim-Splitting Defenses. In any subsequent administrative or judicial proceeding initiated by the United States for injunctive relief, recovery of response costs, or other appropriate relief relating to the OU2 Site, KUCC shall not assert, and may not maintain, any defense or claim based upon the principles of waiver, res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim-splitting, or other defenses based upon any contention that the claims raised by the United States in the subsequent proceeding were or should have been brought in the instant case; provided, however, that nothing in this Paragraph affects the enforceability of the covenants not to sue set forth in Section XXII (Covenants Not to Sue by the Plaintiffs).

XXV. ACCESS TO INFORMATION

98. KUCC shall provide to EPA and UDEQ, upon request, copies of all documents and information within its possession or control or that of its contractors or agents relating to activities at the OU2 Site or to the implementation of this Consent Decree, including, but not limited to, sampling, analysis, chain of custody records, manifests, trucking logs, receipts, reports, sample traffic routing, correspondence, or other documents or information related to the Work. KUCC shall also make available to EPA and UDEQ, for purposes of investigation, information gathering, or testimony, its employees, agents, or representatives with knowledge of relevant facts concerning the performance of the Work.

99. Business Confidential and Privileged Documents.

a. KUCC may assert business confidentiality claims covering part or all of

the documents or information submitted to the United States under this Consent Decree to the extent permitted by and in accordance with Section 104(e)(7) of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C.

§ 9604(e)(7), and 40 C.F.R. § 2.203(b). Documents or information determined to be confidential by EPA will be afforded the protection now specified in 40 C.F.R. Part 2, Subpart B. If no claim of confidentiality accompanies documents or information when they are submitted to EPA, or if EPA has notified KUCC that the documents or information are not confidential under the standards of Section 104(e)(7) of CERCLA or 40 C.F.R. Part 2, Subpart B, the public may be given access to such documents or information without further notice to KUCC. KUCC may assert business confidentiality claims covering part or all of the documents or information submitted to the State under this Consent Decree to the extent permitted by and in accordance with the Utah Government Records Access and Management Act, UCA Sections 63-2-101 et seq.

b. KUCC may assert that certain documents, records and other information are privileged under the attorney-client privilege or any other privilege recognized by federal law, or as applicable state law. If KUCC asserts such a privilege in lieu of providing documents, KUCC shall provide the Plaintiffs with the following: (1) the title of the document, record, or information; (2) the date of the document, record, or information; (3) the name and title of the author of the document, record, or information; (4) the name and title of each addressee and recipient; (5) a description of the contents of the document, record, or information; and (6) the privilege asserted by KUCC. However, no documents, reports or other information created or

generated pursuant to the requirements of the Consent Decree shall be withheld on the grounds that they are privileged.

100. No claim of confidentiality shall be made with respect to any data, including, but not limited to, all sampling, analytical, monitoring, hydrogeologic, scientific, chemical, or engineering data, or any other documents or information evidencing conditions at or around the OU2 Site.

XXVI. RETENTION OF RECORDS

101. KUCC shall maintain records or documents as provided in the OM&R Plan.

102. KUCC shall notify the United States and the State at least 90 days prior to the destruction of any records or documents which KUCC is required to keep pursuant to the OM&R Plan, and, upon request by the United States or the State, KUCC shall deliver any such records or documents to EPA or as applicable UDEQ.

XXVII. Notices and Submissions

103. Whenever, under the terms of this Consent Decree, written notice is required to be given or a report or other document is required to be sent by one Party to another, it shall be directed to the individuals at the addresses specified below, unless those individuals or their successors give notice of a change to the other Parties in writing. All notices and submissions shall be considered effective upon receipt, unless otherwise provided. Written notice as specified

herein shall constitute complete satisfaction of any written notice requirement of the Consent Decree with respect to the United States, EPA, the State, and KUCC, respectively.

As to the United States:

Chief, Environmental Enforcement Section
P.O. Box 7611
Ben Franklin Station
Washington, DC 20044-7611

As to EPA:

Rebecca Thomas
Remedial Project Manager, (EPR-SR)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
1595 Wynkoop Street
Denver, Colorado 80202-1129

and

Mia Wood
Enforcement Attorney, (8ENF-L)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
1595 Wynkoop Street
Denver, Colorado 80202-1129

As to the State:

Doug Bacon, State Project manager
Utah Department of Environmental Quality
288 North 1460 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84114

and

Fred. G. Nelson
Assistant Attorney General
160 E 300 S
Salt Lake City, Utah 84114

As to KUCC:

CERLCA Project Coordinator
ATTN: ENVIRONMENTAL DEPARTMENT
Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation
P.O. Box 6001
Magna, Utah 84044-6001

With a copy to:

General Counsel
ATTN: LEGAL DEPARTMENT
Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation
P.O. Box 6001
Magna, Utah 84044-6001

XXVIII. EFFECTIVE DATE

104. The effective date of this Consent Decree shall be the date upon which this Consent Decree is entered by the Court, except as otherwise provided herein.

XXIX. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

105. This Court retains jurisdiction over both the subject matter of this Consent Decree and KUCC for the duration of the performance of the terms and provisions of this Consent Decree for the purpose of enabling any of the Parties to apply to the Court at any time for such

further order, direction, and relief as may be necessary or appropriate for the construction or modification of this Consent Decree, or to effectuate or enforce compliance with its terms, or to resolve disputes in accordance with Section XX (Dispute Resolution) hereof.

XXX. APPENDICES

106. The following appendices are attached to and incorporated into this Consent Decree:

“Appendix A” is a map of the OU2 Site.

“Appendix B” is the OU2 ROD and ESDs.

“Appendix C” is the OM&R Plan.

“Appendix D” is the Drilling Restriction by KUCC.

“Appendix E” is the Financial Assurance Calculation Method, Scope, and Assumptions.

XXXI. COMMUNITY RELATIONS

107. KUCC agrees to participate in periodic Technical Review Committee Meetings unless such requirement is amended by EPA, or as applicable UDEQ. KUCC agree to provide funds for technical assistance to communities, including technical assistance grants to qualified groups.

XXXII. MODIFICATION

108. Schedules for the completion of any Work specified in this Consent Decree, the OM&R Plan, the Closure Transition Plan, or other work plan to be approved in the future pursuant to any requirement of this Consent Decree, and any changes to the Financial Assurance Calculation Method, Scope, and Assumptions (Appendix E), may be modified by the mutual agreement of EPA, UDEQ, and KUCC, and do not require the approval of the Court. All such modifications shall be made in writing.

109. No material modifications shall be made to the OM&R Plan, the Closure Transition Plan, or other work plan to be approved in the future pursuant to any requirement of this Consent Decree, without written notification to and written approval of the United States, the State, KUCC, and the Court, if such modifications fundamentally alter the basic features of the selected remedy within the meaning of 40 C.F.R. 300.435(c)(2)(B)(ii). Prior to providing its approval to any modification, EPA will provide UDEQ with a reasonable opportunity to review and comment on the proposed modification. Except as provided in Paragraph 11, modifications to the OM&R Plan, the Closure Transition Plan, or any other work plan to be approved in the future pursuant to any requirement of this Consent Decree, that do not fundamentally alter the basic features of the selected remedy within the meaning of 40 C.F.R.300.435(c)(2)(B)(ii), may be made by written agreement between EPA, after providing UDEQ with a reasonable opportunity to review and comment on the proposed modification, and KUCC.

110. Nothing in this Decree shall be deemed to alter the Court's power to enforce, supervise or approve modifications to this Consent Decree.

XXXIII. LODGING AND OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

111. This Consent Decree shall be lodged with the Court for a period of not less than thirty (30) days for public notice and comment in accordance with Section 122(d)(2) of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. § 9622(d)(2) and 28 C.F.R. § 50.7, and comparable State law. The United States will provide an opportunity for a public hearing in the affected area, and a reasonable opportunity to comment on the Consent Decree prior to its final entry pursuant to Section 7003(d) of RCRA, 42 U.S.C. § 6973(d). The United States and the State reserve the right to withdraw or withhold their consent if the comments regarding the Consent Decree disclose facts or considerations which indicate that the Consent Decree is inappropriate, improper, or inadequate. KUCC consents to the entry of this Consent Decree without further notice.

112. If for any reason the Court should decline to approve this Consent Decree in the form presented, this agreement is voidable at the sole discretion of any Party and the terms of the agreement may not be used as evidence in any litigation between the Parties.

XXXIV. SIGNATORIES/SERVICE

113. Each undersigned representative of KUCC, the Assistant Attorney General for the Environment and Natural Resources Division of the Department of Justice, and the Assistant

Attorney General for the State certifies that he or she is fully authorized to enter into the terms and conditions of this Consent Decree and to execute and legally bind such Party to this document.

114. KUCC hereby agrees not to oppose entry of this Consent Decree by this Court or to challenge any provision of this Consent Decree unless the United States or the State notifies KUCC in writing that they no longer support entry of the Consent Decree.

115. KUCC shall identify, on the attached signature page, the name, address and telephone number of an agent who is authorized to accept service of process by mail on behalf of KUCC with respect to all matters arising under or relating to this Consent Decree. KUCC hereby agrees to accept service in that manner and to waive the formal service requirements set forth in Rule 4 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and any applicable local rules of this Court, including, but not limited to, service of a summons. The parties agree that KUCC need not file an answer to the complaint in this action unless or until the court expressly declines to enter this Consent Decree.

XXXV. FINAL JUDGMENT

116. This Consent Decree and its appendices constitute the final, complete, and exclusive agreement and understanding among the parties with respect to the settlement embodied in the Consent Decree. The parties acknowledge that there are no representations,

agreements or understandings relating to the settlement other than those expressly contained in this Consent Decree.

117. Upon approval and entry of this Consent Decree by the Court, this Consent Decree shall constitute a final judgment between and among the United States, the State, and KUCC. The Court finds that there is no just reason for delay and therefore enters this judgment as a final judgment under Fed. R. Civ. P. 54 and 58.

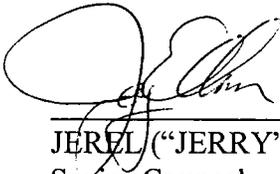
SO ORDERED THIS __ DAY OF _____, 2007.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE

FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

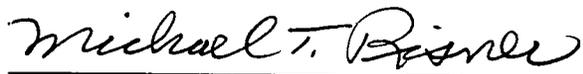


RONALD J. TENPAS
Acting Assistant Attorney General
Environment & Natural Resources Division
Office of the Assistant Attorney General
950 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W.
Room 2143
Washington, D.C. 20530

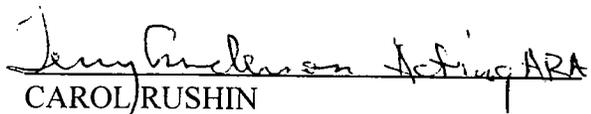


JERREL ("JERRY") L. ELLINGTON
Senior Counsel
Environmental Enforcement Section
Environment and Natural Resources Division
United States Department of Justice
1961 Stout Street – 8th Floor
Denver, CO 80294

FOR THE U. S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY:



MICHAEL T. RISNER
Acting Assistant Regional Administrator
Office of Enforcement, Compliance
and Environmental Justice,
Region 8
United States Environmental Protection Agency
1595 Wynkoop Street
Denver, Colorado 80202-1129 999

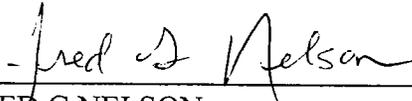


CAROL RUSHIN
Assistant Regional Administrator
Office of Ecosystems Protection and Remediation,
Region 8
United States Environmental Protection Agency
1595 Wynkoop Street
Denver, Colorado 80202-1129

FOR THE STATE OF UTAH BY AND THROUGH THE
UTAH DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY:

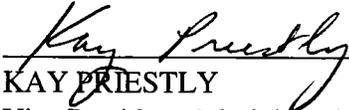


DIANNE R. NIELSON, Ph.D
Executive Director
Utah Department of Environmental Quality
288 North 1460 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84114



FRED G NELSON
Assistant Attorney General
Utah Attorney General's Office
160 E 300 S
Salt Lake City, Utah 84114

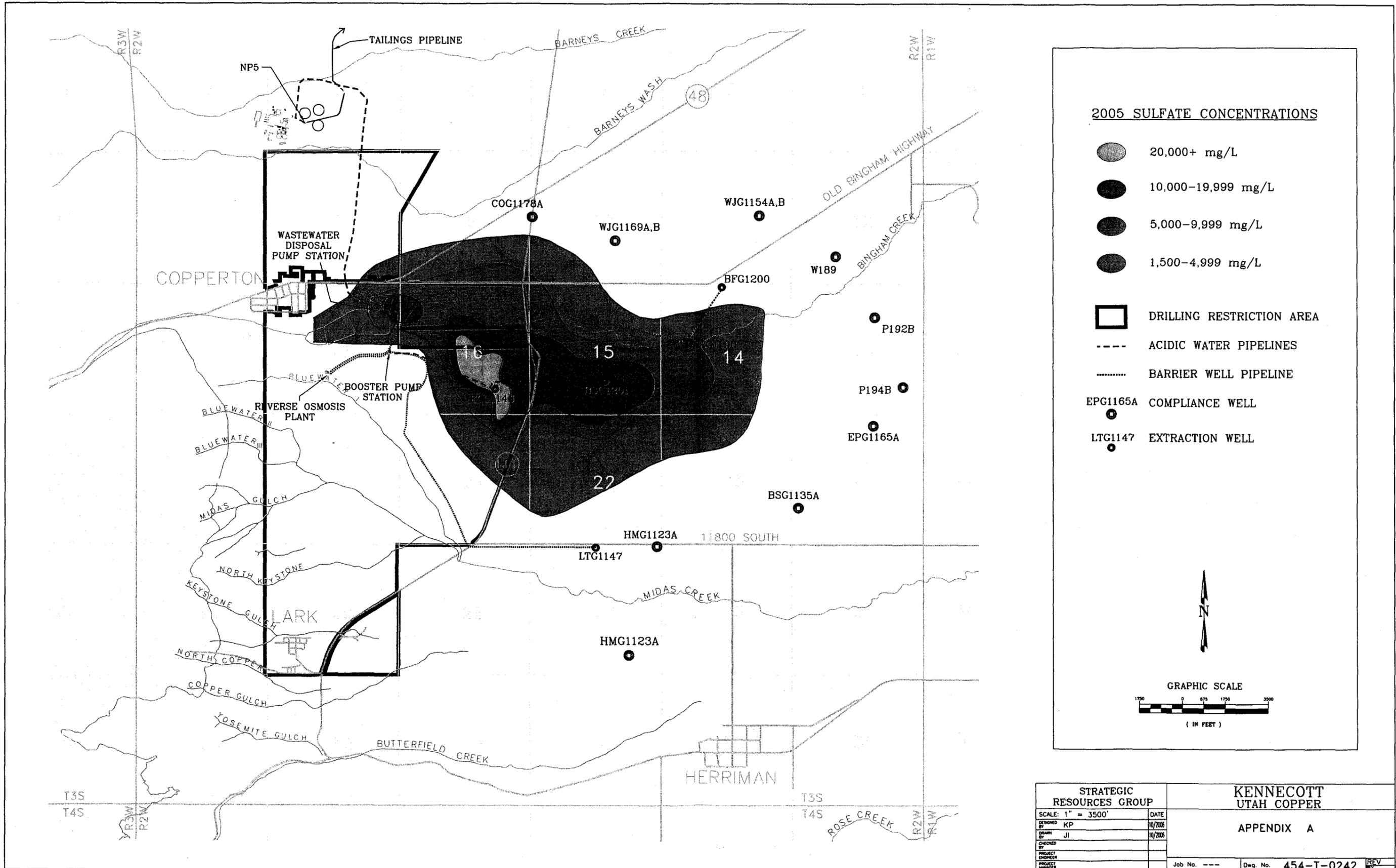
KENNECOTT UTAH COPPER CORPORATION:

By: 
KAY PRIESTLY
Vice President Administration and Chief Financial Officer
Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation
8315 West 3595 South
Magna, Utah 84044-6001

By: 
KENNETH R. BARRETT
Associate General Counsel
Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation
8315 West 3595 South
Magna, Utah 84044-6001

Agent Authorized to Accept Service on Behalf of Above-signed Party:

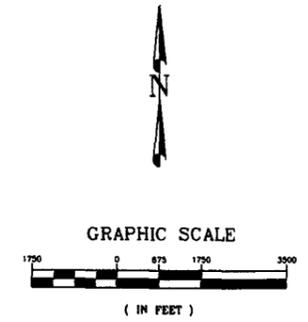
Name: Corporation Service Company
Title: Registered Agent
Address: 2180 South 1300 East, Suite 650
Salt Lake City, UT 84106



2005 SULFATE CONCENTRATIONS

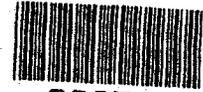
- 20,000+ mg/L
- 10,000-19,999 mg/L
- 5,000-9,999 mg/L
- 1,500-4,999 mg/L

- DRILLING RESTRICTION AREA
- - - ACIDIC WATER PIPELINES
- BARRIER WELL PIPELINE
- EPG1165A COMPLIANCE WELL
- LTG1147 EXTRACTION WELL



STRATEGIC RESOURCES GROUP		KENNECOTT UTAH COPPER	
SCALE: 1" = 3500'	DATE	APPENDIX A	
DESIGNED BY: KP	10/2006		
DRAWN BY: JI	10/2006		
CHECKED BY:			
PROJECT ENGINEER:			
PROJECT MANAGER:		Job No. ---	Dwg. No. 454-T-0242

493123



233581

ADMINISTRATIVE RECORD

COPY

RECORD OF DECISION

KENNECOTT SOUTH ZONE, OPERABLE UNIT 2

SOUTHWEST JORDAN RIVER VALLEY GROUND WATER PLUMES

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region VIII
Utah Department of Environmental Quality

December 13, 2000

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
LIST OF FIGURES	iv
LIST OF TABLES	v
PART 1: DECLARATION	1
PART 2: DECISION SUMMARY	6
A. Site Name, Location, and Brief Description	6
B. Site History and Enforcement Activities	8
C. Community Participation	12
D. Scope and Role of Operable Unit or Response Action	13
E. Site Characteristics	19
F. Current and Potential Future Site and Resource Uses	39
G. Summary of Site Risks	44
H. Remedial Action Objectives	54
I. Description of Alternatives	56
J. Summary of Comparative Analysis of Alternatives	73
K. Principal Threat Waste	80
L. Selected Remedy	80
M. Statutory Determinations	90
N. Documentation of Significant Changes	93
PART 3: RESPONSIVENESS SUMMARY	94
E-Mails	94

Letters	95
Phone Messages	108
Public Hearing Testimony	110
Technical Issues	115
APPENDIX A	A-1

LIST OF FIGURES

	Page
Figure 1: Regional Location Map	7
Figure 2: Sulfate Concentrations	29
Figure 3: Model Prediction, Reduced Pumping, Layer 4, Year 2022	30
Figure 4: Model Prediction, Reduced Pumping, Layer 4, Year 2047	31
Figure 5: Model Prediction, Reduced Pumping, Layer 4, Year 2147	32
Figure 6: Geologic Cross Section	37
Figure 7: Well Inventory Map	38
Figure 8: Land Use Map	43

LIST OF TABLES

	Page
Summary of OU2 Enforcement Activities	10
Kennecott Operable Units	13
Kennecott South Zone Environmental Cleanups	16
Volume of Contaminated Ground Water	25
Concentrations of Chemicals of Concern	26
Water Suppliers and Sources of Water	40
Types of Water Uses	41
Concentrations of Chemicals of Concern	44
Health Effects of Elevated Inorganic Components in Drinking Water	47
Risk of Chemicals of Concern in Acid Plume	48
Comparison of Water Quality in Wells with Jordan River Water Quality Standards	50
Potential Concentrations of Contaminants in Jordan River if Acid Plume is not Contained	52
Estimated Costs for Alternative 1	57
Estimated Costs for Alternative 2	59
Estimated Costs for Alternative 3	61
Estimated Costs for Alternative 4	64
Estimated Costs for Alternative 5	67
Estimated Costs for Alternative 6	70
Summary Table of Alternatives	78

Project Cost Estimate, Capital Costs	83
Estimated Annual Project Costs, Operations and Maintenance	85
Summary of Total Costs, Capital and Net Present Value	87
Final Cleanup Levels for the Selected Remedy	88
Appendix A, Federal and State ARARs	A-1

**RECORD OF DECISION
KENNECOTT SOUTH ZONE OPERABLE UNIT 2
SOUTHWEST JORDAN RIVER VALLEY GROUND WATER PLUMES**

PART 1: DECLARATION

A. Site Name and Location

This Record of Decision covers Operable Unit 2 (Southwest Jordan River Valley Ground Water Plumes) of the Kennecott South Zone Site, proposed for the NPL in 1994. Operable Unit 2 is located in Salt Lake County, Utah, and encompasses the groundwater beneath all or portions of the municipalities of West Jordan, South Jordan, Riverton, Herriman, and portions of unincorporated Salt Lake County. The CERCLIS ID is UTD000826404.

B. Statement of Basis and Purpose

This decision document presents the Selected Remedy for the Kennecott South Zone Operable Unit 2 Site in Salt Lake County, Utah, which was chosen in accordance with the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA), 42 U.S.C. §§ 9601 et. seq, and, to the extent practicable, the National Contingency Plan (NCP), 40 C.F.R. Part 300. This decision is based on the Administrative Record file for this site.

The State of Utah concurs with the Selected Remedy. Their concurrence is based upon the belief that the remedy will benefit the public within the affected area and begin to protect public health and the environment.

C. Assessment of Site

The response action selected in this Record of Decision is necessary to protect the public health or welfare or the environment from actual or threatened releases of hazardous substances and pollutants or contaminants into the environment.

D. Description of Selected Remedy

The selected remedy for Operable Unit 2 (Southwest Jordan River Valley Ground Water Plumes) addresses the ground water contamination for this Kennecott South Zone Site. The surface contamination which originally constituted the principal threat at the site has already been addressed in other removal and remedial actions at OU1 (Bingham Creek), OU3 (Butterfield Creek), OU4 (Large Bingham Reservoir), OU5 (ARCO Tails), OU6 (Lark Tailings and Waste Rock), OU7 (South Jordan Evaporation Ponds), OU10 (Copperton Soils), and OU17 (Bastian Area).

For purposes of clarifying agency authority over the cleanup operations of this action, the agencies plan on using a joint CERCLA and State NRD approach. The cleanup strategy presented within the text of this ROD is concerned primarily with the acid plume in Zone A, under CERCLA authority. EPA maintains the right to intervene in the cleanup of the sulfate plume in Zone B, if it is not addressed sufficiently by the State NRD action. The State of Utah will maintain authority of operations, in both Zones A and B, as they are intended to fulfill the requirements of the NRD settlement. (Please refer to the footnote at the bottom of page 28.)

The performance standards for the selected remedy include achieving the primary drinking water standards in the aquifer of Zone A at the Kennecott property line (as of the date of the signing of this document) for all hazardous substances (i.e. metals). Active remediation (pump and treat) is required to achieve the health-based goal of 1500 ppm for sulfate while monitored natural attenuation is used to achieve the State of Utah primary drinking water standard for sulfate at 500 ppm. The water treated and delivered for municipal use must achieve all drinking water standards of the State of Utah, as a requirement of both the CERCLA action and the Natural Resource Damage (NRD) settlement between the State of Utah and Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation. The performance standard for treatment residuals as measured at or before the end of the tailings pipe is demonstration that the tailings/treatment residuals combination meets the characteristics of non-hazardous waste.

The selected remedy involves treatment and containment of contaminated ground water plumes. The principal threats which caused the ground water contamination have been addressed in previous actions or are contained under provisions of a Utah Ground Water Protection Permit.

The selected remedy contains the following elements:

- Continuation of source control measures as administered through the State of Utah Ground Water Protection Program.
- Prevent human exposure to unacceptably high concentrations of hazardous substances and/or pollutants or contaminants by limiting access to the contaminated ground water. Institutional controls include purchases of land, purchases of water rights, limiting drilling of new wells and increased pumping of nearby old wells as approved (on request) and administered through the State of Utah State Engineer (Division of Water Rights).
- Prevent human exposure to unacceptably high concentrations of hazardous substances and/or pollutants or contaminants through point-of-use management which includes providing in-house treatment units to residents with impacted wells, replacement of their water by hooking the properties up to municipal drinking

and/or secondary supplies, and/or modifying their wells to reach uncontaminated waters.

- Contain the acid plume in Zone A by installation of barrier wells at the leading edge of the contamination (1500 ppm sulfate or less), pump and treat the waters to provide a hydraulic barrier to further plume movement while providing treated water for municipal use. The treatment technology for the barrier well waters is reverse osmosis.
- Withdraw the heavily contaminated waters from the core of the acid plume in Zone A and treat these contaminated waters using pretreatment with nanofiltration or equivalent technology, followed by treatment with reverse osmosis to provide drinking quality water for municipal use.
- Monitor the plume to follow the progress of natural attenuation for the portions of the Zone A plume which contain sulfate in excess of the state primary drinking water standard for sulfate (500 ppm sulfate).
- Disposal of treatment concentrates in existing pipeline used to slurry tailings to a tailings impoundment prior to mine closure.
- Development of a post-mine closure plan to handle treatment residuals for use when the mine and mill are no longer operating.

E. Statutory Determinations

The selected remedy is protective of human health and the environment, complies with Federal and State requirements that are applicable or relevant and appropriate to the remedial action, is cost-effective, and utilizes permanent solutions and alternative treatment technologies to the maximum extent practicable.

This remedy also satisfies the statutory preference for treatment as a principal element of the remedy (i.e., reduces the toxicity, mobility, or volume of hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants as a principal element through treatment).

Because this remedy will result in hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants remaining on-site above levels that allow for unlimited use and unrestricted exposure, a statutory review will be conducted within five years after initiation of remedial action to ensure the remedy is, or will be, protective of human health and the environment.

F. ROD Data Certification Checklist

The following information is included in the Decision Summary section of this Record of Decision. Additional information can be found in the Administrative Record file for this site.

- Chemicals of concern and their respective concentrations, pages 44-45.
- Baseline risk represented by the chemicals of concern, pages 48-49.
- Cleanup levels established for chemicals of concern and the basis for these levels, pages 88-89.
- How source materials constituting principal threats are addressed, page 19.
- Current and reasonable anticipated future land use assumptions and current and potential future beneficial uses of ground water used in the baseline risk assessment and ROD, pages 40-42.
- Potential land and ground water use that will be available at the site as a result of the Selected Remedy, page 42.
- Estimated capital, annual operation and maintenance (O&M), and total present worth costs, discount rate, and the number of years over which the remedy cost estimates are projected, pages 83-87.
- Key factor(s) that led to selecting the remedy (i.e., describe how the Selected Remedy provides the best balance of tradeoffs with respect to the balancing and modifying criteria, highlighting criteria key to the decision), pages 73-79.

G. Authorizing Signatures

The following authorized officials at EPA Region VIII and the State of Utah approve the selected remedy as described in this Record of Decision:

Max H. Dodson
Assistant Regional Administrator
Office of Ecosystems Protection and Remediation
U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region VIII

12/13/00

Date

Dianne R. Nielson, Ph.D.
Executive Director
Utah Department of Environmental Quality

12/13/00

Date

PART 2: DECISION SUMMARY

A. Site name, Location, and Brief Description

The Kennecott South Zone Site, proposed for the NPL in 1994 (CERCLIS ID UTD000826404), is located in southwestern Salt Lake County, Utah, and covers all or portions of the municipalities of West Jordan, South Jordan, Riverton, Herriman, and unincorporated Salt Lake County. The lead agency for this CERCLA action is the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), supported by the State of Utah Department of Environmental Quality (UDEQ). Cleanup funding will be provided by the responsible party. This action addresses ground water problems caused by over a century of mining activities at the site.

The Kennecott South Zone site is located about 10 miles to the southwest of Salt Lake City, Utah. Mining began at the site in 1863 and has continued ever since. Waste management practices of early miners included the dumping of wastes directly into mountain creeks or storing them adjacent to streams. The streams carried the waste down into Salt Lake Valley, which was then largely ranch and farm land. Now suburbs have filled the valley near Salt Lake City. Miners also discovered that additional minerals could be obtained by spraying their waste dumps with water. The wastes contained sulfides which reacted with the water to form sulfuric acid. The acid leached minerals from the waste rock. The miners then collected the metal bearing acidic waters as they emerged at the toe of the waste dumps. Later on, miners realized that the preemptive addition of acidic water would actually increase mineral content of the leachate.

The collection system allowed substantial acid waters, laden with metals and sulfates, to escape and contaminate the ground water. This has rendered a large area of the ground water useless for drinking water, a serious matter in the semi-arid West.

The Kennecott South Zone site is composed of historic mining sites, of surface areas contaminated by mining wastes which migrated from source areas downgradient to cities and towns, and of subsurface areas contaminated by acid leachates from the mining district.

The proposed action at the Kennecott South Zone site involves Operable Unit 02, the ground water operable unit. Surface contamination was addressed by other actions. An area map showing Operable Unit 02 study area and its relationship to nearby mining activities is given in Figure 1 (Figure 1-1, from the Remedial Investigation Report).

B. Site History and Enforcement Activities

Mining activities began in the Oquirrh Mountains of Utah in 1863. Early miners recovered mainly gold, silver, lead, and zinc but noticed extensive deposits of low grade copper ore also. The leaching of copper into Bingham Creek was noted as early as 1885 by government geologists. They observed that water which ran or percolated along the copper ore body contained copper sulfate resulting from the oxidation of copper pyrites. At that time, miners made no attempt to recover the very considerable quantity of copper running down the canyon.

Later, in 1903, two mining companies, Utah Copper and Boston Consolidated began experimenting with mining, milling and smelting techniques to exploit the extensive porphyry copper deposits. They developed a mining technique known today as open pit mining in Bingham Canyon and because space was limited for tailings disposal in the canyon, the companies built mills about 13 miles away on the shores of the Great Salt Lake. A smelter was built near the mills.

The open pit mining technique involved blasting the mountain side, later the pit, to obtain the ore, and then send the ore to the mills while dumping the waste rock in nearby gulches. Waste rock also contained minerals, but in concentrations too low to recover economically using milling techniques. It was not long before miners began to notice blue water containing substantial concentrations of copper coming from the toe of the various waste rock dumps in the canyon. Although there were small operations established at the toe of each dump before this, Utah Copper, a predecessor to Kennecott Utah Copper, began a full scale operation to collect the acidic metal bearing waters into a central recovery plant in about 1923. By 1929, Utah Copper staff admitted that they had doubts that the company would ever be able to catch all the copper running to Bingham Creek from their growing waste rock dumps.

Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation [hereafter referred to as "Kennecott"]¹ upgraded their leach water collection system in 1965 when they installed the unlined Large Bingham Reservoir on a former tailings pond at the mouth of Bingham Canyon. Ditches conveyed the leach waters to the reservoir for storage prior to recovery of the copper in their precipitation plant located just upstream of the reservoir. After recovery of the copper, the waters, still acidic, were recycled back to the top of the waste rock dumps. Water balances calculated at the time suggested that water was escaping from the reservoir. Kennecott estimated that the loss of water from the reservoir was 1 million gallons per day. Kennecott used this reservoir from 1965 to 1991, a period of 26 years. During that

¹ The name "Kennecott" has been used by various entities, some associated with mining activities in Bingham Canyon and some not associated with these activities. "Kennecott" as used in this document refers to Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation and other entities using the name "Kennecott" that were connected with historical activities described in this document.

time, an estimated 9.5 - 16 billion gallons of highly contaminated waters characterized by low pH, high metals, and sulfate, had escaped into the ground water. Kennecott began to monitor the ground water downgradient of the reservoir starting soon after the reservoir was constructed. In 1991, Kennecott retired the old reservoir, cleaned out the sludges and tailings on the bottom, and reconstructed the reservoir. This new reservoir has three basins, is triple-lined and is equipped with a leak detection system.

Kennecott also upgraded canals leading to the reservoir and built cut-off walls across canyon drainages keyed into bedrock to prevent any acid leach waters from traveling underneath the collection system in the alluvial material. Former leakage rates from this source have not been estimated. In the fall of 2000, Kennecott ceased active leaching of their waste rock dumps, although flow from this operation will continue for some time. Even after flow from the active leaching operations has been flushed out, mineral-laden acidic waters will still come from the waste rock dumps but this will be the result of rain or snow falling on the dumps (no excess waters or acids are pumped back to the dumps to increase flows or recoveries).

Several other mining activities caused or contributed to ground water contamination. Along the eastern front of the Oquirrh are several old mining adits and tunnels, some of which continue to discharge waters. The Mascotte Tunnel was originally driven in 1901 to provide an ore haulage route and drainage outlet from several mines in the Bingham Canyon. Waters infiltrating this tunnel contained so much copper that the mine owners constructed precipitation launders inside the tunnel. This process was enhanced by adding excess water to the dumps above the tunnel. Active leaching ceased about 1931. Before Kennecott began to capture these waters, the waters were used for irrigation. The Bingham Tunnel was originally driven in 1950 to provide an alternative ore haulage route and drainage for the pit. The water was also used for irrigation purposes. The Bingham Tunnel still has some water drainage currently, but the waters are now diverted into the leach water collection system.

Excess waters from Bingham Creek, not known for its pristine waters, were discharged into evaporation ponds built in the valley to the east beginning in the 1930s. These ponds were initially not lined, had gravel bottoms, and the water was not treated. Although the water certainly disappeared, evaporation was not the main mechanism of loss. During the wet years of the 1980s, several of the ponds were lined with clay and the water was neutralized with lime before discharge. The surface wastes in the footprint of the ponds were removed or consolidated and capped in 1994. The ground water plume emanating from this facility is being addressed as part of the separate Natural Resources Damage (NRD) settlement between Kennecott and the State of Utah.

Investigations regarding the ground water contamination began in 1983. A five year study launched in response to the State of Utah Natural Resources Damage Claim started in 1986. A Focused Feasibility Study began in 1992 under CERCLA authority to quickly

eliminate alternatives that were not feasible and/or were not cost effective. The Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS) began in 1995 under provisions of a Memorandum of Understanding (1995) between EPA, the State of Utah, and Kennecott. The NRD settlement was also reached in 1995. The RI/FS document was submitted in 1998, although additional experiments relating to remedial design (RD) are on-going and will be completed during RD. Several treatment technologies were tested using pilot plants beginning in 1996 through the present. A plan to satisfy the provisions of the Natural Resources Damage (NRD) settlement was presented to the State Trustee for Natural Resources in December of 1999. The plan is currently undergoing final revisions.

Significant enforcement actions (involving OU 02) are listed in the following table:

SUMMARY OF OU2 ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITIES

Date	Action	Status
1986	Utah Department of Health files a complaint against Kennecott in Federal Court seeking damages under NRD provisions of CERCLA.	Trial put on hold while the parties collected more information about the extent of contamination. The study, called the Five Year Study, was not formally completed.
1990	Settlement reached between Kennecott and Utah Department of Environmental Quality. A proposed consent decree was lodged with Federal Court.	After substantial negative comment during the public comment period, the Federal District Court rejected the Consent Decree. Appeals to both the Court of Appeals and the Supreme Court were unsuccessful in overturning the rejection.
1991	EPA opens site-wide remediation Consent Decree negotiations.	Negotiations fail in late 1993; there are too many unknowns for both parties.
1994	EPA proposes the Kennecott South Zone for the NPL.	The site is still proposed for the NPL.

Date	Action	Status
1995	After substantial changes and inclusion of water purveyors in the negotiations, a new consent decree for the NRD claims of the state trustee was lodged in Federal Court.	Upon agreement of the three parties, the Consent Decree (CD) was entered by the Court. The CD established a trust fund sufficient to finance a remedial project to supply treated water through the replacement and/or restoration of the lost resource. Kennecott can apply for monies from the trust fund if specific criteria are met. A plan for use of these funds was submitted to the state trustee in late 1999.
1995	EPA, Kennecott and UDEQ sign a Memorandum of Understanding which required Kennecott to perform an RI/FS at OU2 (along with other cleanups) in exchange for EPA taking no further action regarding final NPL listing.	The RI/FS for OU2 required by the MOU was submitted by Kennecott in March, 1998.

EPA has approached Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Rio Tinto, as a potentially responsible party for OU2. Special Notice letters have not been issued.

C. Community Participation

Community participation for this operable unit began in 1992 when a Technical Review Committee was formed which included scientists and engineers from federal agencies, state agencies, local county and municipal governments, water purveyors, environmentalists, and citizen groups. The members were chosen to represent their communities both to brief them on issues and to bring back concerns to the group. Over the course of the investigations, the committee met over 24 times to review work plans, evaluate progress reports, and discuss issues regarding the treatment alternatives. Future water use needs and land use trends were also discussed during these meetings. A Technical Assistance Grant (TAG) was awarded to a citizen group, Herriman Residents for Responsible Reclamation (HRRR). They were also active participants in the Technical Review Committee.

The Community Participation Plan for the site was outlined in 1991, but was augmented with more detailed plans for each clean up action. For the ground water operable unit, a mailing list of 2000 private and public well owners was developed. Fact sheets, briefings, site tours, and open houses were scheduled periodically throughout the project. Both print and electronic media covered most of the events. One screening exercise was conducted in 1993, and the public were able to voice their concerns early in the study process. This information was used during RI/FS scoping.

The RI/FS reports, a companion Natural Resource Damage proposal, and the CERCLA Proposed Plan were made available to the public on August 1, 2000. These documents are located at the City Recorder's Office in West Jordan City Hall, the offices of Utah Department of Environmental Quality in Salt Lake City, and at the Superfund Records Center in the EPA Region VIII office in Denver. The notice of availability of these documents was advertised in the Salt Lake Tribune and the Deseret News on July 31, 2000. A public comment period was held from August 1, 2000 to August 30, 2000. City councils were briefed and a site tour for elected officials and the media within the Salt Lake Valley was held on July 26, 2000. The problem and proposed plan received extensive media coverage in both local newspapers and on at least one TV station. An open house was held at the offices of Utah Department of Environmental Quality in Salt Lake City. This format gave citizens an opportunity to talk with project principals. The public hearing was held on August 9, 2000, in the City Council Chambers of West Jordan City Hall. EPA's responses to the comments received during this period are included in the Responsiveness Summary, which is a part of this Record of Decision. Concerns of the public included potential impacts of the project on other water rights holders, water uses, and costs to municipal and private water customers.

D. Scope and role of operable unit or response action:

When proposed for listing on the NPL, the Kennecott properties were divided into two zones (Kennecott South Zone and Kennecott North Zone) because the two areas were 10 miles apart. However, in reality, the two zones are technically managed as one site because Kennecott continues to mine ore and process minerals utilizing both zones and they are functionally connected via several pipelines, roads, and rail lines. For example, wastes produced by Kennecott's Copperton Concentrator located in the South Zone are slurried to a tailings pond in the North Zone. Waters generated in the North Zone are sent by pipeline to the South Zone for use during the processing of the ore. For this reason, activities in either site can affect operations at both sites. There are 22 Operable Units within the Kennecott sites.

In general, because the overall site is so large, a step-wise site cleanup strategy was implemented by EPA, the State of Utah, and Kennecott, as generally outlined in the site-wide Memorandum of Understanding of 1995. First, CERCLA removal authorities were used to cleanup surface wastes. These actions started in 1991 and are essentially complete in 2000. Second, CERCLA remedial authority as well as the State of Utah NRD authority will be used to cleanup ground water. Finally, the State of Utah permitting authorities, in particular, Ground Water Protection Program Permits, will be used to oversee routine operations and maintenance of the remedies.

The descriptions of operable units related to OU2 and the status of each are given in the table below:

KENNECOTT OPERABLE UNITS (Related to OU2)

OU No.	Description and relationship to OU2	Status
OU1	Surface contamination in Bingham Creek and flood plain. A potential former source of groundwater contamination to OU2.	Cleanups completed by three removal actions, one fund lead, two PRP enforcement actions. Final ROD issued 1998. Two Consent Decrees with the two PRPs were entered in 1999.
OU2	Groundwater plumes in the South Zone 1. Zone A, the acid plume.	RI/FS work completed in 1998. This is the subject of this Record of Decision.

OU No.	Description and relationship to OU2	Status
OU2	Groundwater plumes in the South Zone 2. Zone B, the sulfate plume.	State/Kennecott NRD Consent Decree entered in 1995. Plan submitted to trustee in Dec. 1999. Approval pending.
OU3	Surface contamination in Butterfield Creek and flood plain. A potential source of groundwater contamination to OU2.	Cleanups completed by three removal actions, two PRP enforcement actions, one mixed funding. Final ROD to be issued 2001.
OU4	The Large Bingham Reservoir. This reservoir leaked about 1 MGD into the underlying aquifer. The reservoir was the most serious source of groundwater contamination to OU2 (Zone A).	Old reservoir retired and cleaned under AOC. A new lined reservoir went into service in 1994. Final ROD issued 1998. The site was included in the OU1 Consent Decree of 1999.
OU5	ARCO Tails. Surface contamination produced by non-Kennecott mines in Bingham Canyon. Degree of contribution of groundwater contamination unknown. The site is immediately downgradient from the Large Bingham Reservoir and is above some of the highest concentrations in the groundwater.	Cleanup completed under terms of a UAO about 1997. Final ROD issued 1998. Consent Decree entered for O&M 1999.
OU6	Lark Waste Rock and Tailings. Surface contamination produced by mines and mills near the former town of Lark, Utah. A known source of groundwater contamination to OU2.	Cleanups completed under an AOC, 1994. Final ROD to be issued 2001.
OU7	South Jordan Evaporation Ponds. Surface contamination produced by disposal of mine waters from Bingham Canyon. The ponds were the second major source of groundwater contamination to OU2 (Zone B).	Cleanups completed under an AOC 1995. Final ROD to be issued 2001.
OU10	Copperton Soils.	Contamination not severe enough to warrant action. Final ROD issued 1998.

OU No.	Description and relationship to OU2	Status
OU11	Bingham Canyon. Surface and subsurface contamination. A suspected source of ground water contamination.	With minor exceptions, most of these sites were buried or excavated by later mining operations. No further action needed. Final ROD issued 1998.
OU12	Eastside Collection System. This system was constructed to recover acid leachate from mine dump leaching operations. A source of groundwater contamination.	The system was reconstructed in 1993-1996 under provisions of a state groundwater permit.
OU16	Bingham Canyon Underflow. This is a plume of acidic waters flowing in the alluvium underneath Bingham Creek in Bingham Canyon. A source of groundwater contamination. Also, acidic waters have been found in bedrock underlying Dry Fork, a Bingham Canyon tributary. The significance as a potential source is unknown.	This flow was intercepted through construction of a cutoff wall keyed into bedrock under the provisions of a state groundwater permit. The Dry Fork bedrock aquifer is under investigation by the state ground water program.
OU17	Bastian area. Surface contamination resulting from the use of contaminated irrigation water. The site overlies the groundwater plume emanating from the Large Bingham Reservoir.	Surface contamination was not severe enough to warrant further action except in an historic ditch. Cleanups of the ditch were performed by enforcement actions at OU5 and OU6. Final ROD issued in 1998.
OU15 (North Zone)	Magna Tailings Pond. Tailings generated by two mills are stored in this facility at the North End. The pond is likely to be used as an integral part of the OU2 action while mining operations continue.	Surface discharges from the pond are subject to a UPDES permit. Subsurface discharges are covered under a state groundwater permit.
OU22 (North Zone)	Great Salt Lake. Surface water body receiving discharges from Magna Tailings Pond and other Kennecott waters.	There are no water quality standards for the Great Salt Lake at present. Relevant ecological studies were performed as a part of the North Zone studies.

OU No.	Description and relationship to OU2	Status
OU20	Pine Canyon. Kennecott lands on the west slope of the Oquirrh are a part of the Kennecott South Zone. However, drainage is to the other side of the mountains and this area is not a source of groundwater contamination at OU2. Non-Kennecott owned land in this area was divested from the Kennecott South Zone to another proposed NPL site, International Smelter.	Kennecott lands in Pine Canyon have been given a No Further Action Status. As a part of the newly proposed areas of Pine Canyon, negotiations with the other party for a RI/FS are underway.

The sequence of cleanups are/were as follows:

KENNECOTT SOUTH ZONE ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUPS

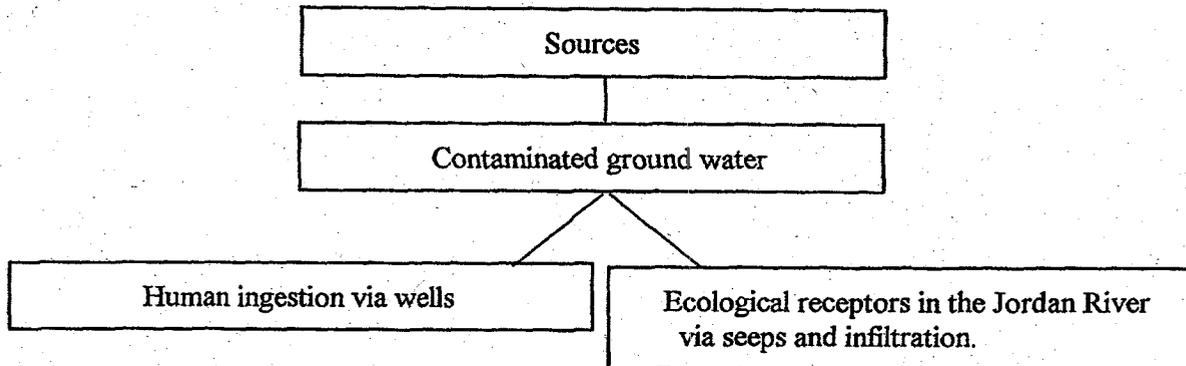
Date (calendar)	Action	Authority	Problem
1991	Bingham Creek residential soils	Time Critical Removal	Flood plain soils were contaminated by lead from upstream mining activity. The land was developed for residential use.
1992-1994	Butterfield Mine Waste Rock	Time Critical Removal	High concentrations of lead in waste rock were left in and adjacent to Butterfield Creek. Materials were eroding into the creek.
1992-1994	Large Bingham Reservoir	Time Critical Removal	Acid leachate leaked from reservoir into ground water.
1993-1994	Bingham Creek sediments	Time Critical Removal	High concentrations of lead in tailings deposited in former creek channel were continuing to erode downstream.
1993-1994	Lark Waste Rock and Tailings	Time Critical Removal	High concentrations of lead and arsenic in tailings were present. In addition, high concentrations of sulfides in waste rock produced acids leaching into the ground water.

Date (calendar)	Action	Authority	Problem
1993-1997	ARCO Tailings	Time Critical Removal	High concentrations of lead, arsenic and sulfides in tailings deposited in and adjacent to Bingham Creek eroded downstream and potentially leached to ground water.
1993-1996	Eastside Collection System, Bingham Tunnel, Mascotte Tunnel	State Ground Water Permit	The collection system is designed to contain acid leachates coming from Bingham Mine waste rock sulfides. It also collects mine drainage from adits.
1994-1995	South Jordan Evaporation Ponds	Time Critical Removal	Waste water settling pond sludges were a known source of ground water contamination via infiltration.
1994	Off-site historic facilities	PA/SI-like investigation	Surface drainages from the mining district were screened for contamination.
1994-2000	On-site historic facilities	PA/SI-like investigation	Individual waste piles were screened and checked for mobility into ground or surface waters.
1995-1997	Bingham Creek residential soils	Time Critical Removal	Final clean up of residential soils contaminated by tailings in the flood plain of Bingham Creek.
1997-2000	Herriman residential soils	Time Critical Removal	Residential soils were contaminated through use of contaminated mine waters for irrigation.
1997-1998	Butterfield Canyon	Time Critical Removal	Tailings left by historic ore mill left in Butterfield Creek were eroding downstream.
1998	Bingham Canyon Underflow	State Ground Water Permit	Contaminated flow in alluvial gravels of Bingham Creek contributed to ground water contamination in the valley.

Date (calendar)	Action	Authority	Problem
1998	Bingham Creek surface waste	Remedial	No Action ROD.
2000	South Zone Ground Water	Remedial	The focus of this ROD, RD/RA begins 2001.
2001	Butterfield-Lark surface waste	Remedial	Institutional Controls only ROD is anticipated in 2001.
2001-2002	Precipitation Plant	Remedial	Decommission, demolish, and clean soils surrounding former processing plant for leach water. The plant was closed in 2000.
2005	Site Wide	Remedial	Construction Complete.

E. Site characteristics

1. Conceptual Site Model and Description:



Sources: The major source of the contaminated ground water in Zone A was leakage from the Large Bingham Reservoir. Other sources included acid leachate leaking or escaping capture from the Eastside Collection System (includes Butterfield Creek and Bingham Creek underflow), and historic tunnels at Lark. The sources of contaminated ground water in Zone B were leakage from the South Jordan Evaporation Ponds and several non-mining sources. The mining-related sources have all been addressed by previous response actions.

Contaminated Ground water: For administrative purposes the ground water plumes have been divided into two zones. The acid plume (sometimes referred to as the CERCLA plume) in Zone A contains low pH waters and high metals with sulfates exceeding the CERCLA recommended risk based action level of 1500 ppm. The sulfate plume (sometimes referred to as the NRD plume) in Zone B contains waters exceeding the Secondary Drinking Water Standard for sulfate of 250 ppm. For the purposes of this ROD, the plumes will be described as Zone A for the acid plume or Zone B for the sulfate plume. Although the waters in Zone B do not rise to the level of a health risk, they are not useable for public drinking water supplies without blending or treatment. The Zone A acid plume originates largely from the Large Bingham Reservoir. The sulfate plume originates from the South Jordan Evaporation Ponds in Zone B and the migration of sulfate-laden ground water from Zone A. (See Part 1, Declaration, for the division of authorities used in the combined CERCLA-NRD action.)

Human ingestion: Ingestion of contaminated well water is the major pathway of potential human exposure for people in the affected area. There are some other

minor concerns which include using the water for irrigation and stock watering purposes. The exposure points are scattered throughout the aquifer at private and municipal wells.

Ecological receptors: The ground water in this area flows from the mountain recharge areas to the Jordan River which is the point of discharge and exposure point to aquatic organisms living in the river. The Jordan River near the affected area is classified as a cold-water fishery. The discharge of treatment brines is a potential problem for the Great Salt Lake ecology.

2. *Overview of the site:*

Size of the site: The contaminated ground water underlies a 72 square mile area. The core of the acid plume is about 2 square miles in size.

Geographical and topographical information: The site is located in the Southwest portion of the Jordan River Valley. On the western edge of the site is the Oquirrh Mountain Range which has been an important mining area in the State of Utah since 1863. Several creeks begin in these mountains and historically flowed toward the east and the Jordan River. These creeks include Bingham Creek, Midas Creek, and Butterfield Creek. Today, because virtually all the water coming from the mountains is captured for use as industrial or irrigation waters, the creeks do not flow except during rain events. Each of these creeks has an associated flood plain, but the size of the current flood plain is much smaller today than historically due to the impoundment of these waters. Buried channels of these creeks often serve as preferential flow pathways for subsurface waters.

Because of the availability of water during historic times, several farming communities were founded along the creeks. With the growth of urban development in Salt Lake Valley, most of these communities are now suburban in character and are part of the Salt Lake City Metropolitan area. The Cities of West Jordan, South Jordan, and Riverton, and the Town of Herriman overlay the contaminated ground water.

Except in and near the mountains, the valley floor is relatively flat, gently sloping toward the Jordan River. There are some wetlands adjacent to the Jordan River at the eastern boundary of the site. The wetlands are fed by seeps originating from the shallow aquifer. In addition, several of the cities along the Jordan River are considering wetland restoration projects in this area.

3. *Surface and subsurface features:*

Proceeding from west to east, surface features in the Oquirrh Mountains and

foothills include mining operations of the Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation and remnants from historic mining activities. The facilities which were implicated in ground water contamination are described later. Adjacent to the mountains is a band of agricultural lands either owned by Kennecott and leased to farmers or privately held. Over the eastern edge of the site are three cities. In addition, transecting the site from north to south are several irrigation canals which transport Utah Lake water and Jordan River water inland for use by farmers and residents for irrigation of lawns, crops, and gardens. Subsurface features are largely associated with infrastructure of the cities, such as sewers, water lines, gas station tanks, etc. The overlying municipalities have associated residential and commercial zones, some of which have private wells. Some of the municipalities have municipal or private water company well fields for the production of water.

Areas of archaeological or historical importance: There are numerous areas of historical significance including the mining district itself and early structures built by the Pioneers who settled here beginning in 1847. Areas of historical significance would not be affected by the proposed action.

4. *Sampling strategy:*

Samples of ground water were collected in order to determine the lateral and vertical extent of the contamination, monitor plume movement over time, provide data needed to calibrate the ground water model, characterize aquifer materials, determine if private well owners need immediate relief, and provide early warnings should municipal water supplies be threatened. Samples of ground water were also used in studies to assess potential impacts to various water uses such as irrigation and industrial waters. Ground water was also used in pilot testing for elements of the alternative remedies and the characterization of potential waste streams. Routine monitoring of some wells is required as a part of the state ground water permit to determine if leakage from operating facilities is occurring. Many of the wells were used in a multivariate statistical approach for the determination of background concentrations. Some were used for isotopic tracing and age dating purposes.

All private and municipal wells were monitored at least once. Wells close to the sources were monitored quarterly and others less frequently. The historic database on ground water quality dates back to the early 1960s, but most of the wells were installed in the late 1980's. Several of the recently installed wells in the heart of the plume have completions at multiple depths so that water from different layers in the aquifer can be sampled from one well. (See RI/FS for further details.)

5. *Description of known or suspected sources of contamination:*

The major source of contamination to the ground water in Zone A was the Large Bingham Reservoir, formerly used to collect leach waters and runoff from the Bingham Canyon open pit mine. It also contained water associated with waste rock dump leachate, and flows from Bingham Creek.

The former Large Bingham Reservoir was constructed in 1965, and retired from service in 1991. It is suspected that during the entire history of the operation of this reservoir, leakage rates to the underlying aquifer averaged about 1180 gpm (approximately 1 million gallons per day). The waters in the reservoir were characterized by low pH, high metals, and very high sulfate, all characteristic of acid rock drainage. This area was designated OU4 of the Kennecott South Zone site. The sludges, tailings, and underlying soils were removed in 1992-1993 and a new lined reservoir with three basins was constructed in 1994-1995. The cleanup was performed under CERCLA removal authorities and provisions of a state ground water permit.

Another source of ground water contamination in Zone A was Bingham Canyon alluvial flow, sometimes referred to as Bingham Creek underflow. In Bingham Canyon, the flow of Bingham Creek is only partially at the surface. A substantial flow travels in the alluvium at the interface between the bedrock and the channel alluvium. These waters are also characterized by low pH, high metals, and high sulfate. Recent data suggests that this flow discharged into the principal aquifer at a rate of at least 300 gpm. Kennecott installed some wells to intercept this flow in 1989 (not entirely successful), and in 1996 built a cutoff wall at the mouth of the canyon keyed into bedrock to capture the total flow. The degree to which flow in the bedrock goes underneath the cutoff wall is unknown. This work was performed under provisions of a state ground water permit. It is OU 16 of the Kennecott South Zone.

Another source of ground water contamination in Zone A was the Cemetery Pond, located next to the Copperton Cemetery. It was built in 1984 and used until 1987. It served as a lime treatment basin for treatment of acid waters from the Bingham Canyon Mine and North Ore Shoot. It had a gravel bottom and leaked at an estimated rate of 2000 gpm. The water was generally alkaline, but had elevated sulfates and TDS. The bottom sediments contained elevated arsenic. This pond was retired from service in 1992 and the sediments were cleaned out. The area was included in the Final ROD for Bingham Creek in 1998.

Another source of ground water contamination in Zone A includes the waste rock dumps and Eastside Leachate Collection System. Early miners noticed that acidic copper-laden waters were produced when rain water came in contact with sulfides

incorporated within the waste rock dumps. The sulfides were oxidized to form sulfuric acid and the acid then leached metals out of the waste rock. (Note: Waste rock does have some metal content but not enough to economically process.) Miners began to collect the acidic metal laden waters and process them to recover the metals. Kennecott enhanced this process by actively spraying the tops of the dumps with recycled water starting in 1942. A system of canals were built to collect the water at the toe of the dumps as the metal rich water emerged. Initial activity was centered largely in Bingham Canyon. Excess waters were sent to the South Jordan Evaporation Ponds. The collection system was expanded in 1965 so that leaching operations could be extended to the Eastside Dumps. The system was upgraded in around 1982 using ponds and concrete ditches. Beginning in 1991, the collection system was again upgraded to install cutoff walls at gulches keyed into bedrock in order to capture any underflow through the alluvium. The volume of acid waters escaping or eluding the capture system have not been estimated. Preliminary data suggest that in certain areas (Dry Fork and Bingham Canyon) acid leachate has penetrated into the bedrock aquifer. This potential source of contamination is currently under investigation as part of the Utah Ground Water Protection Program.

A known source of contamination in Zone A was acidic discharges from historic mine tunnels located along the east side of the Oquirrh Mountains. An area of poor quality groundwater is located downgradient of the portals of two tunnels in the old Town of Lark. The Mascotte Tunnel was originally constructed in 1902-3 to access the ore body in the Oquirrh Mountains. It was also used as an outfall for waters infiltrating into the mines. Water was pumped from the various shafts into the tunnel. At one time, the waters contained enough metals that the miners set up metals recovery launders within the tunnel itself. The water was discharged into the area of the Lark Tailings dump until 1942. At that time a pond was constructed (Mascotte Pond) and the water was used for irrigation. During active pumping of the shafts serviced by the tunnel, flow rates were 1000 - 3000 gpm. After 1952, discharges from Mascotte Tunnel were intercepted by the new Bingham Tunnel nearby. Bingham Tunnel water, when it was not used for irrigation in Herriman, was discharged to Midas Creek until 1988. The current flow is 600 - 1000 gpm and is now routed into the Eastside Leachate Collection System described earlier.

A potential source of ground water contamination in Zone A was the Small Bingham Reservoir adjacent to the Large Bingham Reservoir, described earlier. It was built in 1965, was retired from service in 1988, and was reconstructed in 1990 with HDPE linings. It held waters similar in composition as the Large Bingham Reservoir. Since it had only 4% of the capacity of the Large Bingham Reservoir its leakage rate was probably small in comparison. The reservoir was addressed in 1990 and was included in the 1998 ROD for Bingham Creek

Another potential source of ground water contamination for Zone A located in the Lark area was the Lark Tailings and Waste Rock site. This area was used as a disposal site for tailings and wastes of various mining operations in the area. The waste rock had the potential to generate acid waters. There has been no estimate of the flow rate. In 1993, the tailings with high metals were relocated to the Bluewater Repository and the waste rock was relocated to Kennecott's main waste rock dumps (behind the Eastside Collection System). There is one seep in the Lark Tailings area which had moderately contaminated water. The seep is used for experimentation using artificial wetlands for treatment of high sulfate waters. The Lark area is OU 06 of the Kennecott South Zone. Cleanup was performed by Kennecott using CERCLA removal authorities. A Final ROD for this site has not been issued.

Another potential source of contaminated water in the vicinity of Bingham Creek area was the ARCO Tailings (also called Copperton Tailings and Anaconda Tailings). This series of tailings impoundments were constructed around 1910 to capture tailings from mining and milling operations of the Utah Apex operations located in Bingham Canyon. Tailwaters were used by local farmers for irrigation purposes. The impoundments were located immediately downgradient of Kennecott's Large Bingham Reservoir. The tailings did have the potential to generate acid waters, but it is unknown how much acid waters made it to the underlying aquifer. This area was capped by ARCO under provisions of a removal Unilateral Order in 1993-1997. The Final ROD was issued in 1998. The area is OU 05 of the Kennecott South Zone.

The major source of ground water contamination in Zone B was the South Jordan Evaporation Ponds. These ponds were used intermittently from 1936 to 1986 to dispose of excess water from Bingham Canyon. The waters were acidic and high in sulfate. The original ponds were not lined and had sand and gravel bottoms. During the later period of operations, some of the ponds were lined and waters were treated with lime before disposal. Infiltration rates varied depending on the amount of water in the ponds. Estimates of 150 gpm to 1110 gpm have been proposed. The ponds were retired from service in 1986. The ditches leading to the ponds were cleaned as a part of the Bingham Creek removal action in 1992 and the sludges remaining in the ponds were addressed as part of the South Jordan Evaporation Pond Removal Action during the 1994-1997 time frame. This area is OU 07 of the Kennecott South Zone.

Because the mining activities in the area have been ongoing since 1863 and continue today, the sources of ground water contamination from these activities were numerous. An intensive effort to contain or remove these sources was the first order of business at the Kennecott South Zone site. Currently, with the potential exception of Dry Fork bedrock contamination, all of the above known

and potential sources associated with mining activities have been contained or removed. There are other non-mining related sources that impact ground water. Some of these are natural such as natural leaching of mineralized areas in the mountains and geothermal activity. Others are man-made such as irrigation water, canals and runoff from urban areas. For the purposes of this action, the non-mining sources are considered to be part of the "background".

6. *Types of contamination and the affected media:*

Types and characteristic of Chemicals of Concern: Because the ground water was contaminated through the release of acidic metal-laden waters emanating from mining activities, the chemicals of concern are largely inorganic chemicals, particularly metals and sulfates. The metals are mobile and toxic; some are carcinogenic, and others non-carcinogenic. Mobility of the metals and sulfates is enhanced in the presence of low pH waters near the sources. For operational reasons the ground water has been divided into two plume areas, the acid plume (the subject of this Record of Decision) and the sulfate plume (being addressed in a separate Natural Resources Damages settlement). See also Part 1, Declaration, for a discussion of the authorities and their role in the combined response.

Quantity/volume of waste: The Remedial Investigation estimated the volume of contamination using different criteria. A summary table follows:

VOLUME OF CONTAMINATED GROUND WATER (Zone A)

Contamination range	Volume (acre-feet)
Sulfate concentrations > 1500 mg/l	171,000
Bingham Reservoir Area	168,000
Remaining areas	3,700
Sulfate concentrations > 20,000 mg/l	19,000
pH < 4.5	54,000

Concentrations of Chemicals of Concern: The chemicals of concern are different for the two plumes. For the acid plume in Zone A, an example of the concentrations of the chemicals of concern in the ground waters close to the major source in comparison with primary and secondary drinking water standards are given in the following table (information from the RI/FS):

CONCENTRATIONS OF CHEMICALS OF CONCERN
(Downgradient of the Large Bingham Reservoir, all data)

Chemicals of concern	Drinking water standard (primary or secondary) mg/l	Max. concentration in acid plume (downgradient of Large Bingham Res.)	Ratio (acid plume/standard)
Arsenic	0.05	4.1	82
Barium	2	0.9	0.45
Cadmium	0.005	9.34	1868
Chromium	0.1	0.99	9.9
Copper	1.3 (action level)	192	147
Fluoride	4	16.2	4.05
Lead	0.015 (action level)	0.85	56.6
Nitrate	10	4.5	0.45
Selenium	0.05	0.9	18
Nickel	0.1 (Utah)	850	8500
Aluminum	0.05 - 0.2(secondary)	4690	23450 - 93800
Chloride	250(secondary)	539	2.1
Copper	1.0 (secondary)	192	192
Fluoride	2.0 (secondary)	16.2	8.1
Iron	0.3 (secondary)	1222	4073
Manganese	0.05 (secondary)	1100	22000
pH	6.5 - 8.5 (pH units)	2.6 (minimum pH)	7943
Silver	0.10(secondary)	0.24	2.4
Sulfate	250 (secondary)	59,000	236
TDS	500 (secondary)	77,574	155
Zinc	5 (secondary)	544	109

RCRA hazardous wastes: EPA is not making any determination on the Bevill Exempt status for the ground water or treatment residuals at this time. (See footnote at end of State ARARs discussion in Appendix A.

7. *Description of the location of contamination and known or potential routes of migration.*

Lateral and vertical extent of contamination: The lateral extent of contamination along with the known sources is shown on Figure 2 (Figure 4.4 of the Remedial Investigation Report). As mentioned previously, there are two main plumes of ground water contamination. The western plume, sometimes also known as the acid plume or Zone A, is where the highest concentrations of contaminants are found and is the subject of this Record of Decision. The area exceeding one or more primary drinking water standards measures about 5 miles by 5 miles. Within the acid plume, there is a core area immediately downgradient of the Large Bingham Reservoir, and minor fingers of contamination originating near the toe of the waste rock dumps in various gulches including Bluewater I Gulch, Bluewater II Gulch, Bluewater Gulch, Midas Gulch, Keystone Gulch (near the Bingham Tunnel portal), North Copper Gulch, Copper Gulch, Yosemite Gulch, and two gulches in Butterfield Canyon.

The depth to ground water ranges from 50 to 400 feet in the most heavily contaminated core area near the Bingham Reservoir. The contamination in the core extends to the bottom of the aquifer. The contamination in Zone A persists in the top 100 - 600 feet of the principal aquifer on average. In the Lark area (the finger of contamination starting near the Bingham Tunnel) the contamination is in the top 50 to 150 feet of the principal aquifer.

Current and future locations: The location of the contamination relative to the sources is shown on Figure 2 (Figure 4-4, reprinted from the Remedial Investigation Report). This figure demonstrates sulfate concentrations. In general, the low pH and high metal concentrations are located in the areas designated by reds and orange on this figure. This portion is the core of Zone A. Most of this plume originated from leakage from the Large Bingham Reservoir. Minor sources were leaks from the dumps (shown as fingers of contamination coming down the western gulches). The plume in Zone A is the subject of both this Record of Decision and the Natural Resources Damages action.

In Zone B, the plume to the east is characterized by lower sulfate concentrations with only a few hot spots of metals and low pH. This plume is known in various documents as the sulfate plume, the NRD plume and Zone B. The major source

of sulfate contamination in this area is the South Jordan Evaporation Ponds. It is this area which is being addressed primarily using the Natural Resources Damage Settlement.²

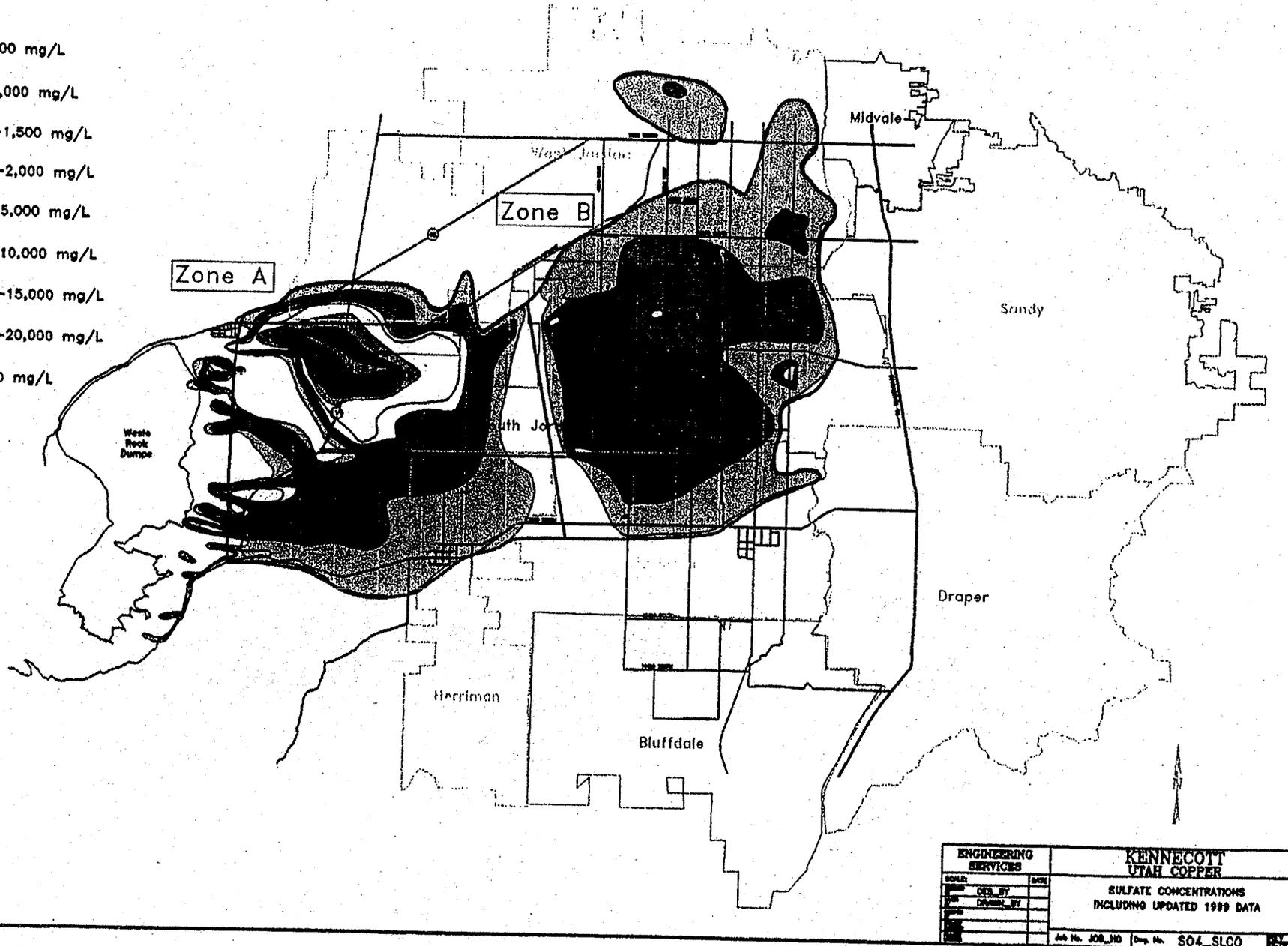
Both of these plumes were modeled in the RI/FS and the NRD Settlement proposal to predict the migration of the plumes under different scenarios. An example of one such scenario is given in Figures 3, 4, and 5 (Figures 5-9, 5-10 and 5-11 from the Remedial Investigation Report). These figures give the migration predictions assuming no action and illustrates the movement of sulfate in 25 years, 50 years, and 150 years. In general, the plumes continue to move to the east, away from the mountains toward the Jordan River.

The model results point out three areas of concern to the agencies. (1) After 50 years, the acid plume has reached the West Jordan municipal well field, the major source of water for the city. (2) After 150 years, high concentrations of sulfate begin to approach the flood plain of the Jordan River presenting a threat to the aquatic ecology of the river. (3) The highest concentrations of contaminants in the plume will move off existing Kennecott property after 50 years.

²EPA reserves the right to address contamination in Zone B if the NRD settlement is not carried out in a manner acceptable to EPA or if new information indicates that action by EPA is warranted. Likewise, the state of Utah reserves the right to use the NRD settlement provisions should CERCLA RD/RA activities in Zone A be insufficient.

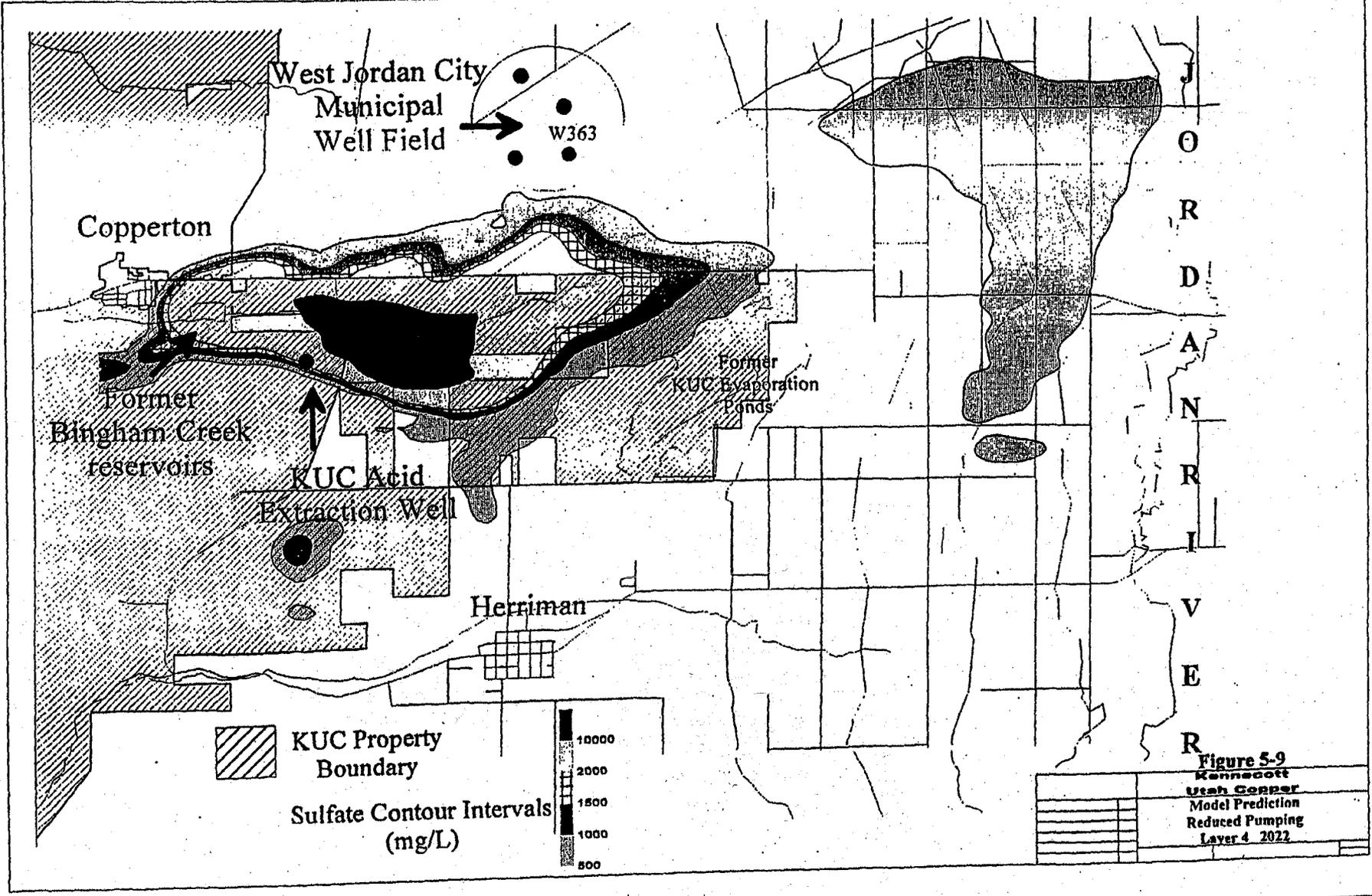
SULFATE CONCENTRATION

-  SO4 250-500 mg/L
-  SO4 500-1,000 mg/L
-  SO4 1,000-1,500 mg/L
-  SO4 1,500-2,000 mg/L
-  SO4 2,000-5,000 mg/L
-  SO4 5,000-10,000 mg/L
-  SO4 10,000-15,000 mg/L
-  SO4 15,000-20,000 mg/L
-  SO4 >20,000 mg/L

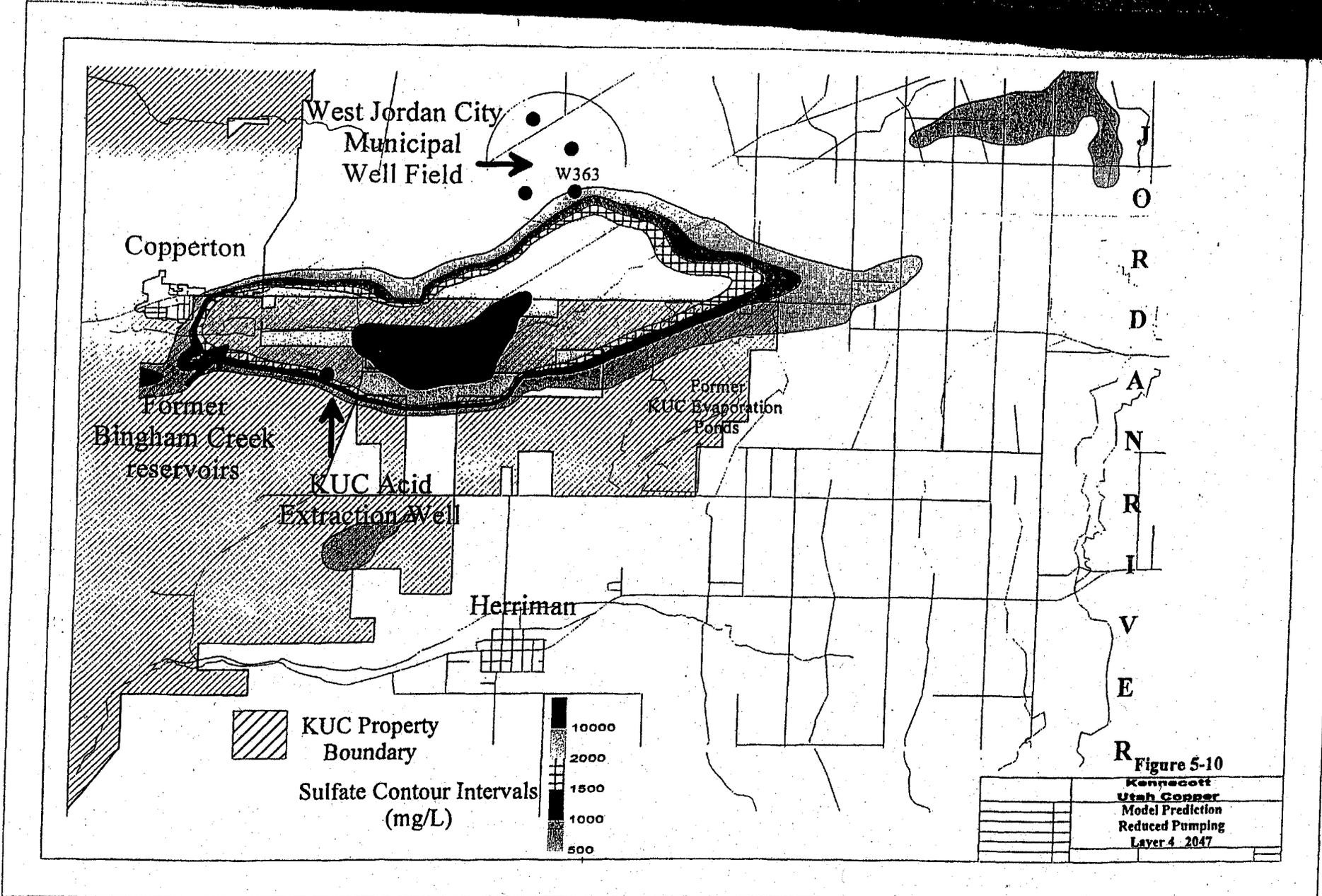


ENGINEERING SERVICES		KENECOTT UTAH COPPER	
SCALE:	DATE:	SULFATE CONCENTRATIONS INCLUDING UPDATED 1999 DATA	
DESIGN BY:	DATE:	Job No. J08_110	Draw. No. S04_SLCO
DRAWN BY:	DATE:		
CHECKED BY:	DATE:		
APPROVED BY:	DATE:		

ROD Figure 2

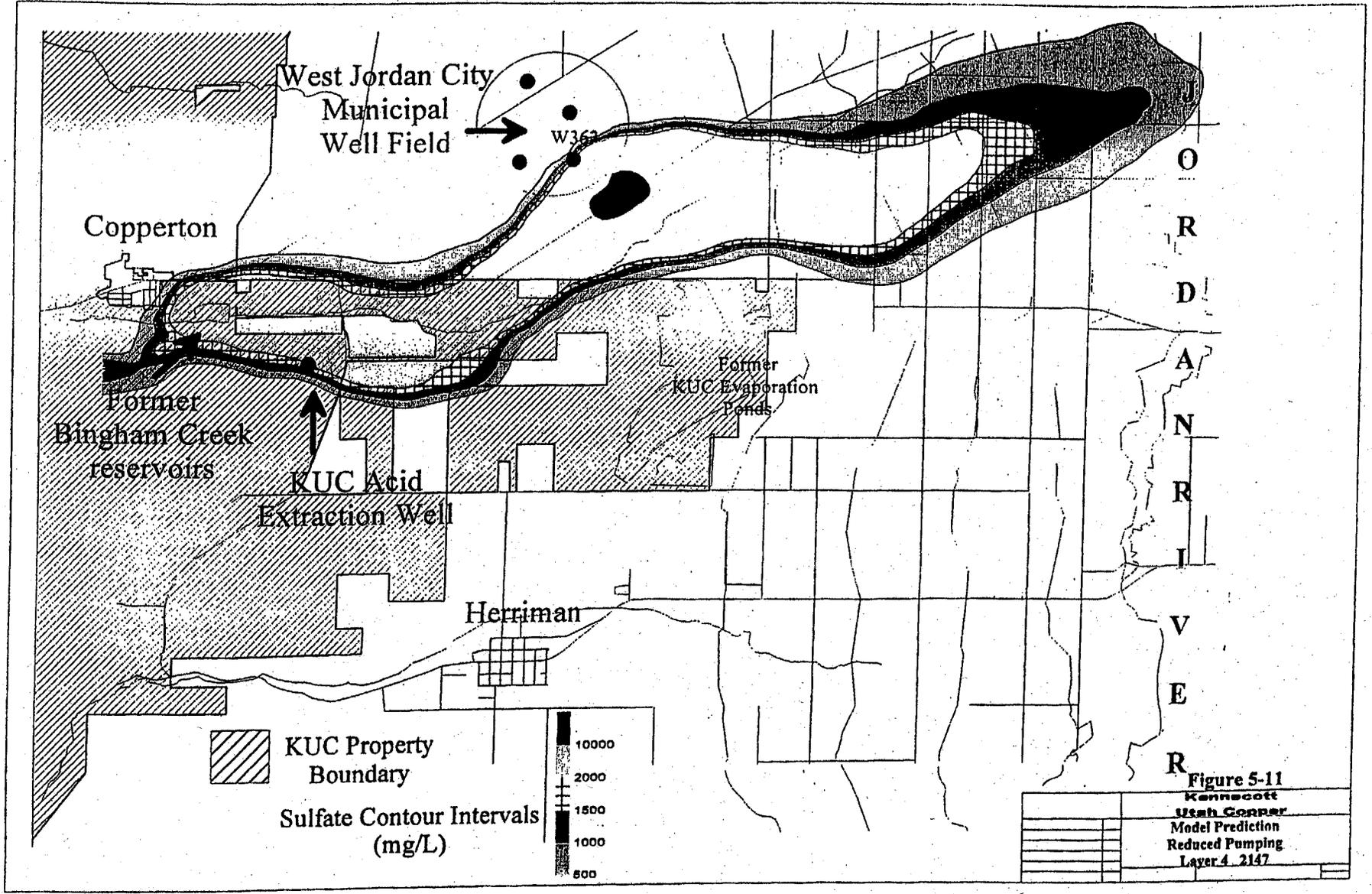


ROD Figure 3



ROD Figure 4

32



ROD Figure 5

Current and potential future surface and subsurface routes of human or environmental exposure: As illustrated previously, modeling of the ground water plumes suggest that the contamination will continue to migrate eastward toward the Jordan River if nothing is done to contain or treat the plumes. The acid plume may also migrate northward toward the West Jordan City municipal well field depending on pumping rates by West Jordan. This could create a potential health threat to the West Jordan City residents or cause abandonment of the well field. Though Riverton City has a municipal well field as well, the main source of impact to this system would be from the sulfate plume in Zone B, the focus of the Utah NRD action.

A well inventory was conducted during the RI/FS. The inventory located 1688 wells. Of these wells 523 were monitoring wells, 559 were in use, and 606 were not in use, damaged or missing. Of the 559 wells in use, 347 were used for culinary purposes (either solely or in conjunction with other uses), and 212 were used for other purposes such as stock watering, irrigation, commercial. Although most of these well owners now have access to municipal water supplies, many continue to use their wells for lawns and agricultural uses. The well inventory represents information for both Zones A and B. Future exposure is possible if the plumes are not contained.

Some preliminary ecological risk calculations were performed to assess ecological risk. The two places where the plumes could discharge to surface water bodies are the Jordan River and the Great Salt Lake. In both cases, the current sulfate inputs are minor in comparison to the sulfate already present in these water bodies. Note that this describes the current condition, not the future threat which modeling suggests might occur in 150 years (see later discussion). At that time, sulfate loading from ground water could have a significant impact on the river.

Likelihood for migration for Chemicals of Concern: The agencies are certain that the contaminants of interest will continue to move eastward if nothing is done to contain or treat the plume in Zone A. The leading edge of the acid plume has already moved 5 miles from its original source in the last 35 years. Although the pH will be neutralized and the metals removed into the solid phases of the aquifer, sulfate is totally soluble in water up to about 2000 ppm. As the water moves around 500 feet/year, the sulfate will move with it. The movement of metals is much slower because of the neutralization-precipitation chemical reactions with the alluvium materials.

Human and ecological populations that could be affected: Although current exposures are limited to the public with private drinking water wells, the affected area is located in a semi-arid climate where water resource availability is a serious issue to all residents in the area. In addition to the private well owners, there are

two municipal well fields just outside the area of the contamination. There is valid concern that depending on the pumping scenarios, contaminated water could be drawn in the direction of the municipal fields limiting their future use as a water supply. Most of the other residents in this area are served by public water suppliers which import the water from surface reservoirs in the mountains. The ground water underlying these cities is a valuable resource which has not yet been utilized by the municipal water purveyors due to the expense of dealing with the contamination. Thus the entire population of this area is affected either directly by ingestion of the water or indirectly by the extra cost of providing water from outside the area. The population for both zones was estimated to be 117,059 in 1997 and is projected to grow to 286,905 by 2020. Use of the ground water resources of the affected area is desired by all the communities in the area.

Ecological receptors of untreated waters from the plumes are limited to the aquatic species in the Jordan River. This is not a major concern currently because the water quality of the Jordan River as it leaves its headwaters in Utah Lake is not pristine and already contains substantial quantities of sulfate. However, if nothing is done to contain the plumes, the plumes will inevitably reach the Jordan River and potentially affect all aquatic species living in the river and in the adjacent wetlands.

8. *Description of aquifer and ground water movement:*

Aquifers affected or threatened by site contamination, types of geologic materials, approximate depths, whether aquifer is confined or unconfined and direction of flow: There are three aquifers that are affected or potentially affected by the mining related contamination for the two zones. The following is a description of these aquifers starting with the bottom.

The bedrock aquifer underlies the entire valley at varying depths. The bedrock is close to the surface in the Oquirrh Mountains plunging to a depth of about 2000 feet below ground surface in the middle of the valley. The bedrock is composed of Paleozoic bedrock with a layer of Tertiary volcanic rock above it. Both provide recharge water to the Principal Aquifer. Hydraulic conductivity is low relative to the principal aquifer, but is highly variable depending on the presence or absence of fractures. The Eastside waste rock dumps are located on the Tertiary volcanic rock. When the water percolating through the dumps encounters the bedrock, it flows at the interface and emerges at the toe of the dumps. The degree to which the acid-laden waters enters the Bedrock Aquifer is unknown. The degree to which the waters are then discharged to the Principal Aquifer and where is also unknown. The USGS and Kennecott are beginning to develop a model which may provide insight on these issues. Hydraulic conductivities are 0.03 - 0.8 feet/day. The direction of flow is variable depending on the direction of the fractures.

About a mile east of the eastern front of the Oquirrh Mountains, the bedrock is overlain by the Jordan Valley Narrows Unit originating during the Oligocene-Miocene period. It is described as interbedded clays and tuff and is considered by most experts to be an aquitard. Its conductivity is estimated at 0.1 - 0.3 feet/day. This is the bottom of the Principal Aquifer. The Bedrock Aquifer discharges to the Principal Aquifer.

The Principal Aquifer overlies the bedrock layers near the mountains and the Jordan Valley Narrows Unit farther out in the valley. It consists primarily of Plio-Pleistocene alluvial fan deposits of quartzitic and volcanic gravel. In the central part of the basin, the aquifer is relatively thick (up to 1000 feet) and is composed of quartzitic gravels. The upper 200-300 feet of the aquifer is particularly productive with hydraulic conductivities of 3 - 83 feet/day at the western part and over 100 feet/day east of the Evaporation Pond site in Zone B. At the southern part of the site near the mountains, the Principal Aquifer is mostly volcanic gravel interbedded with clay and silt. The hydraulic conductivities in this area range 1 - 12 feet/day. The Bingham Reservoir and the Lark tunnel portals are both located in the recharge zone of the Principal Aquifer at the edge of the mountains in Zone A. The relatively high hydraulic conductivities allowed the contamination to spread quickly. The flow of the Principal Aquifer is generally eastward with minor directional changes in the presence of buried channels. The flow bends toward the northeast near the Jordan River boundary (toward the direction of the Great Salt Lake). The Principal Aquifer is considered to be unconfined in the area near the mountains (Zone A), but is thought to be confined between the Evaporation Ponds and the Jordan River (Zone B). The confining layer has not been thoroughly investigated and may not be continuous. The Principal Aquifer eventually discharges to the Jordan River and the Great Salt Lake.

The Shallow Unconfined Aquifer is found east of the Evaporation Ponds (Zone B) and consists of quartzitic gravel intermixed with silt and clay. They are Bonneville and Provo lacustrine deposits (Late Pleistocene and Holocene). The conductivity is low at about 1 ft/day. The flow direction is toward the east. The South Jordan Evaporation Ponds contaminated both the Shallow Unconfined Aquifer and the Principal Aquifer in Zone B. The Shallow Unconfined Aquifer is also affected by several unlined irrigation canals which traverse the area. The shallow aquifer discharges to springs and seeps along the Jordan River.

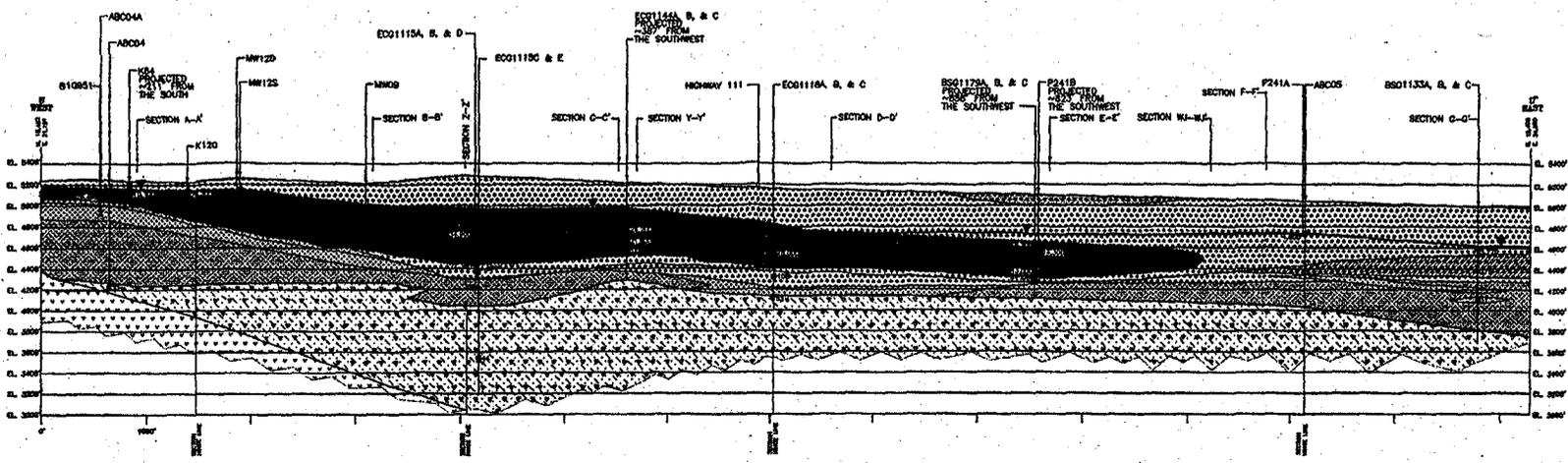
Surface and subsurface features: Features at the site which affect the quality of the ground water include the mining-related sources and several non-mining related sources. Mining related sources include the former Small and Large Bingham Reservoirs (now reconstructed with triple linings and leak detection), the former Eastside Leachate Collection System (now reconstructed with cutoff walls keyed into bedrock and with above ground HDPE pipes), the Bingham Tunnel

portal (the tunnel discharge now goes into the reconstructed Eastside Collection System), the Lark Tailings and Waste Rock (now remediated), all in Zone A, and the South Jordan Evaporation Ponds (retired from service, remediated, and partially redeveloped as residential property) in Zone B. The major non-mining related sources are a series of unlined irrigation canals which are in use during the growing season with waters mainly from Provo River and Utah Lake. Because others have wells in the area, agencies are aware that any increased pumping could draw the plume in that direction, reduce water levels, or both.

Stratigraphy: An example of the stratigraphy with location of the contaminated plume is shown in Figure 6 (Figure 4-8, from the Remedial Investigation Report). The monitoring well map is shown in Figure 7 (Figure 3-5a, also from the Remedial Investigation Report).

Ground water models: Hydrologic, geochemical and contaminant transport models were used to predict flow rates and contaminant movement. The flow model uses a three-dimensional, finite difference, numerical code called MODFLOW. This model code is accepted internationally and was also used by the U. S. Geological Survey in their development of the Salt Lake Valley Ground Water Model. The model was verified using historical ground water monitoring data. The geochemical modeling used PHREEQC, also widely used. The contaminant transport was modeled using MT3D. Assumptions are given in detail in the RI Report and Appendices.

The time required to remediate the aquifer using the various alternatives was estimated using the models described above. Although substantial ground water and aquifer data were used in the modeling effort, models, by their very nature, have uncertainties associated with them. For example, the ground water may encounter a heretofore unknown buried creek channel which may cause the plume to change direction and/or flow rate. Therefore, the time required for the plume to travel and the time for remediation are estimates only. Continued monitoring would be needed for all the alternatives to detect unexpected results in sufficient time to plan responses.



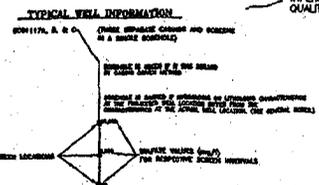
SECTION U - U'
LOOKING NORTH
NO VERTICAL EXAGGERATION

WATER QUALITY DATA FOR SECTION U - U'

WELL ID	DATE SAMPLED	SD4 mg/l	pH	SOURCE
BT0951	7-29-96	29,400	3.3	KEL
ABC04A	5-1-96 *	75	7.2	KEL
ABC04	3-29-96 *	30	7.3	KEL
K84	6-13-96 *	10,100	3.6	KEL
K120	6-13-96 *	26,300	3.2	KEL
MW12D	NO RECENT DATA			
MW12S	NO RECENT DATA			
MW09	NO RECENT DATA			
EC01115A	7-15-96	34,800	3.3	KEL
EC01115B	7-12-96	2,360	7.1	KEL
EC01115C	7-10-96	4,860	6.6	KEL
EC01115D	7-10-96	36	7.6	KEL
EC01118E	12-7-95 *	44	7.2	KEL
EC01144A	8-20-96	26,200	3.4	KEL
EC01144B	8-20-96 *	21,600	3.7	KEL
EC01144C	8-20-96	100	7.4	KEL
EC01118A	7-2-96	18,000	3.5	KEL
EC01118B	7-1-96	109	7.7	KEL
EC01118C	2-18-96 *	63	7.4	KEL
BS01179A	6-16-97	19,200	3.8	KEL
BS01179B	6-16-97	13,000	3.8	KEL
BS01179C	6-16-97 *	23,000	3.8	KEL
P241B	5-19-96	14,300	3.6	KEL
P241A	8-20-96	4,800	5.6	KEL
ABC05	8-20-96	34	7.7	KEL
BS01133A	7-5-96	3,770	6.5	KEL
BS01133B	7-5-96	376	7.3	KEL
BS01133C	6-25-96 *	31	7.8	KEL

EXPLANATION FOR SOURCE
KEL | KENNECOTT ENVIRONMENTAL LAB.

* THIRD QUARTER 1996 (JULY-SEPTEMBER)
WATER QUALITY DATA USED
EXCEPT WHERE NOTED BY *



LEGEND:

WATER QUALITY:

- Black box: pH < 4.5 AND SO4 > 2,000 mg/l
- White box: SO4 > 2,000 mg/l
- Diagonal lines: SO4 250-2,000 mg/l
- Horizontal lines: SO4 < 250 mg/l

— WATER QUALITY CONTACT NEAR WELL CONTROL
- - - INFERRED WATER QUALITY CONTACT

LITHOLOGY:

- Quartzitic gravel
- Interbedded quartzitic gravel and clay
- Volcanic gravel
- Interbedded volcanic gravel and clay
- Interbedded clay and tuff
- Volcanic bedrock

GENERAL NOTES:

- REFER TO FIGURE 1-2 FOR SECTION LOCATIONS.
- THIS SCHEMATIC SECTION REPRESENTS THE GEOLOGY, WATER TABLE, AND/OR WATER QUALITY INTERPRETED TO EXIST AT THE SECTION LOCATION. MANY WELLS HAVE BEEN PROJECTED ONTO THE SECTION, AND CONSEQUENTLY SOME (THOSE WITH DASHED BOREHOLES) MAY NOT HAVE THE CHARACTERISTICS DEPICTED AT THEIR PROJECTED LOCATIONS.

NO.	BY	CHK	DATE	APPR	DATE	REVISOR	DATE

ENGINEERING SERVICES

SCALE: NONE

DATE: 7/96

BY: JFC

CHK: CDC

DATE: 7/96

BY: JFC

CHK: HO

DATE: 7/96

BY: JFC

CHK: JFC

DATE: 7/96

KENNECOTT UTAH COPPER

FIGURE 4-8
GEOLOGIC CROSS-SECTION U-U'

Job No. _____ Dep. No. 451-T-4633

1994-1995 SOUTHWEST JORDAN VALLEY WELL INVENTORY
LOCATION AND USE OF ALL WELLS

LEGEND

- WELLS FROM WHICH WATER IS CURRENTLY BEING USED
- EVG2395 DRINKING WATER WELL LOCATION WITH SITE ID
 - WJG2041 NON-DRINKING WATER WELL LOCATION WITH SITE ID
- WELLS FROM WHICH WATER IS NOT CURRENTLY BEING USED
- △ K401 KUC MONITORING WATER WELL LOCATION WITH SITE ID
 - △ JRG1933 NON-KUC MONITORING WATER WELL LOCATION WITH SITE ID
 - WJG1771 NOT IN USE WATER WELL LOCATION WITH SITE ID
- ▨ KUC SUPPORT FACILITIES
- LOCATION OF COMPLETED CAPPED AND RECLAIMED SITES
- ∨ PREVIOUS LOCATION OF KUC EVAPORATION PONDS AND WASTE ROCK
- ∨ PERENNIAL STREAMS AND CANALS
- ∨ EPHEMERAL STREAMS AND GULCHES
- ∨ WELL INVENTORY STUDY AREA BOUNDARY

WELL CLASSIFICATION	FREQUENCY
DRINKING WATER WELLS	347
NON-DRINKING WATER WELLS	212
KUC MONITORING WELLS	430
NON-KUC MONITORING WELLS	98
NOT IN USE WATER WELLS	606

Location of KUC monitoring wells from Kennecott Utah Copper surveys.
 Location of all other wells derived from Kennecott Utah Copper 1992 GPS GPS surveys during the 1994-1995 well inventory project.
 Location of completed capped and reclaimed sites from Kennecott Utah Copper Survey, Nov 1994.
 Location of old evaporation ponds derived from aerial photographs (Geo Graphics, Inc.) March 1994.
 Location of Copper Mountain streams and gulches, reservoirs, and area drainage area derived from aerial photographs (Geo Graphics, Inc.) October 1993.
 Location of water streams and canal old survey lines from USGS 7.5' Quadrangles (Jordan Haven, Lost, Midway, Thistle Springs).

NOTE: SEE FIGURE 3-5B FOR DETAILS

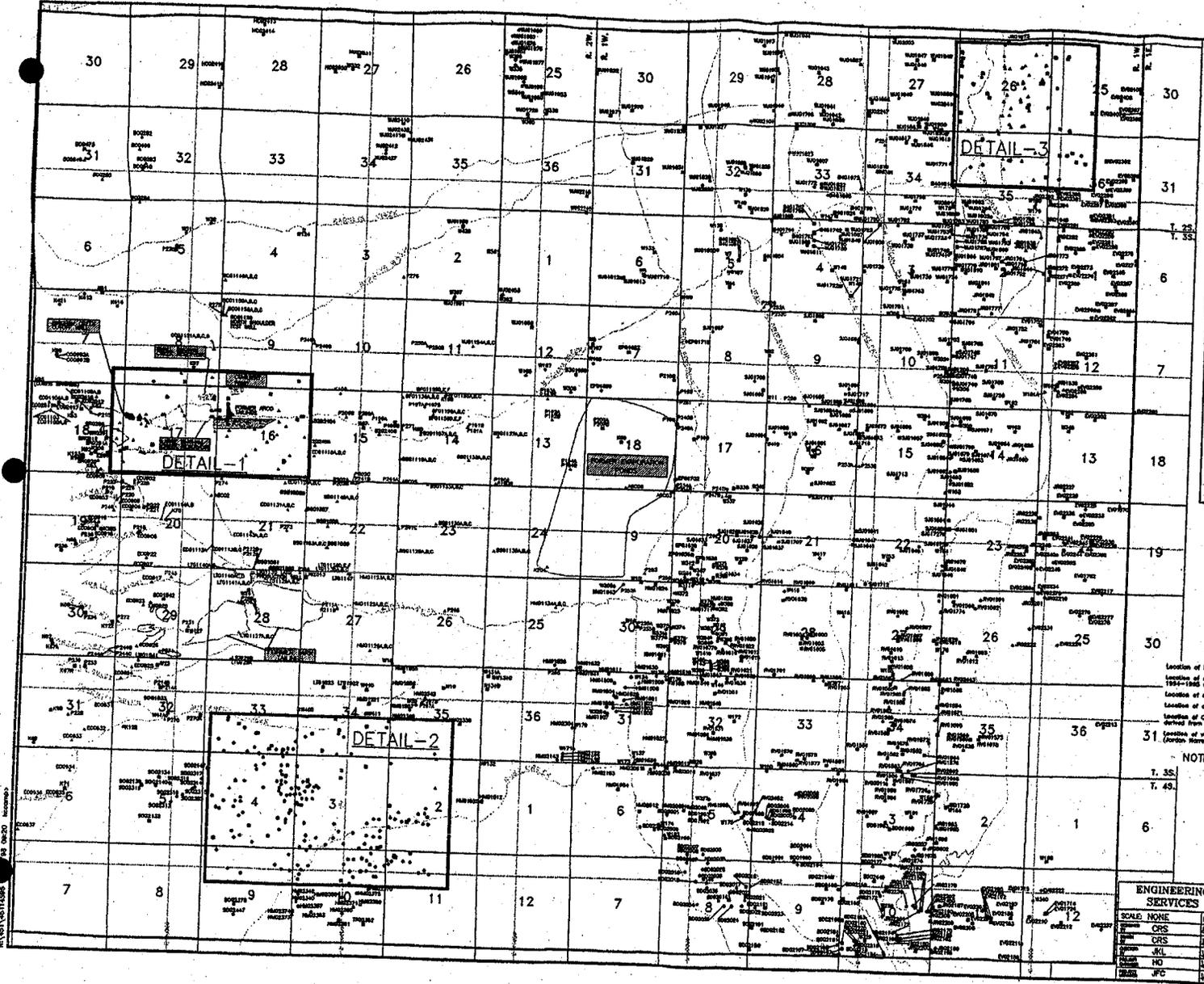


ENGINEERING SERVICES

SCALE	DATE
None	
CRS	
CRS	
JKL	
HO	
JFC	

KENNECOTT UTAH COPPER
 FIGURE 3-5A
 WELL INVENTORY MAP
 SCHEMATIC ONLY
 1995

ROD Figure 7



F. Current and Potential Future Site and Resource Uses:

1. Land Use:

The contaminated ground water plumes in both Zones A and B underlie a suburban area of Salt Lake Valley, particularly the eastern portion of the site in Zone B. The western portion in Zone A is still largely agricultural and mining, but suburban development pressure is marching westward into this zone too as more infrastructure such as highways and water service become available. Several of the cities in the nearby area have already annexed these western lands in anticipation of the development. A map of current land use is given in Figure 8 (Figure 3-6, from the Remedial Investigation Report). The Wasatch Front Regional Council estimates that the population density above the plumes was 1.06 persons/acre in 1998. They estimate that the density will increase three fold by 2020. Growth rate is estimated at 6% per year for the next 20 years.

2. Ground/surface water uses on the site and in its vicinity:

Current water use: There are three creeks which traverse the two zones from their headwaters in the Oquirrh Mountains and discharge into the Jordan River. The Jordan River, in turn, discharges to the Great Salt Lake. Kennecott has a cutoff wall and reservoir at the mouth of the Bingham Canyon which capture all the flow of Bingham Creek from the Oquirrhs, in addition to other waters from mining operations. The water is used in mineral processing at the Copperton Concentrator. The headwaters of Midas Creek/Copper Creek are now buried by waste rock from the Bingham Canyon Mine and waters which formally flowed in this former drainage have also been diverted by the mining company for use in mineral processing. The total flow in Butterfield Creek along the southern boundary of the site is diverted by the Herriman Irrigation Company and used for irrigation of agricultural lands and residential yards in and near Herriman. Most of the creeks are essentially dry by the time they leave the foothills of the Oquirrhs. The county flood control district has relocated some of them to provide better drainage following storm events. Flows from the Jordan River are diverted by canals to irrigation districts. The outfall of the local waste water treatment plant is located just downstream of the site on the Jordan River.

There are four cities which overlay the contaminated plumes. Two of the cities, West Jordan and Riverton, have their own municipal well fields but also augment their water supplies with water provided by the Jordan Valley Water Conservancy District (JVWCD). One of the cities, South Jordan, depends entirely on drinking water supplied by the JVWCD. The Town of Herriman currently depends on private wells and a private water supply company, the Herriman Pipeline Company. There are also some areas which are in unincorporated Salt Lake

County. These areas are serviced by private wells, the Copperton Improvement District, and the Jordan Valley Water Conservancy District.

The Jordan Valley Water Conservancy District obtains its water largely from surface sources outside the site including the Jordanelle, Deer Creek, and Echo Reservoirs, some high Uinta lakes, the Provo and Weber Rivers, five Wasatch Front mountain streams, and some Wasatch Front springs. The JWCD does own water rights in the affected area. However, these rights have not been developed.

West Jordan's municipal well field is located just to the north of the acid plume in Zone A and there is concern that excess pumping by the city could draw the contamination into that direction. Also, there is concern that excess pumping as a part of any remedy could lower the water table in the area so low as to reduce the capacity of West Jordan's wells and other wells in the area.

Riverton's municipal well field is located just to the south of the sulfate plume in Zone B and one well has already been impacted.

South Jordan has no water rights and has not sought to procure any because of the poor quality water.

The Town of Herriman's main water source is the Herriman Pipeline Company which obtains its water from wells outside the acid plume in Zone A. Town officials are concerned that the town will outgrow this water source and new supplies may be needed. They are already in negotiations with JWCD to provide this additional water. Herriman is largely rural and several properties are served by private wells owned by individuals and small water companies. Several of these wells have declining water quality.

The Copperton Improvement District well is located outside and upgradient of the acid plume in Zone A and is not threatened by the contamination.

A summary of the municipal water use provided by the various suppliers is given in the following table:

WATER SUPPLIERS AND SOURCES OF WATER

Supplier	Surface water (acre-feet/year)	Groundwater (acre-feet/year)
Copperton	0	337.2
Dansie Water Co (Herriman)	0	75.0
Herriman Pipeline Co.	166	156.3

Supplier	Surface water (acre-feet/year)	Groundwater (acre-feet/year)
Hi-Country Estates I	0	35.6
Hi-Country Estates II	0	53.2
Riverton	493.1 (from JWCD)	3,366.3
South Jordan	5,153.3 (from JWCD)	0
West Jordan	5,217.8 (from JWCD)	6,601.2

The annual water use is 21,631 Acre-ft/yr (1995 data).

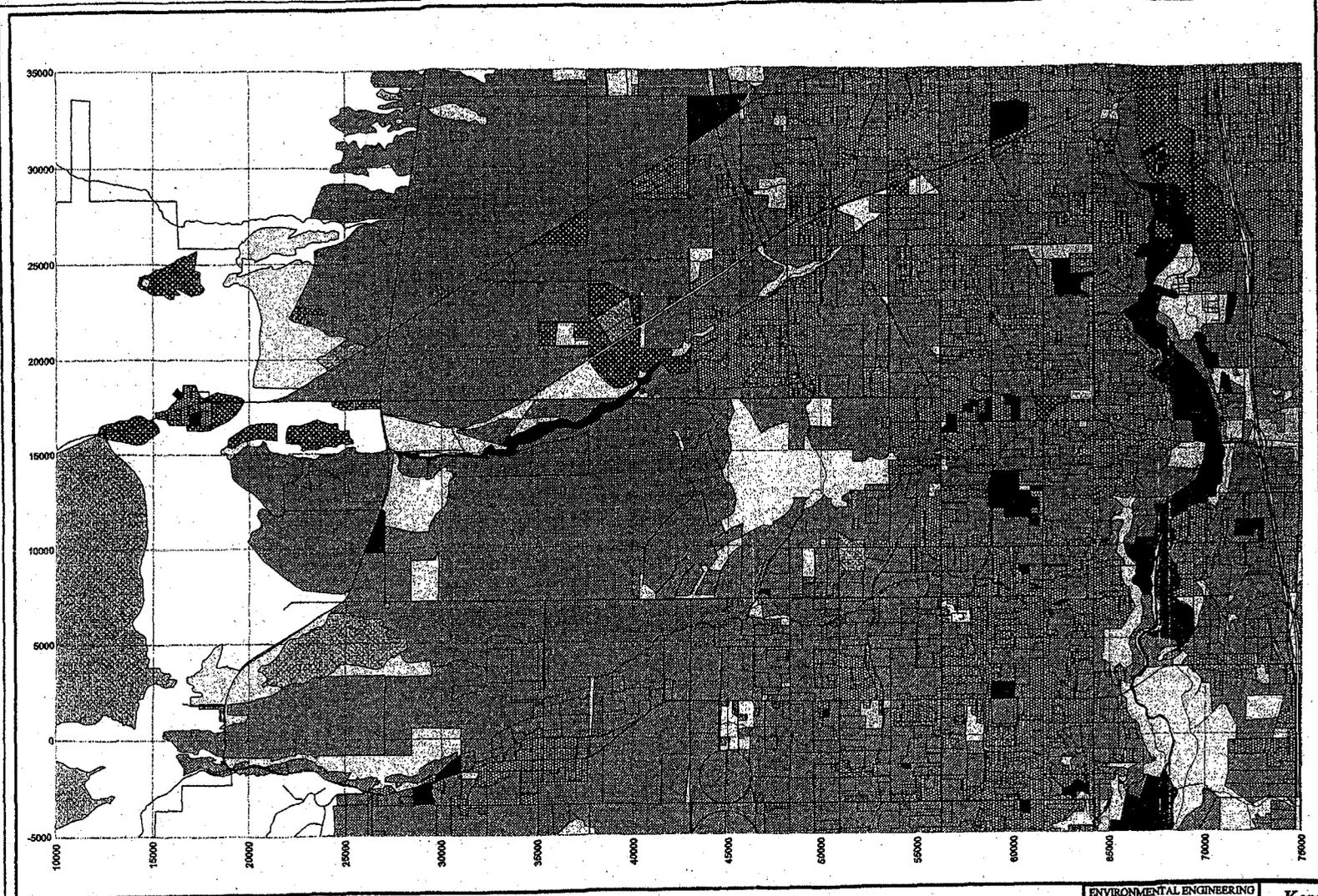
The water in the study area is used for a variety of purposes as approximated in the following table, from the RI/FS (Water use in units of acre-feet/year):

TYPES OF WATER USES

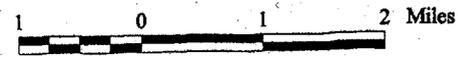
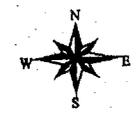
Supplier	Domestic	Commercial	Industrial	Irrigation	Other
Copperton	178.0	159.2			
Dansie	36.8			3.1	33.8
Herriman	217.9			104.4	
Hi-Country I	35.3				0.3
Hi-Country 2	53.2				
Riverton	3,471.9	383.6			
S. Jordan	3,973.0	477.5			
W. Jordan	9,972.3	153.4	1,534.2	184.1	

Kennecott conducted a Well Inventory as a part of the Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study. Of the 1,688 wells inventoried at the site, 523 were monitoring wells (31%), 559 were in use (33%), and 606 were not in use, damaged, or missing. Of the 559 wells in current use, 347 were for culinary use and 212 for other uses. Other uses include irrigation, stock watering, commercial and industrial uses. When wells of declining water quality were found, Kennecott worked with the owners to provide alternative water supplies.

Anticipated Use: It is quite clear that the water needs of the area will increase. Based on the population growth in the area as estimated by the Wasatch Front Regional Council, the Jordan Valley Water Conservancy District estimates that the water demand of their service area will double in the next 20 to 25 years. Their current water supply for their entire service district is about 70,000 acre-ft/yr. By 2020, the district projects it will need about 160,000 acre-ft/yr. If the same growth rate is used for the impacted area, the water needs for population growth above the contaminated aquifer could increase from 22,000 acre-ft/yr to 50,000 acre-ft/year. Although the contaminated groundwater is currently not being utilized except by Kennecott as industrial waters and a few private well owners for irrigation, full utilization of the impacted groundwater is desired by the cities and the water purveyors because the water is near the population. Since the safe annual yield of the aquifer is estimated at 7,000 acre-ft/year, alternative sources of water from outside the area will be needed as well.



- ### Legend
- General Plan Land Use:
- Commercial
 - Cropland
 - Farmstead
 - Riparian
 - Water
 - Industrial
 - Excavated Lands
 - Open Spaces
 - Other
 - Residential



Derived from Utah Division of Natural Resources
 Division of Water Resources Land Use/Land Cover
 Classification(1985-1992)
 Coordinate System: KUC TN Mine Grid

Note: Diagram has been modified to reflect KUC
 current(1997) land use. Land use elements from
 UDNR map have been combined for simplicity.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROJECTS GROUP GIS SERVICES		DATE
drafted by	MVH	10/13/97
checked by	RE	3/8/98
approved by	HO	3/8/98

Kennecott Utah Copper

Figure 3-6
1997 Land Use in Study Area

Project File: r:\projects\trng\figs.apr
 Date: 3/8/98

ROD Figure 8

G. Summary of Site Risks:

1. Summary of Human Health Risk Assessment:

The baseline risk assessment estimates what risks the site poses if no action were taken. It provides the basis for taking action and identifies the contaminants and exposure pathways that need to be addressed by the remedial action. This section of the Record of Decision summarizes the results of the baseline risk assessment for this site.

For the purposes of this project, a full traditional risk assessment was not performed. Instead because EPA and UDEQ have adopted drinking water standards and the ground waters in the valley are a potential and actual drinking water source, for most cases the concentrations of the chemicals of concern in the ground water were simply compared to the drinking water standards. With the exception of sulfate, which has no primary standard adopted by EPA, any exceedance of primary drinking standards presents an unacceptable risk to anyone drinking this water. Because sulfate concentrations are the most pervasive chemical of concern at the site, the risk assessment focused largely on estimating the concentration of sulfate that produces unacceptable health impacts to sensitive populations. A Risk Assessment Task Force, composed of toxicologists and epidemiologists from EPA, Utah Department of Environmental Quality, Utah Department of Health, Salt Lake City/County Department of Health, City of West Jordan, and Kennecott, aided EPA and its contractor in collecting research papers, evaluating the quality of the research, and recommending the level of concern.

a. Identification of Chemicals of Concern: The following table describes the various concentrations found in the acid plume downgradient of the Large Bingham Reservoir:

CONCENTRATIONS OF CHEMICALS OF CONCERN

(From Remedial Investigation Report, Table 4-8; All concentrations are in mg/L unless noted)

Chemical	No. of samples	Minimum value	Maximum value	Mean	Std. Dev.	% not detected
pH*	336	2.6	6.87	4.33	1.22	0
TDS	336	1236	77574	28000	22000	0
bicarbonate	58	<1.0	780	130	150	17
chloride	308	41	539	190	75	0
fluoride	58	<0.1	16.2	2.4	3.8	19

Chemical	No. of samples	Minimum value	Maximum value	Mean	Std. Dev.	% not detected
sulfate	337	426	59,000	20,000	16,000	0
calcium	280	8	1040	420	160	0
magnesium	290	127	8640	2600	2200	0
potassium	279	<0.01	70	7.2	5.9	4
sodium	290	24	910	100	92	0
nitrate	79	<0.01	4.5	0.67	0.95	41
aluminum	124	<0.005	4690	910	1200	16
arsenic	276	<0.001	4.1	0.040	0.27	38
barium	234	<0.005	0.9	0.024	0.065	51
cadmium	277	<0.001	9.34	0.42	1.1	16
chromium	234	<0.002	0.99	0.078	0.13	39
copper	277	<0.001	192	47	49	15
iron	148	<0.01	1222	250	320	5
lead	277	<0.001	0.85	0.034	0.13	55
manganese	146	0.01	1100	180	180	0
nickel	129	<0.01	850	18	75	3
selenium	277	<0.002	0.9	0.022	0.081	55
silver	234	<0.001	0.24	0.014	0.030	64
zinc	239	<0.01	544	69	68	2

* negative log of H concentration

bold values exceed either a primary or secondary drinking water standard

As demonstrated in this table, the components with maximum concentrations in the ground water exceeding either a primary or secondary drinking water standard include pH (acidity), total dissolved solids, chloride, fluoride, sulfate, aluminum, arsenic, cadmium, copper, iron, lead, manganese, nickel, selenium, silver and zinc. Even the mean concentrations of several components exceed primary or secondary standards, including pH (acidity), total dissolved solids (TDS), fluoride,

sulfate, aluminum, cadmium, copper, lead, manganese, nickel, and zinc. Because the concentration values are widely variable and can migrate, the maximum concentration was used for the exposure point assessment. These concentrations are located in the core of the acid plume.

b. *Exposure Assessment*

Potentially exposed populations in current and future scenarios:

Currently, the public is not being exposed to the ground waters of the acid plume. This is because the acid plume is still underneath Kennecott property currently and Kennecott holds the water rights to this water. However, if nothing is done to contain the plume in perpetuity or treat it, the contaminated ground water will continue to move down gradient in the aquifer eventually leaving Kennecott property. Theoretically, at that time, any citizen, municipality, or business that has a water right in the impacted ground water area could access the contaminated water causing their household, customers, and workers to be exposed to unacceptable concentrations of acids, metals, and sulfate in their drinking water. If nothing is done to prevent the continued movement of the plume, more and more wells in the path downgradient of the plumes would degrade in their quality. At least one municipal well field, perhaps two, are also threatened. The situation would only get worse with the passage of time.

The worst case scenario is theoretically possible. There are currently about 800 water rights holders in this area including two municipalities. Absent any institutional controls approved by the Utah State Engineer, additional water rights could be granted and well permits issued to anyone. In addition, several wells were found where the property owner did not possess a water right or a well permit at all. The worst case scenario is unlikely because the State Engineer will probably approve institutional controls to prevent exposure and few citizens would invest the money to drill a well in a known area of contamination.

Any sensitive populations: There are two populations sensitive to excessive levels of sulfate, the most pervasive chemical of concern. Excessive levels of sulfate in drinking water produces diarrhea, a problem which is annoying, but not particularly life threatening, except in infants. Infants with diarrhea can quickly become dehydrated. For this reason, pediatricians warn against making infant formula with waters high in sulfate. Medical evidence shows that adults and older children can build up a tolerance to high sulfate with repeated exposures. Visitors to any area with elevated sulfates in the drinking water would feel the effects to a greater degree than the resident population. Visitors would include

household guests, and tourists patronizing local hotels, restaurants, tourist attractions, and commercial establishments.

Route of exposure: The route of exposure is ingestion of contaminated ground water for adults, children, infants, and visitors. Other routes of exposure such as uptake of metals and sulfate from irrigation waters into garden vegetables, dermal exposure, and inhalation were not quantified.

Assumptions: A traditional risk assessment was not conducted for this operable unit because drinking water standards have already been developed by EPA and adopted in regulations by the State of Utah. Therefore, the assumptions used at the site are the assumptions used to derive the national and state drinking water standards. It should be pointed out that some of the drinking water standards are based on more than health concerns; some include recognition of the treatment technologies available at the time of promulgation. As a result, some of the drinking water standards are under review, e.g., for lead and arsenic.

c. *Toxicity assessment*

According to the EPA Office of Ground Water and Drinking Water, the effects of drinking water exceeding the primary standards are given in the following table:

HEALTH EFFECTS OF ELEVATED INORGANIC COMPONENTS IN DRINKING WATER

Drinking water component	Potential Health Effects from ingestion of water exceeding the primary drinking water standard
Arsenic	Skin damage, circulatory system problems, increased risk of cancer
Barium	Increase in blood pressure
Cadmium	Kidney damage
Chromium	Allergic dermatitis
Copper	Gastrointestinal distress, liver or kidney damage
Fluoride	Bone disease, mottled teeth
Lead	Delays in mental development, kidney problems, high blood pressure
Nitrate	blue baby syndrome
Selenium	hair or fingernail loss, numbness, circulatory problems

EPA has not yet adopted a federal primary drinking water standard for sulfate. This is mainly because there is little medical evidence and in some cases the information is contradictory. The State of Utah adopted a primary sulfate drinking water standard of 500 ppm to 1000 ppm, depending on whether the use was principally residential. The risk assessment evaluated the available toxicological information and medical research on sulfate to establish a health based goal for this project. This re-evaluation was conducted because sulfate is the most pervasive chemical of concern in the acid plume.

The risk assessment determined that the main effect of elevated concentrations of sulfate was diarrhea. The effect was short-lived because people appear to develop a tolerance after about a week of exposure. Therefore, residents of an area may not show any symptoms of high sulfate exposure; whereas, visitors to the area could be affected. Although diarrhea is an annoying condition to adults, it can be potentially dangerous to infants. Because of their low body weight, diarrhea can cause dehydration quickly in infants. An examination of the literature determined that few if any effects would occur even to visitors and infants if concentrations of sulfates are kept below 1500 ppm.

d. Risk Characterization:

The concentrations of contaminants in the ground water were compared to primary drinking water standards and the health based sulfate level which were used as benchmarks in the following table. In this comparison, the ratio of the acid plume concentrations to the drinking water standard or safe level is analogous to a Hazard Quotient.

RISK OF CHEMICALS OF CONCERN IN ACID PLUME

Chemical of Concern	Primary Drinking Water standard or health based level (mg/l)	Maximum concentration in acid plume (mg/l)	Ratio acid plume/safe level (analogous to a Hazard Quotient)
Arsenic	0.05	4.1	82
Barium	2	0.9	0.45
Cadmium	0.005	9.34	1868
Copper	1.3 (action level)	192	147

Chemical of Concern	Primary Drinking Water standard or health based level (mg/l)	Maximum concentration in acid plume (mg/l)	Ratio acid plume/safe level (analogous to a Hazard Quotient)
Fluoride	4	16.2	4.05
Lead	0.015 (action level)	0.85	56.6
Nitrate	10	4.5	0.45
Selenium	0.05	0.9	18
Nickel	0.1 (Utah standard)	850	8500
Sulfate	1500 ppm health-based level; 500 ppm Utah primary standard	59,000	39.3, based on health based standard; 117.9, based on state primary standard

In this case, the ratios (hazard quotients) are not additive since the contaminants affect different organs and tissues. Most of the metals in the ground waters within the acid plume are in excess of drinking water standards, sometimes by a factor of thousands. The predominant exposure pathway is ingestion of the contaminated ground water.

There are several uncertainties associated with estimation of risk from exposure to the contaminated ground water of the acid plume. (1) There are no current exposures to the ground water. Several private well owners have already been hooked up to municipal systems. Kennecott has purchased additional lands to limit access. Therefore, the risk associated with the plume is a future risk assuming that nothing further will be done. Because of the complex chemistry which occurs as the acid plume moves (neutralization, precipitation, redissolution, etc.), the calculations were based on the current concentrations in the plume, not what the plume might contain in the future. This assumption would likely overestimate future risk. (2) Drinking water standards are largely health based, but do contain some consideration for the drinking water treatment technologies routinely available at the time of promulgation. This could mean that the risk could be underestimated. (3) The scientific literature on the health impacts of sulfate is sparse and sometimes contradictory. Because of this uncertainty, EPA has chosen to use a fairly conservative health-based level.

2. *Summary of Ecological Risk Assessment*

The ecological risk assessment estimates what risks the site poses if no action were taken. It provides the basis for taking action and identifies the contaminants and exposure pathways that need to be addressed by the remedial action. This section of the Record of Decision summarizes the results of the Ecological Risk Assessment for this site.

In a strategy analogous to the human health risk assessment, the ecological risk assessment was streamlined and focused on the impacts of ground water recharge to the Jordan River and additional loads of contaminants that might be expected in the near and distant future. The concentrations of contaminants in the river with the projected additional loads were then compared to Utah Water Quality Standards for the river. The exposure point was assumed to be that stretch of river that intersects the path of the groundwater flow.

a. *Current and near future water quality impacts from ground water:*

The ecological risk assessment studies compared the concentrations of contaminants in the river with contaminants in nearby monitoring wells to estimate if any ecological impacts might be present or anticipated in the near future. The following table gives the results of this investigation updated with the most recent water quality standards.

COMPARISON OF WATER QUALITY IN WELLS WITH JORDAN RIVER WATER QUALITY STANDARDS (Updated from RI/FS)
Jordan River Narrows to Little Cottonwood Creek segment

Contaminant	Jordan River concentrations	Concentrations in nearby ground water wells	Utah Water Quality Standards for Jordan River segment (4-day, aquatic life 3a class)
TDS	973 mg/l (upstream) 1135 mg/l (downstream)	not given	1200 ppm (agricultural use standard, none for aquatic life)
Cadmium	2.0 ppb or less	<2.0 ppb	1.1 ppb
Copper	20 ppb or less	19 ppb	12 ppb
Selenium	<3 ppb	9 ppb	5 ppb

Contaminant	Jordan River concentrations	Concentrations in nearby ground water wells	Utah Water Quality Standards for Jordan River segment (4-day, aquatic life 3a class)
Zinc	11 ppb	252 ppb	110 ppb
Sulfate	248 mg/l (upstream) 309 mg/l (downstream)	432 mg/l	no standard - calculated from literature 505 mg/l

The concentrations in the ground water of wells near the Jordan River exceed the Utah Water Quality Standards for the Jordan River for copper, selenium, zinc, and perhaps others. After mixing with other waters in the river, the concentrations in the river may eventually exceed the standard in the near term but not excessively so. Kennecott asserts that the contaminants do not come from mining activity but from irrigation and other sources.

b. Sources of water to the Jordan River segment of interest:

Although the average flow of the Jordan River during the irrigation season has been estimated near Utah Lake at 204,000 gpm, nearly 100% of the river is diverted by irrigation canals during the irrigation season. The average flow of the river near the site (9000 South) is 40,000 gpm during irrigation season. The ground water model results suggests that 21,400 gpm (53%) of this flow originates from ground water discharge from the western part of the valley (the location of this site), 7,200 gpm (18%) from the eastern side of the valley, and 11,800 gpm (29%) from return flow from the irrigation canals.

c. Future ecological risk:

Although the current or near term risk appears to be low for the contaminants associated with the ground water, a different picture altogether emerges if the acid plume is allowed to reach the Jordan River. Ground water modeling suggests that this could occur in 150 years if nothing is done to contain the plume. The following table illustrates what could happen in this circumstance.

**POTENTIAL CONCENTRATIONS OF CONTAMINANTS IN JORDAN RIVER IF ACID
PLUME IS NOT CONTAINED (updated from the RI Report)**

Contaminant	Average Jordan River concentration (average of upstream and downstream)	Average concentration in acid plume (1997)	Jordan River after mixing with acid plume (assuming a 1:20 mixing ratio, year round)	Water Quality Standard (4-day, aquatic class 3a, Jordan River)	Ratio of future Jordan River to standards
Sulfate	278 mg/l	18,000 mg/l	1039 mg/l	no standard, 505 mg/l calculated from literature	2.06
TDS	1054 mg/l	25,000 mg/l	2195 mg/l	1200 mg/l, agricultural use standard	1.83
Cadmium	< 2 ppb	620 ppb	29.1 ppb	1.1 ppb	26.4
Copper	<20 ppb	41,000 ppb	1818 ppb	12 ppb	151.5
Selenium	<3 ppb	14 ppb	4.3 ppb	5.0 ppb	0.86
Zinc	11 ppb	67,000 ppb	2933 ppb	110 ppb	26.7

This calculation demonstrates that the water quality of the Jordan River would decline seriously should the acid plume be allowed to reach the river. The situation is actually worse during irrigation season when there is essentially no dilution factor available because the flows in the river are less.

d. Uncertainties:

The uncertainties inherent in these calculations are numerous. The assumptions are particularly uncertain. (1) This calculation assumes that the acid plume will eventually reach the Jordan River. However, the acid plume is in the principal aquifer rather than the shallow aquifer. It is known that the shallow aquifer discharges to the river. The principal aquifer may go underneath it or discharge to it at a much slower rate. The calculations, therefore, represent a worst case scenario. (2) This

calculation assumes that the average concentrations in the acid plume currently would reach the river with its concentrations unmodified by dispersion or reactions with the aquifer solids. This is very unlikely. By the time the acid plume reaches the river, concentrations of contaminants are likely to be much less. Again, the calculations represent a worst case scenario. (3) These calculations assume that the water quality in the river will remain the same in the future as they are today. Although improving water quality in the river will not help much if the acid plume does reach the river, declining water quality in the river could make the situation worse. (4) The mixing ratio varies seasonally. The calculations represent the annual average. During irrigation season the influence of ground water on the Jordan River is much more important than during the rest of the year. (5) The ground water flow rates to the river are based on the ground water model for the site and, therefore, are affected by the uncertainties associated with the use of the model. These uncertainties are just a few examples of the difficulties in estimating risk far into the future.

3. *Basis for action*

Absent limitations on access to the ground water, human health could be at risk to anyone seeking to use the water for culinary purposes. The water quality fails to meet primary standards and health based levels. It is also not suitable for municipal supplies without treatment because it violates a host of secondary standards. In some cases the water is unuseable even for secondary uses such as irrigation due to its acidity.

If nothing is done, the acid plume will continue to move toward the Jordan River where it could impact the Jordan River's aquatic life, perhaps severely.

H. Remedial Action Objectives:

1. Minimize or remove the potential for human risk (by means of ingestion) by limiting exposure to ground water containing chemicals of concern exceeding risk-based concentrations or drinking water Maximum Contaminant Levels.
 - a. Human health risk is minimized by either reducing the contaminant levels or cutting off the exposure pathway.
 - b. Contaminants, which could be ingested, can be decreased by reducing the concentrations in the aquifer itself to drinking water standards or treating the ground waters to drinking water standards before it is used.
 - c. The exposure pathway can be cut by limiting access to the ground water and obtaining water from another source.
2. Minimize or remove the potential for environmental risk (by means of flow of ground water to the Jordan River) to receptors of concern.
 - a. Ecological risk is minimized only by reducing the contaminant levels.
 - b. Contaminant levels could be decreased only by reducing the concentrations in the aquifer itself .
3. Contain the acid plume and keep it from expanding.
 - a. Containment of ground water plumes is the expected minimum for ground water actions in the National Contingency Plan.
 - b. Allowing the plume to move farther will contaminate additional ground water, including at least one municipal well field, and damage additional aquifer materials.
 - c. Maintain sulfate-laden ground water in excess of 1500 mg/l west of the Kennecott property line in Zone A.
4. Remediate the aquifer over the long term
 - a. Ground water in this aquifer is a resource that is needed by the public both now and in the future as communities grow westward toward the Oquirrh Mountains.

-
- b. Remediation is the only long term option which is totally effective in preventing the public from exposure to dangerous levels of contaminants in this ground water.
5. Return ground water to beneficial use.
- a. Return of ground water to beneficial use is an expectation of the National Contingency Plan.
 - b. The site is located in a semi-arid climate. Ground water resources are needed to support additional population and development growth projections for the site.

I. Description of Alternatives

The Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study evaluated six (6) alternatives. A number of others were rejected in the screening process. A summary of each of the six retained alternatives is given below:

1. *Alternative 1 - No Further Action.*

This alternative relies solely on natural attenuation to achieve long term remediation goals. This could take 800 years or longer. Citizens and municipalities would be responsible for limiting their own exposures.

a. *Major elements of Alternative 1:*

- Maintenance of source controls already implemented by Kennecott: (Kennecott has constructed a system to collect acid rock drainage which continues to emanate from their waste rock dumps. This must be maintained in order to prevent additional contaminants from entering the ground water.)
- Monitoring effectiveness of source controls as required in a State Groundwater Permit: (The state has issued a Ground Water Permit to Kennecott which requires Kennecott to monitor wells downgradient of their source controls to demonstrate that the controls continue to prevent further contamination.)
- Monitoring migration of the plume: (A monitoring network has been installed. In this alternative, movements of the plume could be determined and water users warned of the arrival of the acid plume.)

b. *Key ARARs:*

Continued participation in the State Ground Water Protection Program which requires the operations and maintenance of the source control measures is required. After mine closure the operations and maintenance of the source control measures must be maintained, perhaps as an element of the Mine Closure Plan administered by the Utah Division of Oil, Gas and Mining. In addition, chemical specific standards would be ARARs, but they would not be met.

c. *Long term reliability:*

The source control measures are well constructed and are likely to be reliable in the long term.

d. *Quantity of untreated waste and treatment residuals:*

Because there is no treatment, the quantity of untreated water actually grows as the plume gets further dispersed over time. There would be no treatment residuals as a result of this option other than those associated with source control.

e. *Estimated time for design and construction:*

The source control measures are already designed and constructed.

f. *Estimated time to reach remediation goals:*

None of the goals would be achieved for at least 800 years, perhaps longer.

g. *Estimated costs: (Appendix M, RI/FS)*

ESTIMATED COSTS FOR ALTERNATIVE 1

Activity	Capital costs	O+M costs for 30 years	net present value
Source controls (already implemented by Kennecott)	\$127M already expended, not included in cost	\$19.2M	\$19.2M
Monitoring		\$7.1M	\$7.1M
TOTAL (discount rate = 7%)		\$26.3M	\$26.3M

h. *Use of presumptive remedies or innovative treatment:*

No presumptive remedies or innovative treatment technologies are used in this alternative.

i. *Expected outcome:*

This alternative relies entirely on natural attenuation leaving the public and municipalities to their own devices to prevent exposure. Eventually when the plume reaches the Jordan River, the aquatic ecosystem might be severely impacted.

2 *Alternative 2 - Institutional Controls:*

This would seek to prevent exposure to the public, but does nothing to contain or treat the plume itself.

a. *Major elements of Alternative 2*

- Restrictions on use of existing wells, as approved by the Utah State Engineer: (Measures include purchase of land and water rights; restrictions on land use to prevent use of wells through codes, covenants; and restrictions by either municipal, county or state government)
- Restrictions on drilling of new wells, as approved by the Utah State Engineer: (Purchases of water rights and land; restrictions on land use to prevent drilling of wells using codes, covenants, and restrictions by either municipal, county or the State Engineer.)
- Modifications of above restrictions as the plume migrates in the future
- Includes the measures in Alternative 1.

b. *Key ARARs:*

In addition to ARARs from Alternative 1, the key ARARs in this case would be the various Utah Water Rights Laws, Utah Well Drilling Regulations, and local building codes.

c. *Long term reliability:*

This relies on the citizens to conform to the letter and spirit of all restrictions that might be placed on them by their local governments and by the State Engineer. This is very unlikely. Circumvention of the water rights regulations and local ordinances is rather common because citizens view these as an infringement on their property rights. Enforcement would be very difficult. Although this might work temporarily, it would not be very reliable in the long term.

d. *Quantity of untreated waste and treatment residuals:*

Since there is no treatment the quantity of untreated water actually grows as the plume gets further dispersed over time. There would be no treatment residuals other than associated with source controls.

e. *Estimated time for design and construction:*

It is estimated that two years would be required to get all of the institutional controls in place.

f. *Estimated time to reach remediation goals:*

Although people might not be exposed to contaminated water, the plume continues to move eventually reaching the Jordan River. It could take 800 years for the contaminated plume to be flushed through the aquifer.

g. *Estimated costs: (Appendix M, RI/FS)*

ESTIMATED COSTS FOR ALTERNATIVE 2

Activity	Capital costs	O+M costs for 30 years	net present value
Activities in Alternative 1		\$26.3M	\$26.3M
Water rights and land purchase	\$16M (2 years)		\$16.5M
TOTAL	\$16M	\$26.3M	\$42.3M

h. *Use of presumptive remedies or innovative treatment:*

No presumptive remedies or innovative treatment technologies are used in this alternative.

i. *Expected outcome:*

This alternative relies on natural attenuation but does prevent exposures to the public by limiting access to the water. When the plume reaches the Jordan River the aquatic life could be impacted, perhaps severely. The success depends on the cooperation of municipal, local and state government and all the citizens to cooperate with the regulations. This cannot be guaranteed in perpetuity.

3. *Alternative 3 - Point of Use Management:*

This alternative seeks to prevent exposure to the public but does nothing to contain or treat the plume itself.

a. *Major elements of Alternative 3:*

- Replace impacted private well water by connecting residences to existing municipal water supply systems. (Instead of simply banning further use of wells, private well owners are given replacement water from municipal systems with waters unaffected by the plume. Wells can still be used to provide irrigation water if the values are less than 1500 ppm sulfate.)
- Install household water treatment units (such as reverse osmosis) to treat water supplied to residences by private wells: (When municipal systems are not available, treatment of the private well water can be provide with in-home treatment units. Wells can still be used without treatment to provide irrigation water, if the values are less than 1500 ppm sulfate.)
- If municipal systems are impacted in the future, alternative water supplies would be required or a treatment plant installed: (Modeling suggests that the plume might impact at least one municipal well field. If this occurs, it will be necessary to build a treatment plant for these wells.)
- Includes all the measures in Alternatives 1 and 2.

b. *Key ARARs:*

In addition to the ARARS in Alternative 2, the key ARAR in this alternative would be the Utah Drinking Water regulations which apply to municipal services and drinking water quality at the tap.

c. *Long term reliability:*

Hooking people up to municipal supplies has long term reliability although there could still be exposure to residents with wells since the wells would not be shut off. Limitations on the kinds of uses would work for the current well owner, but may not be passed on to new owners. Because this would be necessary for a long period of time, there could still be occasional exposure. In-home treatment units require some effort on the part of the resident to maintain the units and replace them when necessary. Information about the need for this treatment might not be passed on to any new owners. In-home treatment systems would not work should the

acid plume core reach a private well. This alternative does nothing to clean up the aquifer itself.

d. Quantity of untreated waste and treatment residuals:

Although there would be some treatment residuals produced within the in-home treatment units, the amount would be minimal and would end up with the trash at a municipal landfill. The quantity of untreated waste actually increases as the plume continues to spread out contaminating more and more water as it moves downgradient.

e. Estimated time for design and construction:

It might take two years to locate all the affected parties, design extensions to public water systems, and install in-home systems. Evaluation of the plume movement patterns would continue indefinitely to observe and mitigate future impacts as the plume moves.

f. Estimated time to reach remediation goals:

Although exposure to the public would be minimized in the short term, this alternative does nothing to remediate the aquifer. The plume would continue to move unimpeded toward the Jordan River where impacts might occur, perhaps severe impacts. The aquifer would take 800 years or longer to flush through the environment.

g. Estimated costs: (Appendix M, RI/FS)

ESTIMATED COSTS FOR ALTERNATIVE 3

Activity	Capital costs	O+M costs for 30 years	net present value
Activities in Alternatives 1 and 2	\$16M	\$26.3M	\$42.3M
Municipal connections	\$0.901M	not estimated	\$0.901M
Household treatment units (400)	\$0.618M	\$0.64M	\$1.3M
TOTAL (7% discount)	\$17.6M	\$27.2M	\$44.8M

h. Use of Presumptive remedies or innovative treatment:

There are no presumptive remedies or innovative treatment technologies used in this alternative.

i. Expected outcome :

Private well owners would be protected from exposure to unacceptably high concentrations of contaminants in their well water because an alternative source of culinary water would be provided. The well owners could continue to use their wells for irrigation purposes, but could be exposed if they used the water inappropriately. Institutional controls would have to be in place, essentially in perpetuity to verify that well water is used properly. New owners may not be made aware of the problems. This alternative would do nothing to prevent the plume from eventually reaching the Jordan River perhaps causing severe impacts. Alternative 3 would do nothing to remediate the aquifer. Fresh water recharges would also become contaminated as they encounter the plume and the contaminated alluvium. The plume could take 800 years or longer to course through the system.

4. Alternative 4 - Hydraulic Containment, Reverse Osmosis (RO) Treatment, Delayed Acid Plume Extraction, Nanofiltration (NF) Treatment and Delivery of treated water:

Alternative 4 seeks to prevent exposure to the public, contain the contaminated water and eventually treat the contaminated plume.

a. Major elements of the alternative:

- Installation of a barrier well containment system at the leading edge of the acid plume: (The barrier well system seeks to prevent further downgradient migration of the plume.)
- Treatment of the water using reverse osmosis (RO) for the first 10 years: (The waters would initially be high in sulfate which could be treated successfully with RO. In 10 years, the core of the acid plume would migrate to the wells and RO would not be able to work, due to high concentrations of sulfate, heavy metals and acid..)
- After the first 10 years, pretreatment of the water will be necessary as the core of the acid plume migrates to the barrier well system: (Membrane technology, such as Nanofiltration (NF) is proposed for pretreatment. As

the highly acidic waters encounter the barrier wells, pretreatment of the water to reduce contaminant concentrations will be necessary before it is sent for polishing at the RO plant.)

- Treated water would be delivered to a municipal water purveyor.
- Concentrates would be discharged into Kennecott's tailings line or into Kennecott's mineral processing water circuit.
- Includes all the measures in Alternatives 1, 2, and 3.

b. Key ARARs:

In addition to ARARs in Alternative 3, key ARARs include the Utah Drinking Water Regulations, Utah Public Water Supply requirements, the Utah Ground Water Protection Corrective Action program, RCRA, the Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination Program permit regulations, and Utah Water Rights Laws.

c. Long term reliability:

While preventing exposures to water users downgradient, this alternative incorporates a barrier well system which would seek to prevent further downgradient migration of the plume. The long term reliability of the barrier system is questionable because the highly acidic waters eventually encounter the barrier wells and any leakage past these wells would cause significant amounts of contaminants to escape downgradient. However, the technology, reverse osmosis with nanofiltration pretreatment, has been shown in pilot tests to work on the plume and could be reliable with proper maintenance.

d. Quantity of untreated waste and treatment residuals:

At the end of the remedial action, there should be no untreated wastes. If a pumping rate of 3500 gpm is assumed, treatment residuals could be as high as 2100 gpm over the life of the project. Existing infrastructure for management of treatment residuals would be available so long as the mining operations continue. Other methods of disposal for treatment residuals would be necessary following mine closure.

e. Estimated time for design and construction:

The entire remedy would not be in place for 10 years. A monitoring

system would also be needed to ensure that leakage past the barrier wells is not occurring.

f. Estimated time to reach remediation goals:

Containment of the plume might be achieved quickly and prevention of exposure to humans and the aquatic species in the Jordan River would also be achieved quickly. The time required to remediate the aquifer could be 150 years or longer.

g. Estimated costs (Appendix M, RI/FS)

ESTIMATED COSTS FOR ALTERNATIVE 4

Activity	Capital costs	O+M costs for 30 years	net present value
Monitoring, Institutional Controls, Point of Use Management (Alternatives 1 - 3)	\$17.6M	\$27.2M	\$44.8M
Installation of barrier wells, pump stations and infrastructure	\$20.8M	\$65.4M	\$86.2M
Reverse Osmosis facility	\$23.3M	Part of infrastructure O+M	\$23.3M
Nanofiltration pretreatment plant after first 10 years	\$30.M	\$38.4M	\$68.4M
Additional barrier wells and upgrades after first 10 years	\$21.8M	Part of infrastructure O+M	\$21.8M
TOTAL (7% discount)	\$86.2M	\$103.8M	\$217.2M

h. Use of presumptive remedies or innovative treatment:

This alternative does not use presumptive remedies. Membrane technology such as nanofiltration is still considered innovative because a number of the operational details and O+M requirements have not yet been fully worked out.

i. *Expected outcome:*

Citizens are protected from exposure to contaminants and the acid plume never reaches the Jordan River. The ground water is cleaned up over time and is returned to beneficial use. Continued monitoring would be necessary to verify barrier well effectiveness.

5 *Alternative 5 - Hydraulic Containment, NF Pretreatment, RO Treatment, Active Pumping of the Core of the Acid Plume and Delivery of the treated water:*

Alternative 5 has two well systems, one for containment of the plume at the plume boundary and another for withdrawal of acidic waters from the core of the plume to begin the remediation of the aquifer. People are prevented from being exposed during the project by point of use management and treated water is provided to communities.

a. *Major elements of Alternative 5:*

- Installation of a barrier well containment system: (The barrier well system collects contaminated waters (primarily sulfate laden) at the leading edge of the plume preventing further migration of the plume. Traditional RO treatment can be used.)
- Installation of a well or wells in the core of the acid plume so that highly acidic waters do not migrate to the barrier wells and remediation of the acid plume can begin quickly: (Modeling suggest that pumping from the core would prevent the acid plume from approaching the barrier well system. Any migration of the acid water beyond the barrier wells could cause severe degradation of ground water quality. With these upgradient core plume wells, the barrier wells become a safety net rather than the primary containment system.)
- Pretreatment of acid waters using nanofiltration: (Waters from the core of the plume are too high in dissolved solids to be treated efficiently with reverse osmosis. Membranes would clog too quickly. Nanofiltration has been shown to work on a pilot scale using acid leachate waters from the site. Operational details need some refinement.)
- Treatment of pretreated core waters and barrier well sulfate waters by reverse osmosis: (Treatment and polishing of waters would be accomplished using traditional RO technology.)

- Treated water is delivered to a municipal water purveyor, as a requirement under the NRD action.
- Pre-mine closure, treatment concentrates are disposed by insertion into Kennecott's tailings line or into Kennecott's mineral processing water circuit.
- Includes all the measures in Alternatives 1, 2, and 3.

b. Key ARARs:

In addition to ARARs in Alternative 3, key ARARs include the Utah Drinking Water Regulations, Utah Public Water Supply requirements, the Utah Ground Water Protection Corrective Action program, RCRA, the Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination Program permit regulations, and Utah Water Rights Laws.

c. Long term reliability:

While preventing exposures to the public downgradient, this alternative provides a dual containment system. The acid wells would withdraw waters from the core of the plume. Drawdowns within the aquifer caused by this pumping should theoretically stop all eastward movement of the plume. The barrier wells along the front of Zone A would provide a safety net to stop less concentrated materials from escaping downgradient. The technology has been shown in preliminary pilot tests to work on the plume and, with proper maintenance, the technology will be reliable.

d. Quantity of untreated waste and treatment residuals:

At the end of the remedial action, there should be no untreated wastes. If a combined barrier well/acid well pumping rate of 3500 gpm is assumed, treatment residuals could be as high as 1300 gpm over the life of the project. Existing infrastructure for management of treatment residuals would be available so long as the mining operations continue. Other methods of disposal for treatment residuals would be necessary following mine closure. A plan will be developed using current technology as a part of the Remedial Design which can be implemented immediately, with the understanding that a different strategy can be used upon approval by EPA and UDEQ using technology available at the time of mine closure.

e. Estimated time for design and construction:

Construction completion is estimated to take 5 years. Design and experimentation with treatment parameters could take 1.5 years of this.

f. *Estimated time to reach remediation goals:*

Containment of the plume could be achieved quickly and prevention of exposure to people in the affected area and the aquatic species in the Jordan River could also be achieved quickly. The time required to remediate the aquifer could be 150 years or longer. Modeling suggests that the original core of the acid plume would be largely removed in the first 30 years. However, withdrawals and treatment would have to continue for a long time as components in the solid phase of the impacted aquifer materials begin to re-dissolve back into the water as the fresh water flows through the contaminated aquifer material. The time it would take to achieve a total cleanup is unknown. Further modeling and monitoring may give insights on progress as the project continues.

g. *Estimated costs: (Appendix M, RI/FS)*

ESTIMATED COSTS FOR ALTERNATIVE 5

Activity	Capital costs	O+M costs for 30 years	net present value
All the measures in Alternatives 1, 2, and 3	\$18M	\$27M	\$45M
Installation of a barrier well containment	\$8.98M	\$19.23M	\$28.11M
Withdrawal from the core of acid plume and Pretreatment of this acid water using NF	\$23.1M	\$33.9M	\$47.0M
Treatment of pretreated acid waters by reverse osmosis	\$2.9M	Included in RO costs	\$2.9M
Treatment of sulfate waters from barrier sulfate wells by reverse osmosis	\$17.5M	\$21.3M	\$38.8M
Treated water is delivered to a municipal water purveyor	included in treatment	included in treatment	included in treatment

Activity	Capital costs	O+M costs for 30 years	net present value
Concentrates are disposed in Kennecott's tailings line	\$4.4M	\$21.0M	\$25.4M
TOTAL	\$74.5M	\$122.7M	\$197.2M

h. Use of presumptive remedies or innovative treatment:

This alternative does not use presumptive remedies. Membrane technology such as nanofiltration is still considered innovative because a number of the operational details and O+M requirements have not yet been fully worked out. Disposal of the treatment residuals into the existing tailings pipeline is also innovative. It takes advantage of the neutralization capacity of the tailings in a 13-mile long pipeline to neutralize the treatment concentrate and precipitate out the metals. Because it takes advantage of existing infrastructure of the mill, it is also very cost effective.

i. Expected outcome:

Citizens are protected from exposure to contaminants and the acid plume never reaches the Jordan River. The aquifer is cleaned up over time. Based on modeling predictions, most of the cleanup occurs while the mining operations continue so existing infrastructure can be used. The ground water is returned to beneficial use.

6 *Alternative 6 - Hydraulic Containment, NF Pretreatment, RO Treatment, Active Pumping of the Acid Plume and Lime Treatment of Treatment Residuals*

a. Major elements of Alternative 6:

- Same as Alternative 5, except acidic waters are withdrawn from the aquifer, treated with NF and the treatment concentrate is treated with lime. Two waste streams are generated: solid residuals from lime treatment and the water which is not delivered to the public but is used as process waters by Kennecott. The RO plant treats only the waters from the barrier wells, not waters from the core of the plume.
- Standard technology for lime treatment of acid rock drainage used by the mining industry is used instead of more innovative technology such as treatment in the tailings pipeline.
- Treatment residuals from lime treatment of the nanofiltration

concentrations are stored in a lined repository located close to the treatment plant.

b. Key ARARs:

In addition to ARARs in Alternative 5, key ARARs include the Utah Drinking Water Regulations, the Utah Ground Water Protection Corrective Action program, Utah Water Rights Laws and the Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination Program permit regulations. Depending on the composition of the lime wastes, RCRA Hazardous Waste regulations are relevant and therefore influence the design of the repository. It would also need to meet the substantive requirements of the Utah Ground Water Protection Program.

c. Long term reliability:

While preventing exposures to the public downgradient, this alternative provides a dual containment system. The wells in the core of the acid plume would withdraw highly contaminated ground water. Drawdowns within the aquifer caused by this pumping should theoretically stop all eastward movement of the plume. The barrier wells of the acid plume would provide a safety net to stop less concentrated materials from escaping downgradient. The lime treatment technology is not innovative and has been used with reliability in the mining industry for years. However, it does present a disposal problem for the solid wastes produced by the lime treatment.

d. Quantity of untreated waste and treatment residuals:

At the end of the remedial action, there should be no untreated wastes. If a combined barrier well/core well pumping rate of 3500 gpm is assumed, treatment residuals could be as high as 240,000 tons/year.

e. Estimated time for design and construction:

Construction completion is estimated to take 5 years. Design and experimentation with treatment parameters could take 1.5 years of this.

f. Estimated time to reach remediation goals:

Containment of the plume could be achieved quickly and prevention of exposure to people in the affected area and the aquatic species in the

Jordan River would also be achieved quickly. The time required to remediate the aquifer could be 150 years or longer. Modeling suggests that the original core of the acid plume would be largely removed in the first 30 years. However, withdrawals and treatment would have to continue for a long time as components in the solid phase of the impacted aquifer materials begin to re-dissolve back into the water as clean water flows through the contaminated aquifer material. The time it would take to totally cleanup the ground water and the aquifer materials is unknown.

g. *Estimated costs*

ESTIMATED COSTS FOR ALTERNATIVE 6

Activity	Capital Costs	O+M/30 years	net present value
Alternative 5 (except method for disposal of treatment residuals)	\$74.5M	\$122.7M	\$197.2M
Treatment residuals treated with lime and sludge removal	\$13.2M	\$149.8M	\$163.2M
TOTAL	\$87.7M	\$272.5M	\$360.4M

h. *Use of presumptive remedies and innovative treatment:*

This alternative does not use presumptive remedies. It uses an innovative membrane technology (nanofiltration) treatment for the acid waters.

i. *Expected outcome:*

Citizens are protected from exposure to contaminants and the acid plume never reaches the Jordan River. The aquifer is cleaned up over time. The ground water is returned to beneficial use. The volume of lime required using this approach would be large leading to a great increase of traffic in the area. A regulated retention structure for the sludge would be needed.

7 *Ancillary alternatives for special situations*

a. *Alternatives for NF concentrate disposal following cessation of mining and milling operations in 30 years (tailings pipeline would no longer have tailings flows). These apply to Alternatives 4 and 5.*

- Pump the concentrate to a lined facility on the waste rock dumps for

evaporation, disposal of the sludges in the dump or in a lined storage facility.

- Use the former tailings pipeline or another dedicated pipeline to convey concentrate to shallow ponds on the top of the new tailings pond for evaporation. Lining depends on the characteristics of the residuals.
- Same as above, but create solar ponds to create electricity. Electricity could be used to help evaporate water during the winter months. Sludge storage is also necessary.
- Lime treatment and disposal of residuals in an on-site RCRA-like repository.

b. *Alternative for RO concentrate disposal following mine closure in 30 years (this applies to Alternatives 4, 5 and 6):*

- Direct disposal in the Great Salt Lake via a new pipeline and outfall. This depends on the nature of the concentrate and impacts on the Great Salt Lake
- Evaporation ponds

c. *Alternatives for well-head protection*

Because there is a possibility that water level drops might affect municipal and private wells throughout the area, additional alternatives for Well Head Protection were developed. In the case of Alternatives 1, 2, and 3, these might be needed to protect wells from being impacted by contaminated water as the plume moves through. In the case of Alternatives 4, 5, and 6, this is needed to prevent wells from going dry as the acid plume in Zone A is aggressively pumped out of the aquifer. These measures might also be needed if the barrier well system is ineffective in totally containing the plume.

- For the West Jordan municipal well field:
 - Install injection wells between the acid plume and the West Jordan municipal well field. (This requires permission from UDEQ.)
 - Inject sufficient water into aquifer to prevent excessive water level drops near West Jordan well field and prevent acid plume migration in that direction. (This requires permission from UDEQ.)
 - Water would come from uncontaminated sources of water in the nearby mountains.

-
- If draw downs are the main problem, storage of water in the winter months in above ground tanks instead of reinjection.
 - For private wells:
 - Hook up to municipal water.
 - Installation and maintenance of a residential reverse osmosis treatment system if municipal water hook up is impractical.
 - Deepening of the affected well if it is thought that a deeper well would yield sufficient replacement water.
 - Replacement of water using other sources.
 - Underground injection up gradient of affected wells to counterbalance the drops. (This requires permission from UDEQ.)

J. Summary of Comparative Analysis of Alternatives:

The National Contingency Plan (NCP) requires that the various remedial action alternatives be evaluated individually and then compared relative to each other using nine criteria. The nine criteria in the National Contingency Plan and how the alternatives compare are described below:

1. *Overall protection of human health and the environment*

Overall protection of human health and the environment addresses whether each alternative provides adequate protection of human health and the environment and describes how risks posed through each exposure pathway are eliminated, reduced, or controlled, through treatment, engineering controls, and/or institutional controls.

Alternatives 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 all protect human health. Alternatives 4, 5, and 6 use institutional controls to limit exposure of humans to the contaminated ground water while the aquifer itself is being restored. In Alternatives 2 and 3, human health is also protected by limiting exposure of the public to the contaminated waters through the use of institutional controls. For these alternatives, institutional controls are the sole mechanism of prevention both short term and long term. Alternative 1 does not protect human health.

Alternatives 4, 5, and 6 protect the environment by preventing migration of the plume. The plume never reaches the Jordan River where exposure to aquatic life could occur.

Alternatives 1, 2, and 3 do nothing to contain the plume or prevent it from reaching the Jordan River. They would not protect the environment.

2. *Compliance with Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements*

CERCLA and the NCP require that remedial actions at CERCLA sites at least attain legally applicable or relevant and appropriate Federal and State requirements, standards, criteria, and limitations which are collectively referred to as ARARs, unless such ARARs are waived under conditions outlined by CERCLA.

Applicable requirements are those cleanup standards, standards of control, and other substantive requirements, criteria, or limitations that are promulgated under Federal environmental or State environmental or facility siting laws. These regulations specifically address a hazardous substance, pollutant, contaminant, remedial action, location, or other circumstance found at a CERCLA site. Only

those State standards that are identified by a state in a timely manner and that are more stringent than Federal requirements may be applicable. Relevant and appropriate requirements are those cleanup standards, standards of control, and other substantive requirements, criteria, or limitations that are promulgated under Federal environmental or State environmental or facility siting laws. These requirements, while not applicable to a hazardous substance, pollutant, contaminant, remedial action, location, or other circumstance at a CERCLA site do address problems or situations sufficiently similar to those encountered at the CERCLA site that their use is well-suited to the particular site. Only those State standards that are identified in a timely manner and are more stringent than Federal requirements may be relevant and appropriate.

The NCP Criterion of compliance with ARARs addresses whether a remedy will meet all of the applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements of other Federal and State environmental statutes or provides a basis for invoking a waiver.

Alternatives 4, 5, and 6 would comply with ARARs through appropriate designs. Alternatives 1 - 3 would not comply with chemical specific ARARs

3. *Long Term Effectiveness and Permanence*

Long term effectiveness and permanence refers to expected residual risk and the ability of a remedy to maintain reliable protection of human health and the environment over time, once clean-up levels have been met. This criterion includes the consideration of residual risk that will remain onsite following remediation and the adequacy and reliability of controls.

All alternatives, except the no action Alternative 1, provide some degree of long term protection. Alternatives 4, 5, and 6 offer a permanent cleanup of the aquifer allowing eventually the full use of the ground water resource. The Jordan River would be protected by the remedial action preventing the migration of the plume.

Alternatives 2 and 3 can be effective but access to the contaminated ground water by use of water rights and the circumvention of the institutional controls is possible. The Jordan River would not be protected by these two alternatives. Alternative 1 provides no protection at all to either the public or the Jordan River. The plume would continue to migrate, contaminating the aquifer further and causing the cleanup time to increase.

Alternatives 4, 5, and 6 would produce some form of treatment residuals which would require proper handling and maintenance to maintain effectiveness.

4. *Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume through Treatment*

Reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume through treatment refers to the anticipated performance of the treatment technologies that may be included as part of a remedy.

Alternatives 4, 5, and 6 all use treatment technologies that would reduce toxicity, mobility and volume of the contaminated ground water. Although Alternative 3 uses in home treatment technology, the purpose is not treatment of the aquifer itself and does not reduce toxicity, mobility or volume. Alternatives 1 and 2 do not involve any treatment at all and would not reduce toxicity, mobility and volume of the contaminated plume. In fact it is likely that the volume of contaminated ground water would actually increase under Alternatives, 1, 2, and 3.

5. *Short term effectiveness*

Short term effectiveness addresses the period of time needed to implement the remedy and any adverse impacts that may be posed to workers, the community and the environment during construction and operation of the remedy until cleanup levels are achieved.

Alternatives 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 would be effective in the short term because all of these alternatives depend, in the short term, on limiting exposures to humans via institutional controls. Alternatives 3, 4, 5, and 6 are enhanced by providing alternative sources of water to those whose wells are limited by the controls. Alternative 1 is not effective, short term or long term.

6. *Implementability*

Implementability addresses the technical and administrative feasibility of a remedy from design through construction and operation. Factors such as availability of services and materials, administrative feasibility, and coordination with other governmental agencies are considered.

Implementability at this site is a function of the complexity of the remedy. Alternative 1, the no action alternative is most implementable because no one has to do anything extra. Well owners would have to protect themselves. Alternatives 2 and 3 requires the cooperation of the State Engineer and the local governments in restricting the use of the ground water and/or restricting land use. Alternatives 4, 5, and 6 in addition to the above cooperation, also require cooperation of the State Engineer to give permission to pump at rates effective to contain the contamination even though water levels throughout the area might drop thus affecting other water rights owners. A cooperative municipal water purveyor would also be needed to accept the treated water which is also a requirement of the NRD settlement. Alternative 6, in addition to all the cooperation required

above would also require large volumes of lime and produce large volumes of residual wastes. Traffic problems and wear and tear on roads could be the result.

7. *Cost*

The types of costs that are assessed include capital costs, annual operation and maintenance costs and net present value of capital and O+M costs.

Alternatives 1, 2, and 3 are the least costly, with costs ranging from \$26M to \$45M, but none of these do anything to cleanup the aquifer. The active remediation remedies, Alternatives 4, 5, and 6 are more costly (\$197M to \$360M) but will eventually clean up the aquifer. Alternatives 4 and 5 take advantage of existing mining infrastructure resulting in savings in disposal costs of treatment residues pre-mine closure. Alternative 6 is the most expensive but does not have any apparent advantages over Alternative 5. Note that since the RI/FS was completed, the total costs for Alternative 5 have been reduced.

8. *State acceptance*

This includes the state's position and key concerns related to the alternatives and comments on ARARs and proposed use of waivers.

In 1995, the state and Kennecott negotiated a Consent Decree to settle a Natural Resources Damage Claim for damages to the ground water in the Southwest Jordan Valley. The terms of the Consent Decree established a cash payment and a letter of credit based on the estimated cost to contain, remove, and treat the contaminated ground water from the plume (Zones A and B). Kennecott could apply for a rebate against the letter of credit by extracting the contaminated water, treating it to drinking water quality standards and providing it to a purveyor of municipal water for use in the affected area. In December, 1999, Kennecott submitted to the State Trustee a plan for use of the Natural Resources Damage settlement dollars. The plan is a combination of Alternative 5, as defined in this ROD, and an additional treatment of sulfate contaminated ground waters downgradient of the Zone A acid plume. Therefore, the state supports Alternative 5, because this alternative is most consistent with the requirements of the NRD action. The state opposes Alternatives 1, 2, and 3 because they essentially sacrifice the aquifer's future use forever. In a semi-arid climate, sacrificing any future water resource has economic development impacts and presents a continuing threat which will have to be managed in perpetuity. Alternative 4 takes longer than Alternative 5, active cleanup of the Zone A acid plume does not take place in the beginning, the potential for this plume not to be captured by the barrier wells is too risky, and costs more. Alternative 6 costs more than Alternative 5 without any apparent benefit to the aquifer or the citizens of Utah.

9. *Community Acceptance*

This determines which components of the alternatives the community support, have concerns about, or oppose.

The primary vehicle of community participation was the Technical Review Committee composed of technical staff from the local governments in addition to state and federal experts. In these discussions, the Committee favored Alternative 5 over Alternative 4 because pumping of the acid plume was slated to begin right away and the core waters would be removed before they could migrate to the downgradient barrier wells. They also favored use of the mining infrastructure as a way to minimize waste handling problems. They liked the concept of attempting to remove most of the acid plume before mine closure. Alternative 6 was not discussed much because it was more costly without any apparent benefit. Alternatives 1, 2, and 3 were unacceptable to the committee because those alternatives sacrificed any use of the aquifer for generations to come.

Alternative 5 in conjunction with a companion NRD settlement plan was supported by the city councils in West Jordan, South Jordan, Herriman, and Riverton. There was some disagreement on the portion of the NRD settlement plan dealing with which cities were to receive the treated water to the four communities in the affected area. All of the cities wanted more water than the proposal allotted, and a few of the private well owners wanted direct supply of the water at wholesale rates.

During the official public comment period and public hearing, very few citizens commented on the relative merits of the alternatives. Instead, most of the comments were on the potential consequences of the implementation of EPA's and UDEQ's preferred remedy. Alternative 5 would result in drawdowns significant enough to influence a wide area in the western part of the valley. This means that water levels in existing wells could drop to the extent that they would be rendered useless, even if the waters in that well were unaffected by the plume. Few opposed the plan because of this, suggesting instead that a plan to deal with these water level impacts on well owners be formulated as a part of the remedial strategy.

10 Summary Table of Alternatives

Criteria	Alternative 1 No action	Alternative 2 Institutional Controls	Alternative 3 Point of Use Mgt	Alternative 4 Hydraulic Containment	Alternative 5 Active Pumping	Alternative 6 Active Pumping - lime treatment
Threshold criteria - protection of human health and the environment	Would not protect human health or the environment	Would protect human health, but potentially not the environment	Would protect human health, but potentially not the environment.	Would protect human health and the environment	Would protect human health and the environment	Would protect human health and the environment
Threshold criteria - meet ARARs	Would not meet Utah groundwater cleanup standards in a reasonable time frame (800+ yrs)	Would not meet Utah groundwater cleanup standards in a reasonable time frame (800+ yrs), same as Alt 1.	Would not meet Utah groundwater cleanup standards in reasonable time frame (800+ yrs), same as Alt 1	Would achieve ARARs, but might take 50 -150 years or longer	Would achieve ARARs, but might take greater than 50-150 years, but shorter than Alt 4.	Would achieve ARARs, but might take greater than 50 -150 years, same as Alt 5, shorter than Alt 4.
Long term effectiveness and permanance	Is not effective at all. - Relies entirely on natural attenuation	Relies heavily on institutional controls for long term protectiveness, essentially in perpetuity, and natural attenuation	Relies heavily on institutional controls for long term protectiveness, essentially in perpetuity and natural attenuation	While relying heavily on institutional controls for long term protection, the plume does not move into new areas and eventually shrinks. Concern that acid plume might get by the barrier.	While relying on institutional controls for long term protection, the plume does not move into new areas and is cleaned up in 50-150 yrs. Acid plume never reaches barrier.	Same as 5
Reduction of TMV through treatment	no treatment, no reduction of TMV, volume actually increases as plume moves	no treatment, no reduction of TMV, volume actually increases as plume moves	no treatment, no reduction of TMV, volume actually increases as plume moves	treatment reduces toxicity, mobility, and volume	treatment reduces toxicity, mobility and volume over a shorter time frame	Same as 5
Short term effectiveness	no action, no problems (but no progress either)	no action, no problems (but no progress either)	no action, no problems (but no progress)	no serious problems during construction -pumping rates and well distances need to be determined to ensure effectiveness	no serious problems during construction -pumping rates and well distances need to be determined to ensure effectiveness	Same as 5

Criteria	Alternative 1 No action	Alternative 2 Institutional Controls	Alternative 3 Point of Use Mgt	Alternative 4 Hydraulic Containment	Alternative 5 Active Pumping	Alternative 6 Active Pumping - lime treatment
Implement- ability	no action, no problems (but no protection and no progress)	no engineering action but requires the cooperation of the State Engineer and local governments to control well use	no action, no problems with implementation. Does require aid of state engineer, and local water suppliers	technology available, few problems encountered	technology available, few problems encountered	technology available, few problems encountered, except disposal of sludges produced by lime treatment would require lots of land (and lime supplies could get scarce).
Cost	Low	Low	Low	High	High, but 15% less than Alternative 4	Very High
State acceptance	unacceptable	unacceptable	unacceptable	slower than other active remediation plans, therefore unacceptable	state preference	waste disposal problems
Community acceptance	unacceptable	unacceptable	unacceptable	no comment	communities support this plan, coupled with companion NRD plan	no comment

K. Principal Threat Waste:

The principal threat waste is the source of the acid plume containing high metal and sulfate concentrations. In this case, the sources of the acid plume have been addressed in previous actions. However, the acid plume itself is not much different in composition as the original sources. Alternatives 1, 2, and 3 do not address the remnants of the principal threats in the aquifer itself. Human exposure to the waste is prevented by institutional controls essentially in perpetuity. Alternatives 4, 5, and 6 address the remnants of the principal threats in the aquifer by pumping the acid plume from the aquifer, treating the water, and providing the water to municipalities for beneficial use.

L. Selected Remedy

EPA and UDEQ have selected Alternative 5 as the remedy for addressing the acid plume at Operable Unit 2 of the Kennecott South Zone site.

1. Summary of the Rationale for the Selected Remedy

EPA and UDEQ selected Alternative 5 for the following reasons.

- a. EPA and UDEQ preferred active remediation of the plume in Zone A. It was unacceptable to allow the plume to continue to move downgradient polluting more and more ground water as it did so. Containment was a minimum requirement to prevent a major municipal well field from being impacted and to prevent a potential impact on the Jordan River. The active remediation alternatives were Alternatives 4, 5, and 6. All others were eliminated from further consideration as not protective and failing to meet remedial goals.
- b. Of the active remediation alternatives, Alternatives 4, 5, and 6, Alternatives 5 and 6 were preferred relative to Alternative 4 because withdrawals of the acid plume were slated to begin right away, 10 years ahead of Alternative 4. This would mean that the aquifer has the potential to be remediated faster in Alternatives 5 and 6. Pilot testing would be required for Alternatives 4, 5, and 6 to prove operation status and sustainability. Alternative 4 also relies on a single barrier well system to contain the plume. The consequences of the acid plume escaping capture of the barrier wells and migrating farther could be extreme.
- c. Of the fastest active remediation alternatives, Alternatives 5 and 6, Alternative 5 was preferred because its costs were less with the same benefits to the aquifer. Alternative 5 had the added benefit of using existing waste handling infrastructure of the mining company so long as the

mining operations continued. The waste handling problems associated with Alternative 6, although traditional, would have implementability problems requiring transportation of large quantities of lime and treatment sludges. Finally, Alternative 5 fits best with a plan to settle the NRD issues at the site. Similar treatment technologies are proposed for use in both the CERCLA and NRD plans and the systems can be integrated at key spots.

2. Description of the selected remedy

- Operations and maintenance of surface source controls (already implemented under provisions of a state Ground Water Protection Permit).
- Integration and use of Institutional Controls, upon approval by the State Engineer while restoration is ongoing:
 - Institutional controls include, but are not limited to, well drilling moratorium by the Utah State Engineer, pumping limits placed on existing wells by the Utah State Engineer, purchase (or exchange) of land, purchase (or exchange) of water rights, municipal zoning and land use regulations. Other options are available to the State Engineer. The State Engineer reviews impacts to the water rights owners and public comments.
- Point of Use Management for private well owners while restoration is ongoing:
 - Point of Use Management includes, but is not limited to, providing replacement water to private well owners by hooking them up to municipal culinary systems, the provision of in-home treatment units (e. g., reverse osmosis units) when the household is beyond the municipal service area, the provision of bottled water, extension of wells into uncontaminated portions of the aquifer, replacement of wells.
- Development of a plan to deal with consequences of water level drops caused by pumping of the acid plume:
 - The agencies will request that, as a part of RD/RA, the PRP devise a method to mitigate the impact of drawdowns on private and municipal wells located in and near the affected area. This plan could include the following actions, performed on a case-by-case basis: Drilling of new and deeper wells, installing well completions at deeper depths, alternate water sources, purchase or exchange of water rights, well abandonment and compensation.
- Installation of a barrier well containment system at the leading edge of the acid plume (where sulfate concentrations are less than 1500 ppm in the projected migration pathway of the plume movement)
 - The performance standard for this system requires that no waters

exceeding state and federal drinking water standards for metals or exceeding 1500 ppm sulfate shall migrate off Kennecott property (as of December 13, 2000) past the barrier wells.

- Installation of a well or wells in the core of the acid plume: (There are already two wells which have been installed in core area for pilot testing purposes.)
- Pretreatment of acid water using nanofiltration.
- Treatment of pretreated acid waters by a reverse osmosis plant.
- Treatment of the waters from the barrier wells by a reverse osmosis plant.
- Treated water is delivered to a municipal water purveyor (as required for a rebate as stated in the Natural Resources Damage Settlement plan and approved by the State Trustee).
- Installation and maintenance of a monitoring system to track the movement of the plume, the progress of active remediation, and measure the progress of natural attenuation for the sulfate contamination within the Zone A plume and downgradient of the barrier wells. The goal of the natural attenuation is to achieve the State's primary drinking water standard of 500 ppm.
- Prior to mine closure, the concentrates from NF plant and RO plant are disposed in Kennecott's tailings pipeline. The tailings pipeline serves as a 13 mile linear treatment system. Acids would be neutralized and metals would precipitate into the tailings slurry. Metals are stored along with tailings in the Magna Tailings Impoundment, newly expanded and renovated.
- Following cessation of nearby mining and milling operations, the NF and RO concentrates shall be disposed in a facility appropriate to the types of wastes then remaining in the concentrate. None of the specific requirements mentioned in the description of alternatives will be chosen at this time. A disposal method which could be implemented quickly following mine closure must be included as a part of RD/RA. In 30 years, it is anticipated that other technologies may be available to handle residuals from the treatment plants. Closure of the mine may require infrastructure and O+M which could be used also for the concentrates, the chemistry of the ground water could be significantly less concentrated than today, and more will be known about the nature of any proposed discharge to the Great Salt Lake and the potential effects thereof. The Agencies also acknowledge the possibility of a completely different option for addressing the concentrates upon mine closure. EPA and UDEQ would then encourage the submittal of a new

proposal that takes into consideration changed circumstances and new technology to more effectively address the concentrates.

- Should the plume begin to impact the West Jordan Municipal Well Field (either through increased loadings or water level drops), a reinjection program may be considered.

3. Summary of the Estimated Remedy Costs

The information in this cost estimate summary table is based on the best available information regarding the anticipated scope of the remedial action. Changes in the cost elements are likely to occur as a result of new information and data collected during the engineering and design of the remedy. Major changes may be documented in the form of a memorandum in the Administrative Record file, an Explanation of Significant Differences, or a Record of Decision Amendment. This is an order-of-magnitude engineering cost estimate that is expected to be within +50% to -30% of the actual project cost. Since the RI/FS was submitted, there have been additional cost estimates which are lower than those presented here. This version is verbatim from the RI/FS.

**PROJECT COST ESTIMATE
CAPITAL COSTS
(From Appendix M, RI/FS Report, 1998①)**

ACTIVITY	Quantity Unit	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Source controls			already constructed
Institutional controls			
Water rights and land use restrictions	1 lot	\$16,000,000	\$16,000,000
Point of use management			
Municipal Connections	35,000 Linear ft	\$25	\$875,000
Household Treatment Units	400	\$1,500	\$600,000
Draw down impacts (potential)			
Private well owners	25 wells with 20-40 ft drops, 15 wells with 40-100 ft drops, 4 wells with >100 ft drops	case by case basis	not estimated

ACTIVITY	Quantity Unit	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Municipal wells	2 wells with 20-40 ft drops, 4 wells with >100 ft drops	case by case basis	not estimated
Reinjection program	unknown	case by case basis	not estimated
Barrier Well extraction and RO treatment			
Wells (C' steel)	10,000 Linear ft	\$260	\$2,600,000
Well Pump Stations	6	\$425,000	\$2,550,000
Booster Pump Stations	1	\$550,000	\$ 550,000
Power substations	3	\$150,000	\$ 450,000
Reverse Osmosis Facility	2,000 gpm	\$3.20/gal per day	\$9,216,000
6" - 12" dia. C' steel pipelines	20,000 Linear ft	\$85	\$1,700,000
8" concentrate C' steel pipeline	500 Linear ft	\$70	\$ 35,000
Power transmission lines	20,000 Linear ft	\$45	\$ 900,000
Acid plume (core waters) extraction to Nanofiltration pretreatment and Reverse Osmosis Treatment			
Wells (stainless steel)	5000 Linear ft	\$350	\$1,750,000
Well Pump Station	5	\$500,000	\$2,500,000
Booster Pump Station	1	\$600,000	\$ 600,000
Power substations	2	\$150,000	\$ 300,000
6" - 12" dia pipelines (stainless steel)	10,000 Linear ft	\$140	\$1,400,000
Power transmission lines	10,000 Linear ft	\$45	\$ 450,000
Nanofiltration facility	1,500 gpm (this flow depends on remedial design)	\$4.10/gal.day	\$ 8,856,000

ACTIVITY	Quantity Unit	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Modify Reverse Osmosis Plant above to increase the flow to 2,750 gpm	1 lot	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Upgrade existing lime treatment plant at concentrator and head of tailings line (750 gpm)	1 lot	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000
New disposal infrastructure for use following mine closure			not estimated
Sub Total			\$56,302,000
EPCM	20% construct, 1% IC, POU		\$ 8,106,000
Contingency	25% construct, 2% IC, POU		\$12,327,000
TOTAL			\$76,735,000

① costs were estimated in 1998 and were not adjusted for inflation

**ESTIMATED ANNUAL PROJECT COSTS
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE
(From Appendix M, RI/FS Report, 1998)**

Activity	Quantity unit	Unit Cost	total
Monitoring			
Personnel and equipment	2 technicians	\$50,000	\$100,000
Analytical services	700 analyses	\$500	\$350,000
Annual report preparation	1 lot	\$20,000	\$20,000
Source Control Operations and Maintenance	1% of construction cost	\$127,000,000	\$1,270,000
Institutional Controls	none	none	none
Point of Use Management			
Maintenance of household RO units	10% of capital cost	\$600,000	\$60,000

Activity	Quantity unit	Unit Cost	total
Barrier Well extraction plus RO treatment			
Power for pumping	3,609,000 kWh	\$0.035	\$126,000
Maintenance	5% of construction cost	\$18,001,000	\$900,000
RO System	2000 gpm (product flow rate)	\$0.84	\$883,000
Operations Labor	5 persons	\$50,000	\$250,000
Acid extraction to Nanofiltration and RO treatment			
Power for pumping	3,003,000 kWh	\$0.035	\$105,000
Maintenance	5% of construction cost	\$20,856,000	\$1,043,000
Operations Labor	5 persons	\$50,000	\$250,000
NF system	1,500 gpm (product flow rate, depends on design)	\$1.26	\$993,000
Lime	750 gpm at 0.1 lb per gal = 19,710 tons	\$75	\$1,478,000
Subtotal			\$7,828,000
EPCM	1% Source Cont, POU, 5% treatment		\$ 318,600
Contingency	5% Source Cont, POU, 25% treatment		\$1,673,000
TOTAL			\$9,819,600

**SUMMARY OF TOTAL COSTS
CAPITAL AND NET PRESENT VALUE
(From Appendix M, RI/FS)**

Activity	Assumptions	Years	total
Capital - Institutional Controls	7% discount	2	16,049,000
Capital - Point of Use Management	7% discount	2	17,528,000
Capital - Wells and Treatment	7% discount		40,715,000
O+M Source Control @ 1,844,000/yr	7% discount	1,844,000/yr for perpetuity	26,343,000
O+M Institutional Controls	none		
O+M Point of Use @64,000/yr	7% discount	64,000/yr for perpetuity	914,000
O+M Wells and Treatment			
Sulfate extraction and RO	7% discount	2,826,000/yr for perpetuity	40,372,000
Acid extraction, NF, RO	7% discount	5,079,000/yr for 21 years	\$55,031,000
TOTAL NET PRESENT VALUE			\$197M

4. **Expected Outcomes of the Selected Remedy:**

The overall objective of the selected remedy in conjunction with the NRD settlement action is to remediate the aquifer so that full unrestricted use of the ground water by public and municipal well owners is achieved. Because this will take a long time, perhaps 50 - 150 years or longer, it is also necessary to contain the plume from further migration so that the situation does not become worse and private well owners are not exposed to unacceptable concentrations of contaminants. Containment will also prevent contamination of the Jordan River and exposure of aquatic organisms to the plume contaminants. Until the aquifer meets drinking water standards, water treated as a part of this program can be used by the public.

The final cleanup levels for the remedy are given in the following table:

FINAL CLEANUP LEVELS FOR THE SELECTED REMEDY

Contaminant	Remediation Level throughout acid plume	Containment Level at Kennecott property line downgradient of Zone A (as of 12-13-2000)	Treatment Level for RO treatment plant
Basis	health based levels from site specific risk assessment	health based levels from site specific risk assessment	ARAR, state primary and secondary drinking water standards.
acidity	pH = 6.5 - 8.5	pH = 6.5 - 8.5	pH = 6.5 - 8.5
Arsenic	0.05 mg/l	0.05 mg/l	0.05 mg/l
Barium	2 mg/l	2 mg/l	2 mg/l
Cadmium	0.005 mg/l	0.005 mg/l	0.005 mg/l
Copper	1.3 mg/l	1.3 mg/l	1.0 mg/l
Fluoride	4 mg/l	4 mg/l	2 mg/l
Lead	0.015 mg/l	0.015 mg/l	0.015 mg/l
Nitrate	10 mg/l	10 mg/l	10 mg/l
Selenium	0.05 mg/l	0.05 mg/l	0.05 mg/l
Nickel	0.1 mg/l	0.1 mg/l	0.1 mg/l
Aluminum	-	-	0.05 - 2 mg/l
Chloride	-	-	250 mg/l
Manganese	-	-	0.05 mg/l
Silver	-	-	0.10 mg/l
Sulfate	1500 mg/l, active CERCLA remediation 500 mg/l, passive CERCLA action via natural attenuation	1500 mg/l	250 mg/l

Contaminant	Remediation Level throughout acid plume	Containment Level at Kennecott property line downgradient of Zone A (as of 12-13-2000)	Treatment Level for RO treatment plant
TDS	-	-	500 mg/l
Zinc	-	-	5 mg/l

M. Statutory Determinations

The following describes how the selected remedy will satisfy the statutory requirement of the nine selection criteria specified in the National Contingency Plan

1. **Protection of Human Health and the Environment:** Human health is protected by the selected remedy both short term and long term. Short term protection is achieved by limiting exposure of residents to contaminated ground water through use of institutional controls, point-of-use management and by containment of the plume from further migration. Environmental protection is achieved by containment of the plume such that the contaminants do not reach the exposure point at the Jordan River. Long term protection of both human health and the environment is achieved by active remediation of the plume so that the waters can be returned to beneficial use without restrictions.
2. **Compliance with Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs):** Section 121(d) of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. § 9621(d), the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (the "NCP"), 40 CFR Part 300 (1990), and guidance and policy issued by EPA require that remedial actions under CERCLA comply with substantive provisions of applicable or relevant and appropriate standards, requirements, criteria, or limitations ("ARARs") from State of Utah and federal environmental laws and State facility siting laws during and at the completion of the remedial action. These requirements are threshold standards that any selected remedy must meet.

This document identifies ARARs that apply to the activities to be conducted under the Southwestern Jordan River Valley Ground Water Plumes Operable Unit 2 remedial action. The ARARs or groups of related ARARs contained in Appendix A are each identified by a statutory or regulatory citation, followed by a brief explanation of the ARAR and how and to what extent the ARAR is expected to apply to the activities to be conducted under this remedial action.

Substantive provisions of the requirements listed in Appendix A are identified as ARARs pursuant to 40 CFR § 300.400. ARARs that are within the scope of this remedial action must be attained during and at the completion of the remedial action.

Types of ARARs: ARARs are either "applicable" or "relevant and appropriate." Both types of requirements are mandatory under Superfund guidance. Applicable requirements are those cleanup standards, standards of control, and other substantive requirements, criteria or limitations promulgated under federal environmental or state environmental facility siting laws that specifically address a hazardous substance, pollutant, contaminant, remedial action, location, or other

circumstance found at a CERCLA site. Only those state standards that are identified by a state in a timely manner and that are more stringent than federal requirements may be applicable.

Relevant and appropriate requirements are those cleanup standards, standards of control, and other substantive requirements, criteria or limitations promulgated under federal environmental or state environmental or facility siting laws that, while not "applicable" to hazardous substances, pollutants, contaminants, remedial actions, locations, or other circumstances at a CERCLA site, address problems or situations sufficiently similar to those encountered at the CERCLA site that their use is well suited to the particular site. Only those state standards that are identified in a timely manner and are more stringent than federal requirements may be relevant and appropriate.

The determination that a requirement is relevant and appropriate is a two-step process: (1) determination if a requirement is relevant and (2) determination if a requirement is appropriate. In general, this involves a comparison of a number of site-specific factors, including an examination of the purpose of the requirement and the purpose of the proposed CERCLA action; the medium and substances regulated by the requirement and the proposed requirement; the actions or activities regulated by the requirement and the remedial action; and the potential use of resources addressed in the requirement and the remedial action. When the analysis results in a determination that a requirement is both relevant and appropriate, such a requirement must be complied with to the same degree as if it were applicable.

ARARs are contaminant, location, or action specific. Contaminant specific requirements address chemical or physical characteristics of compounds or substances on sites. These values establish acceptable amounts or concentrations of chemicals which may be found in or discharged to the ambient environment.

Location specific requirements are restrictions placed upon the concentrations of hazardous substances or the conduct of cleanup activities because they are in specific locations. Location specific ARARs relate to the geographical or physical positions of sites, rather than to the nature of contaminants at sites.

Action specific requirements are usually technology based or activity based requirements or limitations on actions taken with respect to hazardous substances, pollutants or contaminants. A given cleanup activity will trigger an action specific requirement. Such requirements do not themselves determine the cleanup alternative, but define how chosen cleanup methods should be performed.

Many requirements listed as ARARs are promulgated as identical or near identical requirements in both federal and state law, usually pursuant to delegated environmental programs administered by EPA and the state. The Preamble to the

NCP provides that such a situation results in citation to the state provision and treatment of the provision as a federal requirement.

Also contained in this list are policies, guidance or other sources of information which are "to be considered" in the selection of the remedy and implementation of the ROD. Although not enforceable requirements, these documents are important sources of information which EPA and the UDEQ may consider during selection of the remedy, especially in regard to the evaluation of public health and environmental risks; or which will be referred to, as appropriate, in selecting and developing cleanup actions.

This list in Appendix A constitutes EPA's and UDEQ's formal identification and detailed description of ARARs for the remedial action at the Kennecott South Zone Site, Southwestern Jordan River Valley Ground Water Plumes Operable Unit 2.

3. **Cost Effectiveness:** A Cost Effective remedy in the Superfund program is one whose costs are proportional to its overall effectiveness. This includes long term and short term effectiveness and reduction of toxicity, mobility, and volume through treatment.

At this site, the remedial alternatives fall into two groups:

(1) Alternatives 1, 2, and 3 contain no active remediation component, but rely on personal controls, institutional controls or replacement waters to prevent exposure to the citizenry. The plume continues to move downgradient until it discharges to the Jordan River contaminating more and more of the aquifer as it moves. These alternatives are relatively low in cost, but do not protect the environment long term. In addition, the ground waters are not returned to beneficial use.

(2) Alternatives 4, 5, and 6 contain an active remediation component and achieve containment of the plume and eventual remediation of the aquifer. In addition, Alternative 4 might not be effective in containing the plume in long term. Although Alternative 4 could be slower than the Alternatives 5 and 6, the results are roughly equivalent in terms of effectiveness, permanence, and reduction of toxicity, mobility, and volume through treatment in the short term. Alternative 5 is the most cost effective of the active remediation alternatives. It has an added advantage over Alternative 6 producing no sludges requiring disposal prior to mine closure. All alternatives would have to deal with treatment residuals post mine closure, but because Alternatives 5 and 6 would be faster, the amount of residuals would probably be less.

4. **Utilization of Permanent solutions and alternative Treatment to the Maximum Extent Practicable:** Alternative 5 takes advantage of an emerging technology using membrane technology, such as nanofiltration. Since it achieved the same goals as

the more traditional treatment technologies at a lower cost, it was selected. The selected remedy fulfills the requirement for use of innovative technologies to the maximum extent practicable. It also provides a permanent solution to the ground water problem although this could take 50 years or longer.

5. **Preference for Treatment as a Principal Element:** The selected remedy uses treatment as a principal element in remediation of the aquifer and meets the statutory requirement. Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA) is used as a supplement to the active restoration only after the contaminants in the plume have been reduced to levels that are protective of human health and the environment. The extended time frame for MNA is reasonable in light of the uncertainties as to whether additional active restoration of the remaining sulfate would decrease the time required to meet MCLs as compared to MNA.
6. **Five-year Review Requirements:** Since hazardous substance, pollutants, and contaminants will remain on-site in the aquifer while the long-term remedial action is on-going, five year reviews are required at this site to determine if the remedy continues to remain effective, protect human health and the environment, and comply with ARARs.

N. DOCUMENTATION OF SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

The Selected Remedy is essentially the same as Alternative 5 which was the preferred alternative of EPA and UDEQ as presented to the public. As a result of the public comment, an additional element was added to Alternative 5 in the Selected Remedy. The additional element was EPA's and UDEQ's response to a potential problem of water level drawdowns in the aquifer as a result of aggressive pumping from the acid plume. The change requires private or municipal well owners who discover their wells have been rendered useless because of water level declines as a result of this project should be consulted and provided with options to solve their problem by the PRP. This would be done on a case-by-case basis. Solutions would be dependent on the nature of the well, its uses, and the cost of alternatives. The plan will be included as a work element in the RD/RA Consent Decree.

PART 3: RESPONSIVENESS SUMMARY

A public comment period was held on the joint Natural Resources Damage Settlement Plan (administered under a Consent Decree entered in Federal Court by the State of Utah, Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation and the Jordan Valley Water Conservancy District) and the Proposed Plan for the CERCLA action. The Public Meeting also covered both plans. This Responsiveness Summary (an attachment to the EPA Record of Decision) deals solely with those issues and concerns raised by the interested parties concerning only the CERCLA portion of the action. The comments regarding the Natural Resources Damage Settlement Plan will be submitted separately to the Utah Natural Resources Trustee.

Please note that some of the comments have been edited. The full version of the comments is available in the Administrative Record.

I. E-mail from Glenn and Melody Rowe
2427 Temple View Lane
South Jordan, UT 84095

1. Comment: We agree with the need to clean up the plume.

Answer: EPA and UDEQ concur with this comment. If the plume is not cleaned up, contaminated ground water will continue to move downgradient toward the Jordan River continuing to contaminate additional areas. More wells will be impacted and the aquatic life in the Jordan River might also be affected by the additional load of contamination.

2. Comment: We wonder what other hazards are there about which we are not being given complete information.

Answer: EPA and UDEQ in conjunction with Kennecott established a systematic approach to identifying and correcting all the significant environmental problems produced by mining activities in the Oquirrh Mountains since the 1860s. Kennecott agreed to evaluate historic sites on their property and UDEQ took the lead in investigating potential off-site problems. During UDEQ's investigations, every watershed coming down the east side of the Oquirrhs was studied and areas of airborne deposition were evaluated as well. A few additional problems were found and the agencies launched a cleanup program for those. Kennecott has nearly completed their investigations of historic (and current) facilities. The list of sites was compiled from books and articles written during various time periods, interviews with former employees, historic photographs, diaries, and newspaper accounts. Each site was located, and sampled for wastes remaining on the property. If the wastes could wash downstream, or if the wastes could leach materials to the ground water, the wastes were removed and placed into repositories. Several pockets of contamination were found and cleaned up in this project. EPA and UDEQ are now confident that we are unlikely to find any further surprises due to mining activities in the

Oquirrhos. If, however, additional contamination is discovered in the future, EPA and UDEQ still have the authority to address it appropriately. The information gathered during this project is available for public viewing at the offices of UDEQ, 168 N 1950 W, Salt Lake City.

3. Comment: We also wonder about the comment that the water does not damage plants. Some shade trees watered with our well water have died.

Answer: Thank you for the information. EPA and UDEQ were also concerned about the impact of elevated sulfates on irrigation water because many of the water wells in this area are used for irrigation. Two studies concerning use of these waters for irrigation were conducted. The first study was conducted by Utah State University in which examples of different classes of plants were grown in a greenhouse and irrigated with waters from the Kennecott site. They found that increasing amounts of sulfate up to 1700 ppm sulfate did not impact fescue, alfalfa, or broccoli. The highest sulfate level did reduce bean growth but bean yield was unimpacted. This study was conducted through one growing season.

Kennecott conducted a follow up outdoors study on the former footprint of the South Jordan Evaporation Ponds. They used different waters to irrigate different plants commonly found in a suburban setting. Plants included sod, shrubs, perennial and annual flowers, vegetables such as tomatoes and corn, and a few trees. This study was conducted over a three year period. Waters tested included 4 different waters from different wells and tunnels plus water from South Jordan culinary system. In response to this concern, Kennecott investigators have gone back to the original field notes and data regarding the trees in their study. Kennecott's experiment included shrubs, conifers, and fruit trees. No shade trees were included. There were a few trees that did not survive the first winter. This was attributed to normal kills associated with use of nursery stock.

According to Kennecott, the well in question was identified by Kennecott in the well inventory study as SJG1684. Water quality sampling revealed that the sulfate concentration in 1994 was 450 mg/L and the chloride concentration was 237 mg/L. The water also had 114 mg/L sodium, a constituent to which many plants are sensitive. The chloride and sodium concentrations are high relative to contamination attributable to Kennecott, but at least a portion of the sulfate is attributable to Kennecott. The health of the trees may not have been due to the increased sulfate from Kennecott sources, but rather due to the elevated chloride and sodium present in the water.

II Letter from Mike R. Barela
13320 S 7565 W
Herriman, UT 84065

4. Comment: Real estate values will drop if homes in the affected area are not provided an alternative source of water.

Answer: Adequate drinking water supplies are a vital element in planning for development in growing communities. Retrofitting gets complicated especially when competing interests are involved. Customers get caught in the middle. When the situation is caused by contamination from nearby industrial sources, EPA and UDEQ have authority to act. Otherwise, this is a local problem.

5. Comment: If water is provided for one area it should be provided to all areas affected. Funds set aside by Kennecott should be used to (restore, replace, or acquire the equivalent) to both zones A and B.

Answer: Funding to provide alternative water was a part of the NRD settlement. The CERCLA action is not primarily concerned with the provision of treated water to the public within the affected area. The decision on allocation of any treated water is up to the State Trustee. Under the current proposal to the Trustee submitted by JWCD and Kennecott, division of the water is based on the area of affected ground water within the boundaries of each system, the population served, and the water rights held by each entity.

6. Comment: What is being done to protect the citizens in Herriman from contaminated water?

Answer: Under provisions of a State of Utah Ground Water Protection Permit, Kennecott was required to install a leachate collection system to trap any waters coming from their dumps. This should prevent contamination in the future.

7. Comment: How do we make sure that new drilling or increased pumping for water supplies which go to other areas does not affect wells in Herriman?

Answer: The ground water model developed by USGS and Kennecott suggests that pumping of the acid waters from the plume associated with Bingham Canyon will drop water levels as far away as Herriman. EPA, UDEQ, Kennecott and JWCD all agree that the model is simply a prediction tool that is only as good as our current knowledge of the ground water in the area. For this reason, all advocate a continuing monitoring program which will study both the water levels in the wells of this area and the water quality of those wells. This information can be used to refine the calculations and model and give an early warning if water levels are affected due to pumping in this project. Corrective action may be necessary either to replace water or deepen the impacted wells should this occur.

8. Comment: If wells in Herriman are affected, when would replacement water become available?

Answer: If water levels begin to drop because of pumping of the acid plume, it will be a gradual decline and sufficient time will be available for planning and construction of the needed infrastructure.

9. Comment: Would wells in Herriman be monitored for contamination on a regular basis?

Answer: Continued monitoring of the wells in the affected areas will be a part of this project. The monitoring program can be used to determine if the ground water levels are being influenced by the withdrawal of the acid plume and check to see if ground water quality is improving or degrading as a result of this effort. Also public water supplies are monitored on a regular basis as required by the State Drinking Water Program.

10. Comment: What are the long term health effects for this type of contamination?

Answer: The health impacts of sulfates in drinking water are largely acute rather than chronic. Sulfates in high concentrations cause diarrhea. It is even used in over the counter laxative medicines. The impacts are short lived and there is evidence that people get acclimated to elevated sulfates in their water within a week and the effects disappear. Even these short term impacts can have serious consequences for infants where the diarrhea can cause rapid dehydration. The only long term impact even theoretically linked to sulfates in drinking water is formation of kidney stones. Kidney stones are thought to be related to calcium content of the urine and some investigators have linked sulfate ingestion with calcium in the urine, hence the theory that sulfate may be involved. This is disputed by other investigators who found no relationship between sulfate ingestion and kidney stone formation.

III Letter from Herriman Residents for Responsible Reclamation
Richard Dansie, President
6120 W. 13100 S.
Herriman, UT 84065

11. Comment: The members of HRRR are concerned about the drawdown and the impact on surrounding municipal and privately held wells and water resources.

Answer: Drawdowns may occur associated with accelerated pumping of the acid plume. A provision in the selected remedy was added to deal with this potential problem.

12. Comment: Should substantial losses occur due to drawdown of the water table, the plan should include options to be implemented. These could include restoration,

replacement or acquisition of waters for municipalities and private well owners. The replacement options should be identified now, and the drawdown should be monitored.

Answer: The computer model predicts that there will be drawdown from the acid plume remediation. As the pumping is occurring, wells in the Herriman area will be monitored for water level and quality. If the monitoring program reveals evidence of draw down in the Herriman area attributable to acid plume remediation, several options are available to compensate the water users in Herriman. These include: (1) hook up to municipal water, paid for by Kennecott; (2) installation and maintenance of a residential reverse osmosis treatment system if municipal water hook-up is impractical; (3) deepening of the affected well if it is thought that a deeper well would yield sufficient replacement water; (4) replacement of water using Kennecott sources, or (5) underground injection upgradient of affected wells to counterbalance the drawdown. A provision in the selected remedy was added to deal with this potential problem.

IV Letter from Marcelle Shoop
Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation
P.O. Box 6001
Magna, UT 84044

13. Comment: Kennecott requests that the ROD include a brief explanation in a footnote or parenthetical clarifying the use of the name "Kennecott". The company now known as Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation has operated in the past under several names and has been owned by different holding companies. Other companies with Kennecott in the title are not involved with Bingham Canyon operations.

Answer: EPA is not opposed to including a clarification concerning the name "Kennecott" when referring to historic entities conducting activities relative to the site. A chronology of companies using the name "Kennecott" was provided by Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation and is included in the administrative record for this action.

14. Comment: Kennecott requests that Zone B treatment facilities not be a part of the ROD, but rather solely part of the NRD settlement. Zone A should only be addressed by the ROD. CERCLA authority in Zone A is clear and uncontested; whereas, CERCLA authority in Zone B is controversial. The use of the NRD settlement for Zone B takes care of this situation.

Answer: While EPA remains concerned about both the Zone A and Zone B plumes, it believes that the combination of CERCLA and State Natural Resources Damages Consent Decree authorities adequately ensures that both plumes will be addressed. EPA's ROD will address only the Zone A plume, with the expressed expectation that the

State's Consent Decree will address the Zone B plume. EPA does not necessarily agree with Kennecott's interpretation of whether CERCLA can reach the Zone B plume, and reserves its rights to assert contrary arguments or to address the Zone B plume at a later date, if warranted.

V Letter and Fax from Roger Payne,
City of West Jordan
8030 S 4000 W
West Jordan, UT 84088

15. Comment: The City of West Jordan understands the need to clean up this valuable resource, and to correct the problems with the ground water supply.

Answer: Thank you for your support. The City has been an active participant in the Technical Review Committee for the project, both in expressing concerns throughout the study phase and in evaluating the various alternatives.

16. Comment: The City suggests delivery of the Zone A water to a proposed city reservoir at elevation 5335 feet rather than the District's existing reservoir at elevation 5148 feet. This would allow the city to service growing western suburbs without pumping.

Answer: JWCD has indicated to EPA that it has met with West Jordan City to discuss this proposal to co-locate a pump station at the Zone A plant for delivering the City's allocation of Zone A treated water to a slightly higher elevation. JWCD will cooperate with the City to accomplish this objective.

17. Comment: The City is concerned about maintaining the existing municipal well field located just north of the current boundary of the contaminated plume. The City would like to investigate additional measures to protect this well field such as a ground water recharge program.

Answer: EPA and UDEQ are also concerned about protecting this well field. We have included in the selected remedy an option to include reinjection of water as an additional protective measure should this become necessary in the future. Appropriate ground water modeling would need to be performed and permits would need to be obtained. The alternative to store water in the winter months in above-ground tanks instead of injection may also be considered.

VI Letter from Dansie Water Company,
Rodney, Richard, and Boyd Dansie
7198 West 13090 South
Herriman, UT 84065

18. Comment: The water in Dansie culinary wells has been degraded by Kennecott operations.

Answer: Unlike the contaminated ground water plumes down gradient of the Bingham Canyon operations and the Lark mines where the mining related sources are clear and obvious, the sources of the high TDS in the ground water in the Butterfield Creek area are not as certain. This is because the ground water in the Butterfield Creek area is also characterized by elevated chlorides in addition to sulfates. Waters from Kennecott's leaching operations are characterized by elevated sulfates but are rather poor in chloride. Therefore, it is possible that the high TDS of groundwater in the Butterfield Creek area may be influenced by other sources which may not be mining related at all. It would take substantial studies and investigations to determine the exact causes of the high TDS and chloride which may be caused by the leaching of soluble components from the volcanic rock of the area. Contamination from Kennecott sources is only one of several possibilities. One study suggests that the elevated chlorides come from hydrothermal activity or brines left from the formation of the ore body. In this situation, chlorides and other components are a natural component of the ground water. For more details on this, see discussion of Herriman wells in the Shepherd-Miller report, Appendix B of the Remedial Investigation report.

Another way to determine if Kennecott operations are in fact responsible for contamination is by examination of historical water quality information - comparison of today's water quality with water quality prior to Kennecott dumping. EPA does not require industries to clean up waters cleaner than background concentrations.

CERCLA has authority to take action when there is a risk to human health (or a potential risk to human health). Although the Dansie water may be high in TDS, there is no evidence that any health based standard has been violated recently.

Please also note that EPA does not take a position with respect to any claims that the Dansies, or any other party, may have with respect to Kennecott or other potentially responsible parties, as defined by CERCLA, at this or other Superfund sites. The ROD speaks to EPA's preferred remedy for addressing the contamination at the Kennecott South Zone site. It does not address the liability of any parties associated with the site.

19. Comment: If the Dansie property is included in the site, where does the Dansie Water Company get its replacement water?

Answer: This question should be negotiated between the Dansie Water Company, Kennecott, the Jordan Valley Water Conservancy District, and perhaps the town of Herriman. The site is defined as ground water which has been affected by mining activities. At this time, it is not certain that the Dansie wells have been affected by mining, or that the water from the Dansie wells pose a health risk above background.

20. Comment: Dansie Water Company is concerned about the effect of draw down on its wells and surface water supplies.

Answer: The ground water model developed by USGS and Kennecott suggests that pumping of the acid waters from the plume associated with Bingham Canyon will lower water levels as far away as Herriman. Surface water supply (Butterfield Creek) is not affected in this model. The model is simply a prediction tool that is only as good as our current knowledge of the ground water in the area; therefore, a continuing monitoring program which will monitor water levels and water quality of the Dansie Water Company wells and other area wells will be implemented. Cooperation with private well owners is vital to the success of this monitoring program. Monitoring information can then be used to refine the calculations and model and give an early warning if water levels are affected by pumping in this project and/or pumping by other parties. Corrective action may be necessary either to replace water or deepen the impacted wells should this occur. Development of a plan to deal with potential drawdowns on municipal and private wells has been included as a part of the selected remedy.

21. Comment: It would be better to use Utah Lake water rather than water from the Bingham area plume. It would take less treatment and produce no drawdowns.

Answer: Although this suggestion would have great merit if this were strictly a water supply project, the main goal of the project is to withdraw the acid plume and keep it from moving downgradient polluting more of the aquifer as it travels. For CERCLA, the use of the water following withdrawal is only a secondary concern. The NRD settlement was negotiated in part to provide that the water withdrawn from the affected area is put to beneficial use for the municipalities. While importing Utah Lake water for treatment and use would be an additional source of water for the area, this would do nothing to contain or remove the contamination from the Bingham Canyon plume, the major goal of this action.

22. Comment: Dansie Water Company opposes the proposed moratorium on new wells and increases in pumping rates because of the pollution caused by Kennecott.

Answer: There is already a moratorium on drilling of new wells and increases in pumping rates that was imposed by the State Engineer in 1991 in Salt Lake Valley.

As stated by the Division of Water Rights, Kennecott has neither filed nor received approval for a moratorium on any ground water development in the area. In 1991 the State Engineer implemented the Interim Ground Water Management Plan for Salt Lake Valley which closed the entire valley to applications to appropriate ground water. The State Engineer is currently in the process of developing a long term management plan for the Valley. It is proposed that before new wells are drilled in the affected area the

impact on the water quality be considered and Kennecott be given an opportunity to assist the water user in meeting their water requirements while at the same time insuring that the diversion of water does not adversely affect the cleanup efforts. The State Engineer is very aware of the property rights issues involved and is not attempting to limit or adversely impact these rights.

23. Comment: Kennecott should be required to replace the water that they contaminated. They should not only pay the cost of the connections but also the cost of the water as well.

Answer: The ROD deals only with selection of a remedy to clean up the contamination. It does not address liability or damages to private parties. The NRD Settlement does deal with damages to the natural resources of the state.

24. Comment: The proposal should be rejected and more studies conducted. The assumptions for the modeling should be given. Studies should include extra modeling of the drawdowns conducted by an outside consultant.

Answer: The studies of the plume have been going on since at least 1983 and under EPA oversight since 1992. The model used by Kennecott in their projections of water level drops and plume movement was originally developed by the U. S. Geological Survey (USGS). Kennecott augmented the USGS model by providing a finer grid and additional monitoring data. To test the model's ability to predict the future, Kennecott conducted several runs of the model beginning in 1965 when the reservoir was first installed, continuing to the present. Some assumptions were modified in order to produce the best fit. The model was also evaluated by sensitivity testing to determine which assumptions were most critical to the performance of the model. The work of Kennecott was overseen by modeling experts from EPA, by the USGS (under the funding of an Interagency Agreement with EPA) and by the UDEQ Ground Water Protection Program. The lead for the oversight was the person who actually developed the USGS model for the Salt Lake Valley. EPA and UDEQ are satisfied that the model is adequate for decision making and initial designs. The model uses established USGS and EPA methodology and is used by hydrogeologic professionals worldwide. Of course, monitoring is a part of the remedy to insure that there is adequate warning should the plume move in unsuspected directions, or if draw downs are more serious than first thought.

25. Comment: Negotiations between Kennecott and Dansie Water Company are an example of how Kennecott might handle other water rights owners.

Answer: The Dansie Water Company has unique problems in comparison with most water rights owners. The primary difference is that the high TDS content present in wells operated by the Dansie Water Company may not, in fact, be related to mining contamination. The chemical content in the Dansie wells is not similar to the chemical

content of other impacted wells in the valley. Another problem is that plans to bring replacement water to the area are complicated by a legal action involving the Dansie Water Company and its neighbors. Finally, the Dansie Water Company has tried to couple their well issues with Kennecott into other areas of dispute with Kennecott. These other issues are much more difficult than even the water issues by themselves. Other well owners are not encumbered by such complications. The ROD selects a remedy for the aquifer. It does not resolve private claims allow by law.

26. Comment: Kennecott should be declared a Superfund site. It will be hard to get to Rio Tinto after Kennecott is no longer around.

Answer: An agreement, called a Memorandum of Understanding, was reached in 1995 between Kennecott, EPA and UDEQ in which the agencies agreed not to proceed with listing of Kennecott on the National Priority List (NPL) so long as Kennecott performed specific cleanups and studies in the agreement. Kennecott has continued to make progress towards compliance with each of these provisions. The agreement was done as an enforcement pilot by EPA to see if cooperative companies could clean up sites without the stigma of listing on the NPL. The pilot has been viewed as a success.

Listing on the NPL has only one advantage. It is a requirement before the site is eligible to use federal funding for Remedial Actions. (Remedial Actions are typically much larger and more complex than Removal Actions). Since Kennecott indicated that it will fund the ground water cleanup without the use of taxpayer dollars, listing is superfluous in this case. However, if circumstances change and listing becomes necessary to implement his remedy, EPA will reconsider that option.

Listing on the NPL has no relation to liability questions. A party may be liable for cleanups with or without listing. In this case, the provisions of what cleanups must be done and what Kennecott must pay for will be detailed in a Consent Decree which will be supervised by the Federal Court in Utah. These requirements will need to be met whether or not Kennecott is still operating. The Record of Decision merely establishes the technical basis for the cleanup decision and provides the general approach to be used. It does not establish schedules or the actual design. Those details are typically given in the work plan associated with the later Consent Decree. Listing on the NPL has no effect on either the Record of Decision or the Consent Decree.

VII Letter from Rodney Dansie
7198 West 13090 South
Herriman, UT 84065

27. Comment: The plan does not put water back to the affected area where surface and ground water have been injured.

Answer: Note - this is apparently a NRD Consent Decree provision. CERCLA itself does not require that the water be "put back" to the affected area.

28. Comment: Water quality has degraded in the Herriman area and this area has not been included on the maps of affected areas. It should either be included in the site, or designated as a separate site.

Answer: For CERCLA purposes, the Herriman area does appear on the map of the "site" in the Remedial Investigation Report. In the NRD Consent Decree, the "affected area" is defined as "the area in the southwestern portion of Salt Lake Valley where surface and ground water have been injured by Kennecott's mining and leaching operations." See also previous response to #19.

29. Comment: The plan has not provided for replacement of water in the area west of Herriman where the water had been degraded.

Answer: For logistical reasons, the JWCD has agreed to provide service connections to central locations. The nearest location in this case would be in Herriman. Citizens can negotiate with the town of Herriman to be included in their system when it is implemented. Private connections are also possible through negotiations with the JWCD.

30. Comment: The plan does not include provisions to replace and restore water in the area west of Herriman. The plan should also pay for damages to the water companies and water rights owners.

Answer: The purpose of the ROD is the selection of a remedy which will be used to clean up the acid plume where the ground water presents a risk to human health and the environment. The ground water west of Herriman does not present a risk at yet. The remedy addresses the Herriman area by prevention of leachate from entering the ground water, and continuing to monitor the situation so that action may be taken should the water quality degrade beyond background and begin to present a health risk. High TDS does not pose a health risk in and of itself.

The ROD does not determine liability of any party. CERCLA has no provisions to settle private damage claims caused by pollution. The replacement and restoration of natural resources, such as water, are addressed in the Natural Resources Damage provisions of CERCLA. The NRD Claim provisions provide that states, tribes, and the federal government are the only groups which can bring claims for natural resources damages.

31. Comment: Water rights should be protected from unlawful taking. The plan does not correct the problems of water degradation in the area west of Herriman. Replacement water should be provided and damages paid to water rights owners.

Answer: The selected remedy does call for replacement of water supplies should the drinking water be impacted by mining activities and pose a risk to customers. It does not have authority to settle private claims for pollution damage.

32. Comment: The proposed plan has no provisions to deal with contamination in the area west of Herriman. It should be included in the plan or separate one developed for this situation. The area should receive treated water and be paid for damages.

Answer: At this time, water quality west of Herriman has not degraded to the point where it presents a health threat to users. CERCLA does not deal with damages to private parties due to pollution. This is handled privately between the parties involved.

33. Comment: No replacement water has been provided for Dansie Water Rights. Pollution may be continuing.

Answer: Efforts have been made under the provision of a Utah Ground Water Protection Permit to prevent further contamination. Replacement water is a provision of the remedy should the well water pose a health risk.

34. Comment: A plan on how to address the Dansie's damages should be developed and implemented before the Record of Decision is made. The should include an estimate of when damages will be paid and when replacement water will be provided.

Answer: The ROD does not address liability issues. Any negotiations regarding damages have to occur between the parties involved. EPA's authority, under CERCLA, does not allow EPA to interfere in these matters.

35. Comment: What is the effect of the pump and treat of the acid plume on the dropping of water levels in Herriman wells?

Answer: The amount of water level drops due to pumping of the acid plume will be a function of the amount of water pumped. If water levels drop as a function of the pumping, the effect will be most serious in the area of the acid plume gradually tapering off toward the edge of the valley. Water level drops are a function of the pumping rates in the entire area, including the pumping of the plume. Should water level drops be noticed as a function of pumping in this project, the decline will be gradual and there should be sufficient time to plan remedies for the private well owners. Each situation will be handled on a case-by-case basis.

36. Comment: The model which predicts water elevation drops was prepared by Kennecott and the District. Their studies should be reviewed by an outside consultant.

Answer: See previous answer to #24. The model used has also been reviewed by the governmental entities involved including EPA, USGS, and UDEQ.

37. Comment: Additional studies of the water level model and assumptions should be conducted. A model is only as good as the assumptions used.

Answer: EPA and UDEQ agree that the ability of any model to predict the future is a function of the assumptions used in it. For this reason, EPA and UDEQ will require that a monitoring program be designed to refine assumptions for the ground water model and to determine if the plume and drawdowns are behaving in reality as predicted by the model. In addition, Kennecott and USGS have launched a new effort to better understand water flow within the Oquirrh Mountains. This study might give better information on flows within the bedrock aquifer and where the bedrock aquifer recharges the alluvial aquifers in the Salt Lake and Tooele Valleys. The model is useful as a way to compare performance of alternatives relative to each other. But monitoring is required to determine if the plume is behaving as predicted. Additional modeling efforts may be needed if the plume is behaving differently than the original model predicted.

38. Comment: Kennecott proposes to use the clean water of the valley in their treatment of water they contaminated. This impacts the other water rights owners in the valley. Kennecott should import water to clean up the plumes, rather than using water owned by others.

Answer: The agencies do not understand what is being referred to in this comment. No clean water is being used in the treatment processes for either Zone A or Zone B. This comment may refer to the area-wide drawdowns that may occur during the process of pumping the acid plume from the aquifer. Drawdowns are a consequence of trying to remove as much of the acid plume in as short a time frame as possible. It is also an effective way of providing a barrier to prevent further downgradient movement of the plume. Kennecott has all the early water rights they need without using those of others. Please note that the ground water is actually owned by the State of Utah. Individuals get permission to develop the water under certain conditions as outlined by Utah Water Law and the State Engineer.

39. Comment: Other alternatives should be examined which do not rely on water from the Herriman area or affect water levels in the Herriman area.

Answer: Water withdrawals are a necessary element to begin restoration of the aquifer at this site. The size of the plume is so large and so deep that in-situ schemes would be very costly and might not work at all. Drawdowns are an unpleasant consequence of water withdrawals, but the impacts to other water users from these drawdowns can be minimized or mitigated and these methods will be mentioned specifically in the Record of Decision and the CERCLA consent decree.

40. Comment: Thank you for your efforts. Please require that additional work be performed to address concerns.

Answer: The major scientific question which remains unresolved at this juncture is whether the elevated TDS levels in the Dansie wells are natural or related to mining activities. If a settlement between the parties occurs, this issue becomes moot. If a settlement is not reached, the source of the elevated TDS becomes important in determining if this well is included in the CERCLA action. CERCLA does not require cleanups of any naturally occurring substances or when contaminants do not pose a threat or potential threat to human health or the environment.

VIII Letter from Steve Maxfield
91 Canyon Rd
Herriman, UT 84065

41. Comment: I would like to know about the impacts of the cleanup plan on my well. (A culinary well in Hi-Country Estates, Phase 1)

Answer: The water level drops which might occur because of pumping of the acid plume are most likely to be felt near the acid plume and less so towards the edges of the valley. Wells installed in other aquifers are unlikely to be impacted.

42. Comment: I am concerned that continuing natural and leaching activities to the west will affect the quality of the water in my well.

Answer: The leach waters emanating from the mining area are now being controlled with cutoff walls in the Butterfield Canyon gulches under the provisions of a Utah Ground Water Protection permit. Natural leaching, although it can cause poor water quality, falls outside the authority of CERCLA.

43. Comment: EPA should protect water rights owners in this area from contamination and drawdown of water tables.

Answer: EPA and UDEQ are concerned when private wells are impacted from industrial sources. Drawdowns due to over pumping are generally in the purview of the State Engineer's office. In this project, a separate provision has been added to deal with drawdowns resulting from this project.

44. Comment: Other water should be imported for the cleanup water processing rather than mining the water in the area.

Answer: See previous answer to #21.

45. Comment: The mining company should not be able to take remaining water to clean up the contamination that they created.

Answer: As far as is known about this project, no clean water is being used in the cleanup.

IX Phone message from Vickie Walker
7536 W 13323 South
Herriman, UT 84065

46. Comment: I am concerned about the drawdown within the aquifer.

Answer: The ground water model developed by USGS and Kennecott suggests that pumping of the acid waters from the plume associated with Bingham Canyon will drop water levels as far away as Herriman and possibly to 1300 W and 10600 S. The model is simply a prediction tool that is only as good as our current knowledge of the ground water in the area; therefore, a continuing monitoring program which will monitor water levels and water quality in the area will be implemented. Cooperation with private well owners is vital to the success of this monitoring program. Monitoring information can then be used to refine the calculations and model and give an early warning if water levels are affected by pumping in this project and/or pumping by other parties. A separate provision in the remedy has been added to deal with draw downs should they occur as a part of this project.

47. Comment: What will be the compensation plan if her well is affected?

Answer: Corrective action may include substitution with water from another source such as municipal water or Kennecott sources, deepening of the impacted well, or treatment of private well water using a residential reverse osmosis treatment system.

48. Comment: I would like to be hooked up to city water.

Answer: If a private well is found to be impacted by acid plume remediation, the compensation will be worked out by the parties involved.

X Phone message from Bob Bowles, property owner in Herriman

49. Comment: I am concerned about the drawdown in the aquifer and how that might affect my four irrigation wells south of Herriman.

Answer: The ground water model developed by USGS and Kennecott suggests that pumping of the acid waters from the plume associated with Bingham Canyon will drop water levels as far away as Herriman. The model is simply a prediction tool that is only as good as our current knowledge of the ground water in the area; therefore, a continuing monitoring program which will monitor water levels and water quality in the area will be implemented. Cooperation with private well owners is vital to the success of this monitoring program. Monitoring information can then be used to refine the calculations and model and give an early warning if water levels are affected by pumping in this project and/or pumping by others. A separate provision in the remedy has been added to deal with drawdowns should they occur as a part of this project.

50. Comment: What compensation will I get if my wells become useless (go dry). This should be put in writing.

Answer: Corrective action may include substitution with water from another source such as municipal water or Kennecott sources, deepening of the impacted wells, or treatment of private well water using a residential reverse osmosis treatment system. The concept of addressing impacts due to drawdowns is included in the Record of Decision. Each water well owner will be dealt with separately for the solution most appropriate to the situation.

XI Phone message from Eileen Brooks
12680 South 3600 West
Riverton, UT 84065

51. Comment: What compensation will Kennecott provide if contamination increases in my well water? Can I get my well tested?

Answer: The well in question is owned by Ms. Brooks' mother, Elma Johnson and is located at 12872 S 3600 W. It is identified as HMG1548 by Kennecott and was sampled as part of the well inventory project in 1994. The results of this project showed no evidence of mining impacts (68 mg/L sulfate) and that well is south of known contamination and any known contamination sources. Given its location away from the contamination, it is not likely the well would need to be resampled, but it is possible that water level information would be collected. It is also outside the area of predicted draw down associated with acid plume pumping.

XII Public Hearing Testimony: Betty Naylor - none of comments regarded the CERCLA portion of the action. Ms. Naylor's questions were referred to UDEQ for response as a part of the NRD settlement proposal.

XIII Public Hearing Testimony: Steve Hansknecht

52. Comment: Kennecott used their water rights in Butterfield Canyon at the expense of the downstream farmers and the court made a mistake to let them do it.

Answer: There were several lawsuits involving water rights in Butterfield Canyon in which the farmers in Herriman claimed that the mining companies had interfered with their water rights. Most of these lawsuits predated Kennecott's ownership of the land and the water rights. There were continuing disputes after Kennecott gained the water rights, but these were usually settled. For example, Kennecott did give the Herriman Irrigation Company water from the Bingham Tunnel so long as it was not needed in their processing. Kennecott later indicated that the water was needed in processing and the water to the irrigation company was cut off. The water was contaminated by arsenic and the state objected to its use for irrigation also. EPA and UDEQ concur with the citizen that the continual fights between the farmers and the miners in this area were unpleasant.

53. Comment: It is better to let Kennecott get the copper out of the water, then treat it for people to use than to let it go to the Jordan River. I'm glad somebody finally is doing something about it.

Answer: EPA and UDEQ concur.

XIV Public Hearing Testimony: Rod Dansie

54. Comment: The plan is a good one to try to clean the water up. I am concerned about the Herriman area water.

Answer: The main effect of this project in Herriman is a potential drop in water levels. Although the model gives an idea of how severe it might be, the situation will need continual monitoring as the project proceeds.

55. Comment: I'm not convinced that the model will do what they say. Kennecott thinks the water will come up from the bedrock. I'm not convinced it will.

Answer: The model is only a projection of what might happen based on what we know now. Continual monitoring will be needed as the project proceeds to determine what the recharge is and where.

56. Comment: The agencies should bring in water from Utah Lake or the Jordan River, not to West Jordan, but to Herriman. We need to get water back to the area where draw downs will occur.

Answer: This is a NRD question. CERCLA doesn't require that water be returned to the impacted area.

57. Comment: Maybe the water can be cleaned used in the taps, then let it go back into the ground. This is better than cleaning up the water only to reinject it into the aquifer without using it first.

Answer: The idea of reinjection of the water back into the aquifer was controversial. Those concerned with water supply indicated that this was a waste of a valuable resource. Several scientists questioned whether it was a good idea to clean up the water and reinject it only to have the same water be contaminated again. Modeling suggested that cleanup time frames would not be shortened by this strategy. The only potential use would be as a method to protect nearby municipal well fields.

58. Comment: In the past, the state engineer rejected change applications on the basis that the water was being taken from one aquifer and used in another, recharging that aquifer instead of the one from which the water was originally taken. Does this plan do the same thing?

Answer: This is possible. According to the Division of Water Rights, in the evaluation of change applications, the State Engineer's management plan does not allow changes from the shallow ground water aquifer to the deeper principal aquifer. Also, a change application which proposes to transfer a water right to a different area is critically reviewed. The proposed project will require water right applications and they will be evaluated by the State Engineer according to Utah Water Law statues and using the guidelines set forth in the ground water management plan. Kennecott indicates that it owns water rights in both the principal aquifer and the bedrock aquifers in the Oquirrh Mountains. JWCD owns rights in both the principal and the shallow unconfined aquifers. Water rights may need to be transferred to accommodate this plan. The State Engineer has told Kennecott that he will allow transfer out of the principal aquifer to other aquifers, but not vice versa.

59. Comment: Something should be built into the plan so that individuals will not have to battle each time to prove interference. Individuals know how their wells behave, but it is hard to prove interference.

Answer: For most circumstances, interference will be rather simple to prove because water levels in nearby wells will be similarly impacted. There will be area-wide impacts on water levels. No special mechanism or criteria is needed. See also previous response.

60. Comment: Kennecott dumped major amounts of sulphuric acid on the dumps 20 or 30 years ago. Some leaching occurred south towards Butterfield Canyon, but not a lot.

Answer: Kennecott and previous operators in the area were heavily engaged in leaching of the waste rock dumps. The record is clear on that point, and Kennecott has not denied this. Today ground water and surface water in Butterfield Canyon are monitored as required by a Utah Ground Water Discharge Permit. The results indicate that a few of the wells show elevated sulfate and some of the meteoric leach water draining from the dumps is slightly acidic. These impacts are most likely a result of meteoric leaching of the South Mine Waste Rock Dumps which were not infused with sulphuric acid. Ground water monitoring and an independent study conducted by the University of Utah indicates that the path of ground water from the dumps that were infused with acid is directly east, not south to the Herriman area.

61. Comment: It is great that this project will bring water to Herriman, but Herriman Town does not own water rights, the private well owners and companies do. The water is not going to the water rights owners who have been impacted.

Answer: The division of the water is a part of the NRD settlement. That is a matter for negotiations between the municipalities, the JWCD and the State Trustee. According to the JWCD, the proposed plan submitted to the State Trustee will use municipal and industrial water rights in the affected area to provide treated water to the public in the affected area. The only M&I ground water rights currently in the affected area belong to JWCD, Kennecott, Riverton City and West Jordan City. However, the entire public in the affected area will benefit under the proposed project, not just a few private water right holders.

62. Comment: Our water rights are significant and we worked on them for 50 years to bring water to our properties.

Answer: Utah water law is based on the prior appropriation doctrine, which is first in time, first in right. In any action by the State Engineer a fundamental part of his review is to insure that they do not affect prior water rights without just compensation.

63. Comment: It will be hard to establish responsibility on a case-by-case basis and some plan for arbitration should be included so that legal fees are not incurred.

Answer: Responsibility in most situations will be obvious and clear-cut. Degradation due to mining is typically indicated by rising sulfate levels and water levels will be affected over a wide area. Arbitration is not needed for most of these situations. The Dansie case is a fairly unique situation. If disputes arise in the future, any party has the right to suggest the use of alternative dispute resolution procedures to resolve such disputes. See also previous response.

64. Comment: Water should not come back to a community [Herriman Town] that has no water rights, and there is no guarantee that the water won't be marked up. It could be a slush fund for the city that needs taxes. This doesn't benefit the people that developed the water rights.

Answer: The decision on how the water is allocated is a matter for determination by the State Trustee. As stated by JWCD, the cooperating water purveyor, it is assumed that the Town of Herriman will act responsibly to its residents in distributing and selling treated water from the project plants delivered to it by JWCD on a wholesale basis. JWCD will make other retail deliveries to its residents not served by the Town of Herriman under its normal Rules and Regulations for Retail Water Service, where it has present and future distribution facilities.

XV Public hearing testimony, Tom Bechak

65. Comment: It's a wonderful thing that's being done to control and contain the acid plume in Zone A, but my well is in an area where the water levels might drop 120 feet. I'm concerned about that.

Answer: The ground water model developed by USGS and Kennecott suggests that pumping of the acid waters from the plume associated with Bingham Canyon will indeed drop water levels in the area of Mr. Belchak's well by approximately 120 feet over a 50 year period. The model is simple a prediction tool that is only as good as our current knowledge of the ground water in the area; therefore, a continuing monitoring program which will monitor water levels and water quality in the area will be implemented. Cooperation with private well owners is vital to the success of this monitoring program. Monitoring information can then be used to refine the calculations and model and give an early warning if water levels are affected by pumping in this project and/or pumping by other parties. Corrective action may include substitution with water from another source such as municipal water or Kennecott sources. Mr. Belchak has already been drilled a new well at Kennecott's expense.

XVI Public hearing testimony, Mike Barela

66. Comment: If my well goes dry, how long will it take to get water up there?

Answer: Any area-wide drop of water levels due to water withdrawals from the acid plume will be gradual, occurring over several years. There will be sufficient time to take action before impacts become serious. Mr. Barela's well is located at 13320 S 7565 W in the Rose Canyon Area. It is just outside the model predicted area of influence, but if drawdown is more than predicted at this location, corrective action will be taken. By the time this well is affected, JWCD will have infrastructure in the area and a connection can be made in a short period of time.

XVII Public hearing testimony, Rod Dansie

67. Comment: An additional meeting should be held in Herriman. I make a formal request for this.

Answer: Herriman residents with water rights within the site were all mailed an invitation to participate in this hearing. In addition, a newspaper advertisement invited written comments from those who chose to use this method to convey their views. Opportunities were also given to water users to meet with the scientists and engineers on a one-to-one basis. A number of residents of Herriman have participated in these ways. An additional meeting is not needed.

B. Technical Issues

Technical Issues:

Plume behavior: There are a number of uncertainties regarding plume behavior over time, despite the extensive model development and calibration. The model itself is widely used in the field (MODFLOW coupled with MT3D). It was used originally by USGS to develop the Salt Lake Valley Ground Water Model, and later refined in the RI/FS. Flow rates in the aquifer were verified by several means because historical groundwater data were available and the history of releases to groundwater were known. Even isotopic tracing techniques were used to provide independent verification. Yet, it is still a model and relies on the validity of the assumptions used in it. Although the assumptions are based on a rather large number of observations, the area affected is quite large and not every square inch of the aquifer was sampled. Undetected buried channels might provide preferential flow pathways causing the plume to move in an unanticipated direction and do so more rapidly than predicted. Hidden clay lenses could serve as a barrier thereby either diverting the plume or causing it to travel more slowly than expected. This uncertainty common to the application of all groundwater models produces an uncertainty in the absolute time it might take for remediation of the aquifer.

A further complicating factor in the case of this particular plume is the variety of chemical reactions that take place in the aquifer itself. This occurs because the acid plume reacts with the carbonates in the aquifer substrate to form a variety of metal oxides and hydroxides. It is not a matter of simply neutralizing the hydrogen ion because the majority of the acidity is "mineral acidity" largely from the high aluminum concentrations and this must be neutralized as well. Formation of these solid phase precipitates in the aquifer substrate may change the flow characteristics of the aquifer. These solid precipitates will begin to redissolve back into the groundwater when fresh water is introduced. Column testing has shown that it could take at least 7 pore volumes of water before these precipitates are redissolved and flushed away. Calculations suggest that the vast majority of the acid groundwater can be pumped out of the aquifer in 30 - 50 years, but the residuals could leach back into the water for many years after the initial plume has been removed. Although this can be modeled, the time this would take is highly uncertain and might continue for decades or longer. EPA believes that for funding and planning purposes, treatment will have to continue in perpetuity.

In addition to the uncertainty in the time frame required to clean up the plume, there is some concern with regard to the direction of plume movement under different pumping rates by the adjacent communities. Of particular concern is the well field of West Jordan located just to the north of the acid plume. The modeling did show that under some pumping scenarios the plume could be drawn in that direction. A monitoring well has been drilled between the acid plume and the West Jordan well field to provide an early warning should this occur. A similar concern was expressed with regard to wells located on the east side of the Jordan River. Could high pumping from wells in Sandy, Utah, for example, draw the contamination underneath the

river? Careful monitoring will be necessary to detect any unexpected changes and to revise time estimates.

Modeling suggests that at the maximum pumping rates needed to remove the acidic waters quickly, excessive draw downs of the water levels in the aquifer will occur locally around the acid wells and the nearby West Jordan municipal well field. Several proposals have been examined to mitigate this problem. One idea is to inject clean water between the acid plume and the West Jordan municipal well field to offset the water level drops. Modeling suggests this idea will work, but some indicate this is an inefficient use of clean water. Another possibility is that freshwater from the mountains be piped directly to West Jordan City in case their well field becomes contaminated or non-productive. This issue is still under discussion.

Treatment uncertainties: Both the reverse osmosis treatment technology and the nanofiltration technology have been tested in pilot projects. The acid plume waters cannot be treated directly using the reverse osmosis technology due to excessive scaling of the membranes. The technology performs well with the waters from less contaminated wells. Nanofiltration is proposed for pretreatment of the most contaminated waters with the permeate going to further refinement in the reverse osmosis facility. However, the operational details of the nanofiltration technology have not been optimized and this may vary as the concentrations of the plume changes. It may take 5 years of operating experience with the pretreatment plant before routine operations are feasible.

Disposal uncertainties: Pilot testing of disposal of acid waters into the tailings slurry pipeline have been ongoing for the past year. An initial problem of excessive scaling on the inside of the pipeline originally occurred resulting in a tailings overflow near the point of entry. After acid additions ceased, the tailings scoured the scale deposits out the pipeline, so no cessation of operations was necessary to clean out the pipeline. Experiments then revealed that no scale formed if the sulfate concentrations were less than 5000 ppm when added to the slurry line. Monitoring of the supernatant water in the tailings pond at the terminus of the pipeline did not reveal any increases in metals or TDS concentrations over typical concentrations with the acid additions. Laboratory experiments indicated the metals in the original acid solution had precipitated, and were not simply diluted. The supernatant water is recycled during the summer and the rest evaporates. There is no discharge. In the winter, excess water is discharged to the Great Salt Lake. Since the concentrate flows in the tailings line represent only a very small fraction of the water, no exceedances of the NPDES discharge are anticipated.

There are two difficulties with this strategy. (1) This strategy works only while the Copperton Concentrator (which grinds the ore and separates metal bearing components from the host rock by flotation) is operating. Sufficient storage capacity for the acid waters must be provided during routine shut downs for maintenance. Emergency shut downs due to power failures or labor troubles must also be considered. (2) This strategy will also work only during the life of mining and milling operations at the site. Another method of disposal will be needed upon mine closure. There are several possible alternatives here, some of which might be integrated

with other waste water disposal needs following closure. Provisions should be included in the Mine Closure Plan.

One of the proposals for disposal after mining ceases in 30 years is direct disposal of the treatment concentrates into the Great Salt Lake. Although technically feasible, there are numerous policy issues which need to be examined before this can be considered. For example, today there are no numerical water quality standards for any constituent in the Great Salt Lake. Therefore, the potential impacts cannot be judged. In the next 30 years, it is hoped that more will be known about the ecology of the Great Salt Lake and the impacts of pollutants on that ecology.

APPENDIX A

APPLICABLE OR RELEVANT AND APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS
FEDERAL
(selected remedy)

REQUIREMENT	CITATION	STATUS	DESCRIPTION	NOTES/ACTION TO ATTAIN REQUIREMENT
Safe Drinking Water Act				
National Primary Drinking Water Standards	40 C.F.R. Part 141			see state list
Maximum Contaminant Level Goals (MCLGs)	40 C.F.R. Part 141	relevant and appropriate	<i>CHEMICAL SPECIFIC</i> Maximum level of a contaminant in drinking water at which no known or anticipated adverse health effect occurs, with an adequate margin of safety.	Section 121(d)(2)(A) of CERCLA indicates that MCLGs set above zero are relevant and appropriate to set cleanup levels in ground water. All of the MCLGs for the metals of concern are the same as the MCLs set for those metals. Relevant and appropriate to ground water as a current or potential drinking water source. Compliance will be achieved through treatment and containment of sulfate greater than 1500 mg/L at edge of acid plume (point of compliance) and natural attenuation.
Secondary Drinking Water Standards	40 C.F.R. Part 143			see state list

APPENDIX A

<i>REQUIREMENT</i>	<i>CITATION</i>	<i>STATUS</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>NOTES/ACTION TO ATTAIN REQUIREMENT</i>
Underground Injection Control Regulations	40 C.F.R. Parts 144-147			see state list
Clean Water Act				
Water Quality Criteria	40 C.F.R. Part 131			see state list
Dredge and Fill Standards	40 C.F.R. 230	applicable	<i>LOCATION SPECIFIC</i> Regulates disposal and handling of fill and dredge materials into wetlands or waters of the United States	Applicable to activities which result in on-site dredging or filling of wetlands or waters of the U.S. None anticipated.
Clean Air Act				see state list
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act				see state list
Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA)				
Reportable Quantities	40 C.F.R. 302	applicable	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Reporting requirements for the release of hazardous substances above a reportable quantity	Applicable to any spills or other releases of a reportable quantity of a hazardous substance associated with the remedial action.

APPENDIX A

REQUIREMENT	CITATION	STATUS	DESCRIPTION	NOTES/ACTION TO ATTAIN REQUIREMENT
Archaeological and National Historic Preservation Act	16 USC § 469, 40 C.F.R. § 6.301(g)	applicable	<i>LOCATION SPECIFIC</i> Procedures for preservation of data due to alteration of terrain	Applicable if remedial activities will disturb any archaeological or historical sites. None anticipated.
Historic Site, Buildings and Antiquities Act	16 USC § 461, 40 C.F.R. § 6.301(a)	applicable	<i>LOCATION SPECIFIC</i> Avoid undesirable impacts on historic landmarks	Applicable if remedial activities will disturb any historic landmarks. None anticipated.
Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act	16 USC § 1531-66, 40 C.F.R. § 6.302(g)	applicable	<i>LOCATION SPECIFIC</i> Requires consultation with Fish and Wildlife Service and State Wildlife Resources Agency when action will modify a body of water	Applicable if remedial activities impact wetlands or surface waters.
Floodplain Management	40 C.F.R. § 6.302(b) & Appendix A, Exec. Order No. 11,988	applicable	<i>LOCATION SPECIFIC</i> Avoid adverse impacts due to development of a floodplain	Applicable if remedial activities may impact a floodplain. None anticipated.
Protection of Wetlands	40 C.F.R. § 6.302(a) & Appendix A, Exec. Order No. 11,990	applicable	<i>LOCATION SPECIFIC</i> Avoid adversely impacting wetlands, minimize wetlands destruction and preserve the value of wetlands	Applicable if remedial actions will impact wetlands. Disposal of treatment residues to Great Salt Lake would trigger need to evaluate impact on wetlands.

APPENDIX A

<i>REQUIREMENT</i>	<i>CITATION</i>	<i>STATUS</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>NOTES/ACTION TO ATTAIN REQUIREMENT</i>
Endangered Species Act	16 USC § 1531-1543, 40 C.F.R. 6.302(h)	applicable	<i>LOCATION SPECIFIC</i> Conserve endangered or threatened species and their critical habitat	Applicable if remedial actions will impact endangered species or their critical habitat. No known endangered or threatened species in area of remedial actions.

APPENDIX A

APPLICABLE OR RELEVANT AND APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS
STATE (selected remedy)

<i>REQUIREMENT</i>	<i>CITATION</i>	<i>STATUS</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>NOTES/ACTION TO ATTAIN REQUIREMENT</i>
Utah Public Drinking Water				
Water Quality Primary Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs)	UAC R309-103-2	applicable/ relevant and appropriate	<i>CHEMICAL SPECIFIC and ACTION SPECIFIC (municipal)</i> Establishes MCLs for drinking water supplies before delivery to public	Applicable to municipal supplies. Water quality from the treatment will achieve all MCLs before delivery to the municipal purveyors. Relevant and appropriate for culinary private wells. In-house treatment units must achieve MCLs for private well owners. May be relevant and appropriate to ground water as a current or potential drinking water source. Compliance will be achieved beyond point of compliance through treatment and containment of sulfate greater than 1500 mg/L at edge of acid plume (point of compliance) and natural attenuation.
Water Quality Secondary Standards	UAC R309-103-3	applicable	<i>CHEMICAL SPECIFIC & ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Requires public drinking water supplies to achieve certain standards	Water delivered to municipal purveyors will be treated to these standards.

APPENDIX A

<i>REQUIREMENT</i>	<i>CITATION</i>	<i>STATUS</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>NOTES/ACTION TO ATTAIN REQUIREMENT</i>
Public Water System Requirements; Responsibilities of Public Water System Owners & Operators, Monitoring, Reporting & Public Notification, Drinking Water Source Protections for Groundwater Sources	UAC R309-102 UAC R309-102 UAC R309-104 UAC R309-600	applicable	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Standards applicable to public drinking water systems, including design and construction standards, operation and maintenance requirements, disinfection, source development, distribution systems and source protection	Applicable if remediation includes construction of on-site municipal water treatment plant to be used to supply water to a public drinking water system.
Utah Water Quality Regulations				
Ground Water Quality Protection Regulations				

APPENDIX A

<i>REQUIREMENT</i>	<i>CITATION</i>	<i>STATUS</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>NOTES/ACTION TO ATTAIN REQUIREMENT</i>
Groundwater Quality Standards	UAC R317-6-2	applicable if more stringent than MCLs	<i>CHEMICAL SPECIFIC</i> Ground Water Quality Standards. Lists standards for protection of Groundwater quality. These standards are identical to MCLs for most contaminants listed.	The long term goal of the project is to achieve unrestricted use of the ground water. Active treatment will occur down to 1500 ppm sulfate, followed by natural attenuation which will achieve the State's primary standards.
Ground Water Corrective Action Standards.	UAC R317-6-6.15	applicable if more stringent than MCLs	<i>CHEMICAL SPECIFIC</i> Specifies corrective action concentration limits	Because other ARARs, specifically MCLs and Corrective Action Clean-up Standards under R311-211, are duplicative of the requirements of these provisions given the site-specific circumstances, application of these provisions would not result in any different remedial action or remedial action goal.
Ground Water Classes	UAC R317-6-3	applicable	<i>LOCATION SPECIFIC</i> Establishes a classification system for Groundwater in the State	The Groundwater has not yet been classified.
Ground Water Protection Levels	UAC R317-6-4	Not an ARAR	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Early warning system for uncontaminated aquifers. Section states that protection levels are not intended to be considered as applicable, relevant or appropriate clean-up standards under CERCLA	No uncontaminated Groundwater that could be impacted by remedial action.

APPENDIX A

REQUIREMENT	CITATION	STATUS	DESCRIPTION	NOTES/ACTION TO ATTAIN REQUIREMENT
Ground Water Implementation Regulations	UAC R317-6-6	applicable	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Substantive standards for facilities which may release pollutants directly or indirectly into the subsurface waters; requirements include monitoring and use of best available technology (BAT) to minimize pollutant discharges	Applicable to any facilities constructed on-site during remedial action or used for disposal of concentrates. Other on-site facilities being used in this remedy, the tailings pond, pipeline, and concentrator already have permits.
Anti Degradation Policy	UAC R317-2-3	applicable	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Maintains and protects existing instream water uses, including protecting streams with higher water quality than the established standards	Applicable to any discharges of wastewater on-site to jurisdictional surface waters. Containment of the acid plume would prevent surface water degradation.
Mixing Zone Regulations	UAC R317-2-5	applicable	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Prohibits lethal concentrations of pollutants in the mixing zone	May be applicable to discharges of wastewater on-site to jurisdictional surface waters.
Water Quality Criteria	UAC R317-1	applicable	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Definitions and general requirements	May be applicable to discharges of wastewater on-site to jurisdictional surface waters..

APPENDIX A

<i>REQUIREMENT</i>	<i>CITATION</i>	<i>STATUS</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>NOTES/ACTION TO ATTAIN REQUIREMENT</i>
Standards of Quality for Waters of the State	UAC R317-2	applicable	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Numeric criteria for surface water quality	May be applicable to discharges of wastewater on-site to jurisdictional surface waters.
Underground Injection Control Program	UAC R317-7	applicable	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Conditions under which wastes may be injected underground	A re-injection alternative is possible in the future to protect the West Jordan City well field. If this alternative is considered in the future, the appropriate regulations must be met.
Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System	UAC R317-8	applicable	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Establishes substantive requirements limiting point source discharges to surface waters, including monitoring and compliance with technology - based effluent limitations, new source performance standards, toxic effluent standards, and water quality based standards	Insertion of treatment concentrates into the tailings line for disposal in the tailings pond (both considered on-site) must not cause the discharge from the tailings pond to violate its permit. May be applicable to other potential on-site discharges to jurisdictional surface waters, such as post-mine closure discharge of treatment residues.
Utah Air Conservation Regulations				

APPENDIX A

<i>REQUIREMENT</i>	<i>CITATION</i>	<i>STATUS</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>NOTES/ACTION TO ATTAIN REQUIREMENT</i>
Permit: Notice of Intent and Approval Order Requirements for Approval Orders General Requirements, Emission Standards National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants Emission Impact Analysis	UAC R307-401 UAC R307-401-6 UAC R307-101 R307-201-1 UAC R307-214 UAC R307-410	applicable	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Regulates new installations which will or might reasonably be expected to become a source or indirect source of air pollution.	Applicable if on-site water treatment plant or other installations will or might reasonably be expected to become a source of air pollution. NESHAPs may be relevant and appropriate depending upon facility design and source categories regulated.
Fugitive Dust and Emission Standards	UAC R307-309	applicable	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Requires controls in Salt Lake County, and any other non-attainment area for PM10: fugitive emissions and fugitive dust	Applicable if remediation activities result in fugitive dust or emissions.
State Engineer, Department of Natural Resources				

APPENDIX A

<i>REQUIREMENT</i>	<i>CITATION</i>	<i>STATUS</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>NOTES/ACTION TO ATTAIN REQUIREMENT</i>
Well Drilling Regulations	UAC R655-4	applicable	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Standards for drilling and abandonment of wells as well as performance standards	Applicable to well drilling activities.
Ground Water Management Plan		applicable	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Limits the volume of ground water withdrawals to prevent mining of Groundwater. Requires withdrawals to be distributed over the valley to ensure that localized interference and water quality problems do not result.	Applicable to remedies requiring Groundwater withdrawals. Would have to meet limits or petition the State Engineer for a modification of the ground water management plan. A petition to create Institutional Controls for the project area, to manage the future development of water rights and to control enhancements upon existing rights, would have to be provided to the State Engineer for approval.
Utah Hazardous Waste Regulations				
Definitions and General Requirements - Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste.	UAC R315-1 R315-2	applicable	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Standards for identifying and listing hazardous waste	Applicable for determining whether wastes generated during remedial activities are hazardous wastes.*

APPENDIX A

<i>REQUIREMENT</i>	<i>CITATION</i>	<i>STATUS</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>NOTES/ACTION TO ATTAIN REQUIREMENT</i>
Facility Standards	UAC R315-8-2.9 and 2.10 R315-8-6 R315-8-7 R315-8-9 and 10 R315-8-12 R315-8-14 40 C.F.R. 264.554	applicable/ relevant and appropriate	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Facility siting criteria and construction quality assurance program; Ground water protection; Closure/post closure; use and management of containers; and tanks; standards for waste piles; standards for landfills; standards for staging areas	These standards are applicable for hazardous wastes generated during remedial activities, treated, stored or disposed of on-site. These standards may be relevant and appropriate for Bevill exempt wastes that exhibit a characteristic of hazardous waste (Characteristic Bevill Waste) treated, stored or disposed of on-site.
Generator Standards	UAC R315-5	applicable	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Hazardous waste generator standards	Generator standards are applicable to extent hazardous wastes are generated during remedial actions.
Emergency Controls	UAC R315-8-9	applicable/ relevant and appropriate	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Standards for notification and response to spills of hazardous wastes	Applicable if reportable amount of hazardous waste is spilled during remedial actions. May be relevant and appropriate if reportable amount of a Characteristic Bevill Waste is spilled during remedial actions.
Land Disposal Standards	UAC R315-13	applicable/ relevant and appropriate	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Restrictions on land-based disposal of hazardous wastes	Applicable if hazardous wastes are disposed on-site; may be relevant and appropriate if a Characteristic Bevill Waste is disposed on-site.

APPENDIX A

<i>REQUIREMENT</i>	<i>CITATION</i>	<i>STATUS</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>NOTES/ACTION TO ATTAIN REQUIREMENT</i>
Cleanup Action and Risk-Based Closure Standards Rule	UAC R315-101	applicable/ relevant and appropriate	<i>CHEMICAL SPECIFIC</i> Risk-based closure standards for management of sites contaminated with hazardous waste or hazardous constituents	Applicable to hazardous wastes managed on-site; may be relevant and appropriate to Characteristic Bevill Wastes managed on-site.
Corrective Action Cleanup Standards Policy for CERCLA and UST Sites	UAC R311-211	applicable	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Guidelines for setting cleanup standards, source control and to prevent further degradation	Establishes cleanup standards consistent with other ARARs
Solid Waste Regulations, Subtitle D	UAC R315	applicable	<i>ACTION SPECIFIC</i> Standards for industrial solid waste facilities	Applicable if an on-site repository constructed for wastewater treatment sludges.

* EPA has not made a determination as to whether the treatment residues are a Bevill exempt waste. The remedy calls for the treatment residues to be placed into the tailings line for treatment prior to disposal on the tailings pond. Sampling indicates that the waste that emerges from the tailings line does not fail TCLP. Thus under the mixture rule, the wastes leaving the tailings line would continue to be Bevill exempt regardless of the initial status of the treatment residues. After cessation of mining activities, when the treatment residues will not be treated in the tailings line, the residues will need to be retested to determine if they fail TCLP. If the residues continue to fail TCLP the Utah Hazardous Waste Regulations may be relevant and appropriate.



EXPLANATION OF SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES
KENNECOTT SOUTH ZONE OPERABLE UNIT 2
SOUTHWEST JORDAN RIVER VALLEY GROUND WATER PLUMES

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region VIII
999 18th St. Suite 300.
Denver, Colorado, 80202

BACKGROUND

In December, 2000, EPA and UDEQ signed a Record of Decision which selected a remedy for the Zone A ground water plumes associated with past mining activity in the Oquirrh Mountains. During the design phase of the project, Kennecott Utah Copper Corp. (KUCC) conducted treatability studies to refine flows and treatment parameters and to combine the infrastructure associated with this project with similar infrastructure needed to manage other contaminated flows at the mine. These new concepts and study results have led to some minor changes in the selected remedy as chosen by the Record of Decision. The overall approach to the problem and ability to meet the stated objectives remain unchanged.

COMPARISON OF SELECTED REMEDY (as given in the Record of Decision) AND THE REMEDIAL DESIGN (as detailed in the Final Design for Remedial Action)

Remedy in Record of Decision	Remedy in Design Phase	Differences, if any
Operations and maintenance of surface source controls	Not specifically mentioned in the Remedial Design. O+M of the source controls is addressed in a State Ground Water Permit.	Surface source controls not addressed in Remedial Design document. This is required in a State Ground Water Permit.
Integration and use of Institutional Controls, as approved by the State Engineer	Restrictions on use of water from existing wells, restrictions on installation of new wells, moratorium on new water rights will be established through the State Engineer as needed.	The State Ground Water Management Plan issued by the State Engineer in June 2002 addresses issues specific to the remediation effort and needed restrictions in the area of the plumes.
Point of Use Management for private well owners (in-home treatment units, bottled water, deepening of wells, replacement of wells)	Plan for addressing impacts to other well owners was developed. Work with owners to develop best form of reparations.	Same

Remedy in Record of Decision	Remedy in Design Phase	Differences, if any
Plan to deal with consequences of water level drops (new and deeper wells, deeper completions in wells, alternate water sources, purchase or exchange of water rights), well abandonment and compensation.	Options include reduced pumping, replacement water, injection, deeper well installation	Same
Install a barrier well containment system at leading edge of acid plume at points in path of movement (where sulfate is less than 1500 ppm). No water with sulfate concentrations greater than 1500 ppm should move off Kennecott property.	Three wells to serve as an initial barrier well system have already been installed	Same
Install well or wells in core of acid plume	Two wells to operate at any time. Wells moved in response to plume	Same
Pretreatment of acid water using nanofiltration	Acid water sent directly to tailings line without pretreatment. Neutralization and metals removal takes place in the tailings line. Neutralization by tailings can be augmented with lime if needed.	Nanofiltration step eliminated in final design.
Treatment of pretreated acid waters by RO	Not relevant any more	No pretreatment of acid waters. Treatment of acid waters occurs in tailings lines, not by RO plant.
Treatment of water from barrier wells by RO	Treatment of water from sulfate barrier wells by RO	Same

Remedy in Record of Decision	Remedy in Design Phase	Differences, if any
Treated waters to municipal water purveyor	Treated waters from sulfate wells sent to JWCD, acid waters kept by Kennecott for use in milling processes.	Acid waters are kept by Kennecott for use in processes, and are not sent to a water purveyor.
Install and maintain a monitoring system to track plume movement	Monitoring system plan presented	Same
Prior to mine closure, dispose of concentrates in the tailings line	Acid water and RO concentrates added to tailings line	Very similar
Post Closure plan should be developed during RD/RA which can be implemented quickly.	Post Closure Conceptual design options presented	Same

EXPLANATION OF DIFFERENCES

In the process of designing the remedy, the approach to treating the waters withdrawn from acid plume was changed. Originally, the waters from the acid plume core were to be pretreated using nano-filtration technology. The permeate was then to be further treated using reverse osmosis, with the concentrate recycled to the waste rock dumps for use in active leaching of the waste rock. However, since this approach was studied and advocated, Kennecott discontinued the active leaching of waste rock. This makes the concept of re-use of the concentrate for leaching no longer available. With the cessation of active leaching, Kennecott began experimentation on treatment of the residual leachate and leachates produced with precipitation falls on the dump areas. A study during the design phase indicated that insertion of the acid waters into the tailings pipeline was feasible. The tailings, which contain carbonates, were able to neutralize the acids. The tailings line, therefore, serves as a 13-mile long acid neutralizing facility. The neutralization capacity is required in the tailings line whether the nano-filtration concentrate waters are neutralized or the acid plume waters themselves are neutralized. Further studies revealed that the neutralization process was actually completed in the first few hundred yards of the pipeline. The experiments further proved that both waste streams, the residual leachate water from the dumps and the acid waters removed from the aquifer, could be treated effectively in this manner. The resulting water with its soluble components is not of drinking water quality and therefore will not be provided to the municipalities. Instead, it would be recycled and used in Kennecott's processing, especially at the Copperton Concentrator. One of the principles in the National Contingency Plan (NCP) indicates that water generated by treatment of contaminated aquifers should be put to beneficial uses. Although the water will not go to municipal culinary use, it will have a beneficial use as industrial water.

Calculations have also revealed that treatment of the acid plume is not cost-effective because the acid plume is of such poor quality. Although such a scheme was proposed in the RI/FS and agreed to in the ROD, only 24% of the acid plume waters would actually go to drinking water and the rest would end up in the tailings pipeline (and then for industrial use). For this small volume of drinking water product, the cost would be about \$6-7/1000 gals. Treatment of the less contaminated waters at the barrier wells is much more cost-effective and can be done with less waste of the water. The cost of treatment of barrier well water is \$0.70/1000 gals.

In terms of operations of the barrier well reverse osmosis treatment plant in Zone A, Kennecott will construct and operate the plant for the first 5 years at least, perhaps longer. This is to allow time for Kennecott to develop the operational parameters and costs so that long-term management negotiations can proceed. Kennecott may choose to operate the plant indefinitely so that the facility can be expanded and integrated with Kennecott's industrial water management system. As is the original plan, the treated water from the reverse osmosis plant will go to JVVCD and the treatment concentrate to the tailings line.

Scientists agreed very early that effectiveness of source control infrastructure was extremely critical in cleaning up the aquifer. The cut-off walls and pipelines associated with these source control measures were constructed and are now maintained through provisions of a state groundwater protection permit. Because of its importance to the cleanup program, maintenance of these source controls was listed as an element of the ROD of December, 2000. The source control maintenance is not described in the remedial design because this is already included in the groundwater permit. The parties remain committed to this part of the remedy. Maintenance of the source control facilities will continue either under the auspices of the groundwater permit or under terms of the federal RD/RA Consent Decree.

CONCLUSIONS

Although some of the treatment details presented in the Remedial Design are different than detailed in the ROD, the overall approach remains unchanged. Unchanged is the concept of barrier wells which prevent spread of the contamination. Unchanged is the withdrawal of the heavily contaminated waters from the core of the acid plume so that the plume diminishes in size over time. Unchanged is the approach for beneficial use of the waters withdrawn from the plume, a concept which works for both the waters treated in the reverse osmosis plant and in the tailings pipeline.

APPROVED:

6-23-03

Max H. Dodson
Assistant Regional Administrator
Office of Ecosystems Protection and Remediation
U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region VIII

Date

7/20/03

Dianne R. Nielson, Ph.D.
Executive Director
Utah Department of Environmental Quality

Date

Explanation of Significant Differences

Kennecott South Zone, Operable Unit 2 Southwest Jordan River Valley Ground Water Plumes

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 8
Utah Department of Environmental Quality

June 2007

Introduction

The Kennecott South Zone Site, proposed for the National Priorities List (NPL) in 1994, is located in southwestern Salt Lake County, Utah, about 10 miles southwest of Salt Lake City. Operable Unit 2 (OU2) of the Site, known as the Southwest Jordan River Valley Ground Water Plumes, encompasses the groundwater beneath all or portions of the municipalities of West Jordan, South Jordan, Riverton, Herriman, and portions of unincorporated Salt Lake County. A Record of Decision, selecting a remedy for OU2, is dated December 13, 2000.

The remedy was modified with an Explanation of Significant Differences (ESD) in August 2003. This June 2007 Explanation of Significant Differences is the second ESD to modify the original remedy. While the overall approach to this Site, and the ability to meet stated objectives, remains unchanged, certain refinements to the original remedy (as modified by the first ESD) are necessary.

This Explanation of Significant Differences (ESD) describes the rationale for modifying the remedy specified in the Record of Decision (ROD) and first ESD for Operable Unit 2 of the Kennecott South Zone Site. Section 117(c) of CERCLA, 42 USC §9617(c), and the National Contingency Plan (NCP), 40 C.F.R. Section 300.435(c)(2)(i) require that an ESD be prepared when the differences in the Remedial Action significantly change but do not fundamentally alter the remedy selected in the ROD with respect to scope, performance, or cost.

This ESD is supported by and will become part of the Administrative Record file for this Site, in accordance with the NCP, Section 300.823(a)(2). The Administrative Record is available for review at UDEQ's office located at 168 North 1950 West, Salt Lake City, Utah. Key documents and reports are also available for review at the City Recorder's Office, City of West Jordan, 8000 South Redwood Rd, West Jordan, UT 84088.

Site History

The Kennecott South Zone Site is composed of historic mining sites, of surface areas contaminated by mining wastes which migrated from source areas downgradient to cities and towns, and of subsurface areas contaminated by acid leachates from the mining district. The Kennecott South Zone Site is comprised of fifteen operable units.

The remedy selected for the Kennecott South Zone Operable Unit No. 2 – Southwest Jordan Valley Groundwater Plumes, involves treatment and containment of contaminated ground water. The principal sources which caused the ground water contamination have been addressed in previous actions or are managed by Kennecott under provisions of a Utah Ground Water Protection Permit.

The selected remedy, as modified by the first ESD, contains the following elements:

- Continuation of source control measures as administered through the State of Utah Ground Water Protection Program.
- Prevent human exposure to unacceptable high concentrations of hazardous substances and/or pollutants or contaminants by limiting access to the contaminated ground water. The State Ground Water Management Plan, issued by the State Engineer in June 2002, addresses issues specific to the remediation effort and needed restrictions in the area of the plumes.
- Prevent human exposure to unacceptable high concentrations of hazardous substances and/or pollutants or contaminant through point-of-use management which includes providing in-house treatment units to residents with impacted wells, replacement of their water by hooking the properties up to municipal drinking and/or secondary supplies, and/or modifying their wells to reach uncontaminated waters.
- Contain the acid plume in Zone A by installation of barrier wells at the leading edge of the contamination (1500 ppm sulfate or less), pump and treat the waters to provide a hydraulic barrier to prevent further plume movement while providing treated water for municipal use. The treatment technology for the barrier well waters is reverse osmosis.
- Withdraw the heavily contaminated waters from the core of the acid plume in Zone A and send it directly to the tailings line. Neutralization and metals removal takes place in the tailings line. Neutralization can be augmented with lime if needed.
- Monitor the plume to follow the progress of natural attenuation for the portions of the Zone A plume which contain sulfate in excess of the primary drinking water standard for sulfate (500 ppm sulfate).
- Disposal of acid water and reverse osmosis concentrates in existing pipeline used to slurry tailings to a tailings impoundment prior to mine closure.
- Development of a post-mine closure plan to manage extracted acid core water and reverse osmosis treatment concentrates (derived from the management option selected for the water extracted at the leading edge wells) for use when the mine and mill are no longer operating.

Basis for and Description of the Significant Differences

A number of clarifications to the remedy are required to address barrier well water management, source control measures for the Eastside Collection System and Bingham Reservoir, and performance standards.

1) Water Management

The December 2000 ROD selected treatment of barrier well water using reverse osmosis and delivery of treated water to a municipal water purveyor. This clarification to the remedy is to allow other management options for barrier well water including continued use by Kennecott for industrial needs or the provision of raw or treated barrier well water for any other lawful use that is both consistent with the quality of the water, previous decision documents and acceptable to EPA and UDEQ.

2) Source Control Measures

The original remedy indicates that source control measures (i.e., Eastside Collection System, Bingham Reservoir) are to be operated under State permits. As a clarification, these permits are considered complimentary to the OU2 remedy and management of the Southwest Jordan Valley Groundwater plumes. UDEQ will provide routine reports to evaluate compliance with State permits. In the event that State permits and/or programs are ineffective in controlling potential sources of contamination to the groundwater plume, additional Federal CERCLA response actions may be required. At a minimum, Kennecott's compliance with applicable State permits will be evaluated no less often than every five years pursuant to the CERCLA requirement to conduct a Five Year Review whenever waste is left in place precluding unrestricted use and unlimited exposure.

3) Performance Standards

There are three performance standards related to the rate of extraction from the core of the plume in Zone A, plume containment, and cleanup levels to demonstrate the effectiveness of the remedy.

A) Extraction Rate

Several wells have been installed for the extraction of heavily contaminated water from the core of the acid plume in Zone A. The change in this ESD is to define a rate of extraction to assure reduction in the size of the contaminated plume. As of the time of the writing of this ESD, that extraction rate has been established at a minimum of 1200 acre-feet per year from the core of the acid plume, on a five-year rolling average. The extraction rate may be modified pursuant to the Operation, Maintenance and Replacement (OM&R) Plan.

B) Containment

Another change from the 2000 ROD is that a series of compliance points has been established along the northern, eastern, and southern boundaries of the Zone A Plume. These points of compliance are identified in the OM&R Plan. The points of compliance may be modified pursuant to the OM&R Plan.

C) Cleanup Levels

The final cleanup levels for active remediation are given in the following table:

FINAL CLEANUP LEVELS FOR ACTIVE REMEDIATION

Contaminant	Cleanup Levels Throughout the Acid Plume (dissolved concentrations)
pH	pH = 6.5 – 8.5
Arsenic	0.05 mg/l
Barium	2 mg/l
Cadmium	0.005 mg/l
Copper	1.3 mg/l
Fluoride	4 mg/l
Lead	0.015 mg/l
Selenium	0.05 mg/l
Nickel	0.1 mg/l
Sulfate*	1500 mg/l

* Once sulfate has reached 1500 mg/l throughout the plume, active remediation may be discontinued in favor of monitored natural attenuation until sulfate concentrations throughout the plume reach 500 mg/l.

Nitrate has been deleted as a contaminant of concern since nitrate concentrations have consistently been well below the groundwater protection limit.

Treatment levels for the reverse osmosis treatment plant have been deleted since the water treatment plant is operating under a permit with the Utah Division of Drinking Water.

The method for determining when final cleanup levels have been met will be identified in the OM&R Plan when the groundwater quality in the plume approaches the final cleanup levels.

Comments from Utah Department of Environmental Quality

The Utah Department of Environmental Quality (UDEQ) supports EPA's decision to modify the remedy for Operable Unit 2 of the Kennecott South Zone Site.

Public Participation

EPA published a notice in the Deseret News and Salt Lake Tribune newspapers that described the ESD and its availability for review (under Section 117(c) of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. Section 9617). While a formal public comment period is not required when issuing an ESD, EPA and UDEQ provided an opportunity for the public to comment. Following a 30-day comment period, a responsiveness summary was prepared in response to comments received. This ESD, and all documents that support the changes and clarifications, are contained in the Administrative Record of the Kennecott South Zone Site (under 40 CFR, Section 300.435(c)(2)(i)).

Statutory Determinations

Under CERCLA Section 121, EPA must select a remedy that is protective of human health and the environment, complies with Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs), and is cost effective. EPA believes that the modifications to the ROD for the Southwest Jordan River Valley groundwater plumes are appropriate and the remedy will remain protective of human health and the environment. The selected remedy will continue to comply with federal and state requirements that are applicable and relevant and appropriate to the remedial action. This ESD does not fundamentally change the remedy and is cost effective.

Section 121 also states that EPA must select a remedy that uses permanent solutions, alternative treatment technologies, or resource recovery technologies to the maximum extent practicable. In addition, CERCLA prefers remedies that include treatment that permanently and significantly reduces the volume, toxicity, or mobility of hazardous waste as a principal element of the remedy. The selected remedy uses treatment as a principal element in remediation of the aquifer and meets the statutory requirement.

6.12.07

Date

Carol Rushin
Assistant Regional Administrator
Ecosystems Protection and Remediation
US EPA Region 8

6/8/07

Date

Dianne R. Nielson, Ph. D.
Executive Director
Utah Department of Environmental
Quality

**SOUTH FACILITIES GROUNDWATER
OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, AND REPLACEMENT PLAN
JUNE 2007**

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation (KUCC) is currently conducting groundwater remediation at its South Facilities as selected by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Utah Department of Environmental Quality (UDEQ) in a Record of Decision (ROD) dated December 13, 2000 for the Kennecott South Zone, Operable Unit 2. In response to the ROD, KUCC submitted a Final Design for Remedial Action (RDRA) in December 2002. EPA approved the RDRA and issued an Explanation of Significant Differences (ESD) on June 23, 2003. EPA and UDEQ issued a second ESD on June 12, 2007 modifying certain aspects of the selected remedy.

KUCC has completed construction of facilities required to implement the selected remedy; EPA and UDEQ certified Construction Completion for these facilities on June 7, 2007. This Operation, Maintenance, and Replacement (OM&R) Plan addresses post-construction remedial aspects of the ROD and has been prepared as an attachment to the Consent Decree for the South Facilities Groundwater. This OM&R Plan supersedes the RDRA.

Groundwater contamination at the South Facilities, referred to as Zone A Plume, is immediately downgradient of the old Bingham Reservoir and Bingham Canyon Mine waste-rock dumps and consists of a core area with low pH and elevated metals which is surrounded by a partially to fully neutralized zone of elevated-sulfate groundwater.

Post-construction OM&R activities include:

- Containing the plume using barrier wells and wells in the core of the plume,
- Remediating the aquifer through extraction of contaminated water and natural attenuation,
- Management of extracted groundwater and disposal of treatment residuals,
- Mitigating, as appropriate, impacts to third parties,
- Maintaining institutional controls to prevent public exposure, and
- Monitoring and reporting progress.

Maintenance of source control measures, namely the East Side Collection System, is a related activity that is being addressed under state permitting controls.

2.0 OM&R PLAN CHANGES

South Facilities Groundwater OM&R activities are expected to last for several decades. Given the length of time over which this remedy will be conducted, it is likely that changing conditions in the aquifer, advancements in treatment technology, eventual cessation of mining and milling operations, or other factors will, from time to time, warrant adjustments to this OM&R Plan.

EPA and UDEQ may approve modification of this OM&R Plan. Such modification shall not require court approval or amendment to the Consent Decree so long as the modification does not fundamentally change or materially alter the basic components of the remedy selected or modified in accordance with CERCLA or the NCP.

3.0 OM&R PROJECT MANAGEMENT

3.1 KUCC Project Coordinator

KUCC will designate a Project Coordinator who will have direct responsibility for day-to-day OM&R oversight. The Project Coordinator is KUCC's main point of contact for communications between KUCC and the agencies.

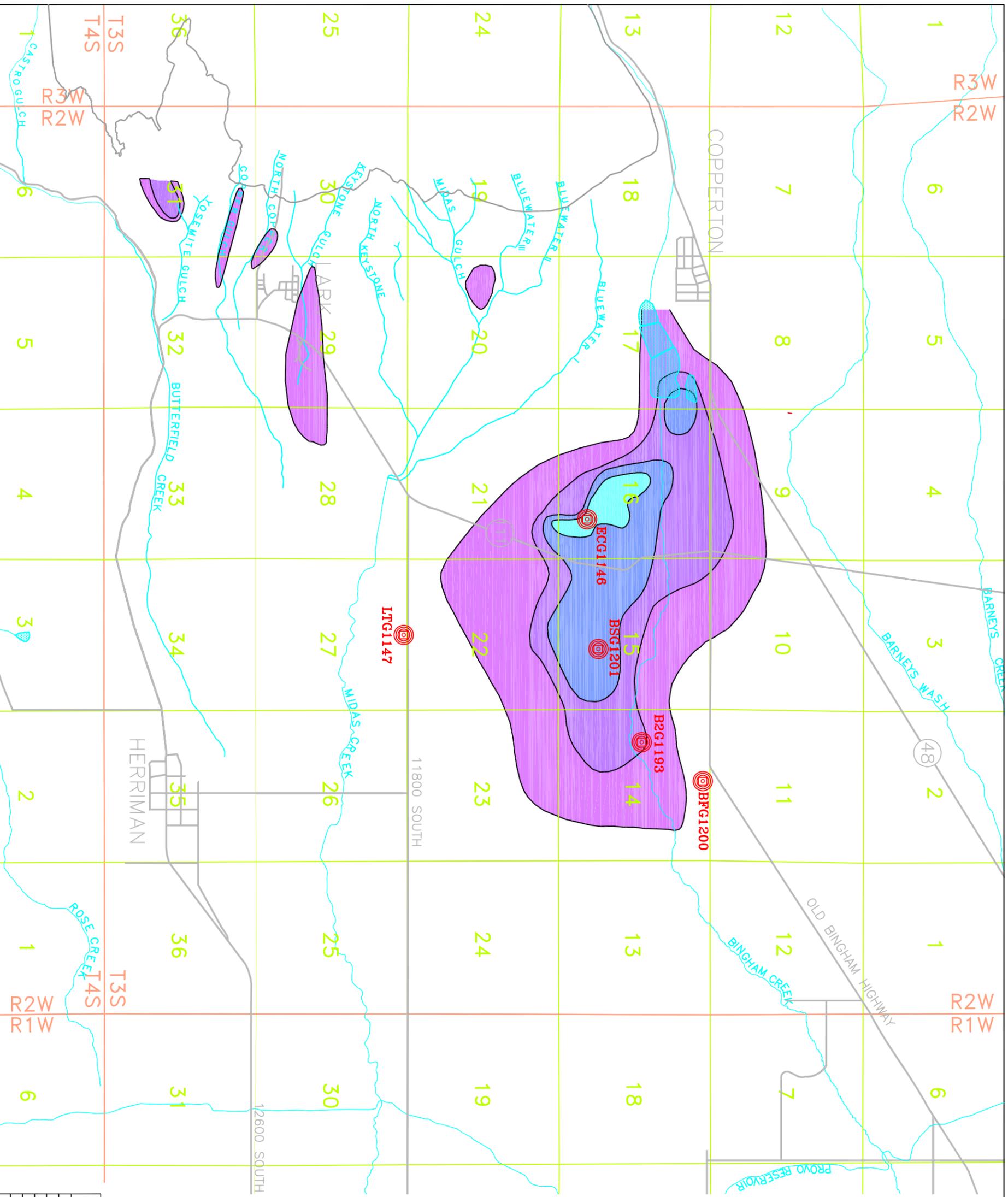
If the designated KUCC Project Coordinator is changed, KUCC will inform EPA and UDEQ of the identity of the successor at least 15 working days before the change is made, unless impracticable, but in no event later than the actual day the change is made.

3.2 Supervising Contractor

In the event KUCC delegates complete OM&R oversight to a Supervising Contractor, KUCC will notify EPA and UDEQ in writing of the name, title, and qualifications of any contractor proposed to be the Supervising Contractor. KUCC will demonstrate that the proposed contractor has a quality system that complies with ANSI/ASQC E4-1994, "Specifications and Guidelines for Quality Systems for Environmental Data Collection and Environmental Technology Programs," (American National Standard, January 5, 1995), by submitting a copy of the proposed contractor's Quality Management Plan (QMP). The QMP will be prepared in accordance with "EPA Requirements for Quality Management Plans (QA/R-2)" (EPA/240/B-01/002, March 2001) or equivalent documentation as determined by EPA and UDEQ.

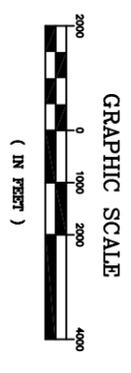
4.0 CONTAINMENT AND EXTRACTION OF CONTAMINATED GROUNDWATER

KUCC has constructed five wells and associated infrastructure for the purpose of containment and extraction of Zone A contaminated groundwater. These include two wells in the core of the Zone A plume (acid wells) and three barrier wells located along the leading edge of the Zone A plume (Figure 4.1). KUCC is currently and will continue to extract groundwater from the Zone A Plume until Final Clean-up levels as outlined in the June 2007 ESD are achieved.



- 2005 SULFATE CONCENTRATION
- 20,000+ mg/L
 - 10,000-19,999 mg/L
 - 5,000-9,999 mg/L
 - 1,500-4,999 mg/L

⊙ **ECG1146**
EXTRACTION WELL



STRATEGIC RESOURCES GROUP		KENNECOTT UTAH COPPER	
SCALE: 1"=3500'	DATE	SOUTH FACILITIES O&M&R PLAN	
DESIGNED BY		FIGURE 4.1	
CHECKED BY		2005 SULFATE COUTOURS	
PROJECT NO.		Job No. ---	Dwg. No. ---
PROJECT NAME			
DATE			

4.1 Operation and Maintenance

KUCC will operate and maintain the barrier wells in order to extract groundwater at a rate that is at least sufficient to contain the Zone A plume and meet the performance standard of maintaining groundwater sulfate concentration in the Compliance Wells at or below 1,500 mg/l. KUCC may pump at a greater rate than is necessary for containment as needed to provide feed water to the RO Plant or to provide water for other uses within the scope of KUCC water rights assigned to the barrier wells.

KUCC will operate and maintain the acid wells to extract groundwater from the plume core at a rate sufficient to meet or exceed the minimum extraction criterion of 1,200 acre-feet per year, calculated on a 5-year rolling average.

KUCC will set and adjust extraction rates and well-field geometry as necessary according to monitoring and modeling results in order to contain the plume, optimize contaminant extraction, and balance the hydraulic response of the aquifer (drawdown) with the need to protect the ability of the aquifer to transmit plume water to the wells.

4.2 Replacement

Based on modeling results and monitoring data, KUCC has demonstrated that the present well field geometry is adequate to meet the performance standards for containment and remediation. However, KUCC may construct replacement, alternatively located, or additional extraction wells or reduce the number of extraction wells as warranted to optimize groundwater remediation and assure containment.

5.0 MANAGEMENT OF EXTRACTED GROUNDWATER

5.1 Barrier Well Water

For the duration of KUCC's obligation under an agreement with the State of Utah and the Jordan Valley Water Conservancy District (JVWCD) dated August 31, 2004, KUCC plans to manage barrier well water primarily by providing it as feed water to a reverse osmosis (RO) treatment plant. KUCC may also utilize barrier well water in its process water system, as it has done for many years. Other management options for water extracted from the barrier wells could include providing the water for secondary use (irrigation), or any other lawful use and disposition of such water. KUCC will advise EPA and UDEQ of any changes in the use and disposition of barrier extraction well water.

5.2 Acid Well Groundwater

During operation of the Bingham Canyon Mine, KUCC will rely on operating milling facilities for treatment of acid plume water, specifically a) the tailings pipeline, which serves as a 17-mile treatment reactor; b) the Copperton Concentrator lime plant, which has ability to add hydrated lime directly to the tailings line as needed, and c) the North Tailings Impoundment, which provides a repository for non-hazardous treatment residuals. Management of treatment residuals in the North Tailings Impoundment is

subject to compliance with State of Utah UPDES Permit UT0000051 and Groundwater Discharge Permit UGW350011.

5.2.1 Operation and Maintenance

Acid plume water is conveyed from the acid wells to the tailings line where it is neutralized by 1) available alkalinity of the tailings (primarily present as calcite in the limestone portion of the ore), and 2) residual hydrated lime added as a milling reagent. KUCC may also add lime directly to the tailings pipeline if needed for neutralization. Acid water pipelines and other conveyance structures will be inspected and maintained as needed to prevent release of extracted acid water.

5.2.2 Replacement

Treatment of acid plume water is expected to continue beyond closure of the Bingham Canyon Mine (currently anticipated between 2018 and 2030). The current KUCC plan for post-mining management of acidic flows is based on lime treatment of acidic waters with disposal of reaction products (i.e., gypsum sludge) in a prepared facility.

KUCC will continue to investigate alternative treatment technologies, particularly ones that have the potential to decrease both lime consumption and sludge volumes. The plan for post-mining water management and disposal of treatment residuals will be updated formally as part of the 5-Year Reviews during Remedial Action. At least three years prior to closure, KUCC will prepare a preliminary engineering design for all aspects of post-closure acid plume water treatment. Prior to mine closure a replacement treatment system and repository for treatment residuals will be designed and constructed.

6.0 MITIGATION OF IMPACTS TO THIRD-PARTIES

KUCC will maintain a program to evaluate and address concerns by third-party water rights holders related to Zone A groundwater quality or extractions. If a complaint is received, either directly by KUCC or indirectly through a regulatory agency, KUCC will gather and evaluate water quality and quantity data and water right seniority information related to the issue. KUCC may also refer the matter for an independent review by a consultant. The results of this evaluation will be reviewed and discussed with the third party, EPA, UDEQ, and the Utah Division of Water Rights (State Engineer). If a third-party impact is attributable to KUCC's remedial program, KUCC or the independent consultant will recommend potential mitigation with the water right holder and regulatory agencies. If acceptable to the water right owner, the mitigation will be implemented.

This process is designed to address concerns of third-party water right holder regarding potential interference with pre-existing water rights utilizing criteria consistent with Utah law. Nothing in the process is intended to create, modify, expand, limit, or restrict the legal rights or remedies of either the water right owner or Kennecott.

7.0 MAINTENANCE OF INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS

KUCC has initiated institutional controls to prevent public exposure to contaminated groundwater. First, a drilling restriction on certain lands (Figure 7.1) owned by KUCC will be utilized to restrict the drilling of any well that would extract, or is capable of extracting, water. This restriction will be consistent with the Utah Environmental Institutional Control Act, which provides UDEQ with authority to enforce the restriction.

Second, the Utah Division of Water Rights Salt Lake Valley Groundwater Management Plan provides for critical review of any application to change point-of-diversion or drill a replacement well in the contaminated area defined in the Management Plan so as not to interfere with the remediation process.

KUCC will assist with maintenance of these institutional controls by actively monitoring applications filed with the Division of Water Rights in the contaminated area and working proactively with the Division of Water Rights and the UDEQ as appropriate, to control the drilling of wells that would interfere with the remedy.

8.0 MONITORING AND REPORTING

8.1 Monitoring

KUCC will conduct water quality monitoring at a network of compliance wells to demonstrate compliance with the performance standard for containment of the Zone A plume and at the remedial extraction wells to measure progress towards achieving final clean-up levels. KUCC may also conduct supplemental monitoring at its discretion. A monitoring plan is included as Appendix A. Monitoring will continue until final clean-up levels are achieved.

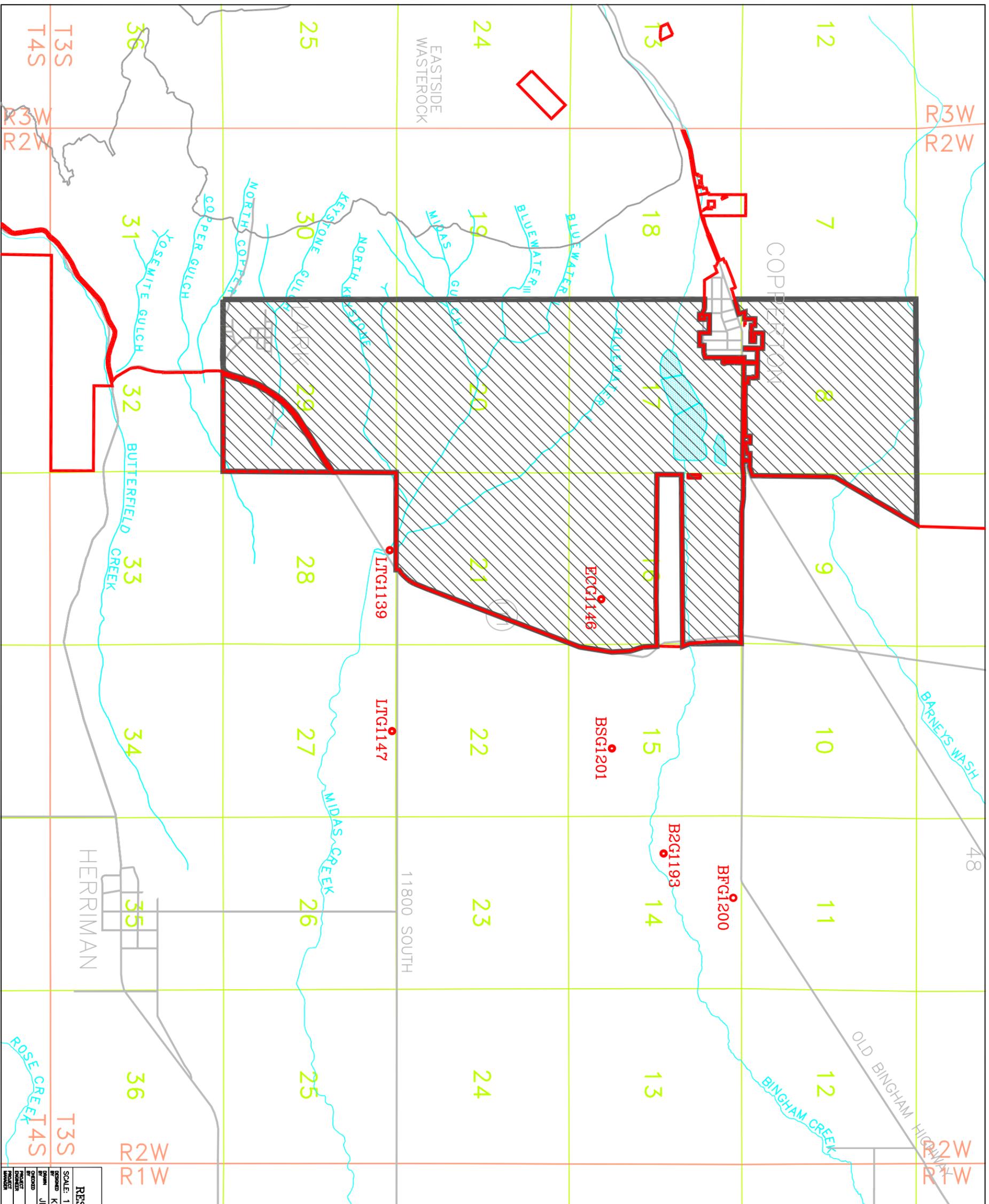
8.2 Annual Reports

KUCC will prepare and submit annual reports on OM&R monitoring, remedial activities, and remedial progress. All groundwater monitoring information collected as part of the remedial effort will be included in the annual report. Annual reporting (in a format to be specified by the agencies) will be prepared on a calendar-year basis, and an annual report will be submitted to EPA and UDEQ by April 15 of the following year. The annual report will include a summary of monitoring results and other compliance activities for the source control measures.

Separate from the report described above, KUCC will prepare and submit to EPA and UDEQ by April 15 of each year an annual summary of activities related to 1) third-party inquiries and KUCC's responses, and 2) maintenance of institutional controls.

8.3 Other Reports and Notifications

KUCC will make timely notifications or submit ad hoc reports as needed to inform EPA and UDEQ of significant changes in either operating strategy or groundwater conditions.



GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

DRILLING RESTRICTION AREA

KUCC PRODUCTION WELL

KENNECOTT PROPERTY BOUNDARY

<p>STRATEGIC RESOURCES GROUP</p> <p>SCALE: 1"=3000'</p> <p>DESIGNED BY: RP</p> <p>DRAWN BY: JLI</p> <p>CHECKED BY:</p> <p>PROJECT MANAGER:</p> <p>DATE: 9/2005</p>	<p>KENNECOTT UTAH COPPER</p> <p>FIGURE 7.1</p> <p>DRILLING RESTRICTION AREA</p> <p>Job No. ---</p> <p>Dwg. No.</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

To support completion of Five-Year Reviews by the agencies, KUCC will provide timely response to reasonable requests from EPA or UDEQ for information relevant to Zone A plume remedial activities.

8.4 Determination of Achievement of Final Clean-Up Levels

Final clean-up levels to be achieved as a result of the Zone A plume remedial activities are specified in the June 2007 ESD. At a future date when KUCC believes that final-clean up levels have been achieved or could soon be achieved, KUCC will propose to EPA and UDEQ appropriate statistical, analytical, and/or other methodology for determination of achievement of the final clean-up levels.

8.5 Abandonment of Wells

At such time that Kennecott, EPA, and UDEQ determine that any monitoring well(s) is no longer needed for monitoring of the Zone A plume remedial progress and if the well(s) is not required for some other regulatory purpose, KUCC will, within a reasonable period, abandon the well(s). Abandonment of monitoring wells will conform to Utah Division of Water Rights rules.

9.0 SOURCE CONTROLS

KUCC has constructed source control measures that include a series of cut-off walls, french drains, pipelines, and canals to capture and convey meteoric leach water from the waste rock dumps. Maintenance and monitoring of source controls is addressed in KUCC's Utah Ground Water Discharge Permit UGW350006 for the Bingham Canyon Mine and Water Collection System.

The source control measures will be operated pursuant to the state Ground Water Discharge Permit conditions. Any non-conformance with the permit will be addressed solely as specified in the permit and state groundwater protection permitting rules. As part of the five-year review process, EPA and UDEQ will evaluate the effectiveness of the groundwater protection permit in assuring maintenance of source controls

10.0 RECORDS RETENTION

Until 10 years after KUCC receives a notification from EPA of Certification of Completion of the Work pursuant to the terms of the Consent Decree, KUCC will maintain the following records and types of records:

1. The final version of the Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study and appendices dated March 16, 1998.
2. The final version of the Final Design for Remedial Action at South Facilities Groundwater dated December 2002.
3. All final versions of subsequent design documents related to replacement of extraction or treatment systems necessary to implement the post-construction requirements

4. EPA's Record of Decision dated December 13, 2000 for Kennecott South Zone, Operable Unit 2.
5. EPA's Explanations of Significant Differences, Kennecott South Zone Operable Unit 2, signed by EPA on June 23, 2003 and June 12, 2007.
6. Any subsequent Record of Decision amendments or Explanation of Significant Differences documents.
7. The Remedial Action Consent Decree.
8. Any subsequent Consent Decree modifications or amendments.
9. This OM&R Plan and any subsequent revisions or replacements.
10. All final versions of annual OM&R reports, which will include all relevant groundwater monitoring data.
11. All subsequent agency approvals of plans, modifications, reports, etc.
12. Annual groundwater extraction records for KUCC wells and any available extraction records for neighboring wells that are needed for calibration of groundwater models.
13. Well drilling and construction records.
14. Key geologic data and evaluations including geologic maps, geologic cross sections, geophysical survey results, geologic and geophysical well logs.
15. Any other scientific or technical data or studies relating to geology, hydrogeology, or water treatment that may be deemed to have enduring relevance to the project and are so designated by the KUCC Project Coordinator.

Until the completion of each five-year review, KUCC will maintain all reports submitted during the five-year review period pursuant to compliance with the state permits referenced in this OM&R plan.

For purposes of this section, records, reports, or documents (records) can include either electronic or written/paper documents; however, the requirement to retain such records does not apply to both forms, but to either form at the discretion of KUCC.

11.0 REFERENCES

Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation, 2002, Final Design for Remedial Action at South Facilities, Groundwater, December.

Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation, 2005a, Groundwater Characterization and Monitoring Plan, Revision 7, February.

Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation, 2005b, Standard Operating Procedures for Water Sampling, Revision 5, March.

Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation, 2005c, Quality Assurance Project Plan for the Groundwater Characterization and Monitoring Plan, Revision 6, March.

United States Environmental Protection Agency, 2000, Record of Decision for Kennecott South Zone, Operable Unit 2, Southwest Jordan River Valley Ground Water Plumes, December 13, 2000.

United States Environmental Protection Agency, 2003, Explanation of Significant Differences, Kennecott (South Zone) OU2, June 23, 2003.

United States Environmental Protection Agency, 2007, Explanation of Significant Differences, Kennecott (South Zone) OU2, June 12, 2007.

APPENDIX A
MONITORING PLAN

SOUTH FACILITIES GROUNDWATER MONITORING PLAN

VERSION	PREPARED	APPROVED	EFFECTIVE
1	June 2007	June 2007	July 1, 2007

1.0 PURPOSE

This plan describes the monitoring that KUCC will conduct as part of the South Facilities Groundwater Operation, Maintenance, and Replacement Plan (OM&R Plan). This monitoring plan is based on and replaces in whole the monitoring plan presented in the *Final Design for Remedial Action at South Facilities Groundwater* (RDRA) dated December 2002.

The purpose of monitoring at South Facilities Groundwater is to:

- 1) demonstrate compliance with the performance standard for containment of the Zone A plume,
- 2) measure progress toward achieving final clean-up levels, and
- 3) gather supplemental monitoring data which benefits KUCC in managing and optimizing its groundwater remediation and treatment program.

It is expected that this monitoring plan will be revised on a regular basis in response to changes observed in the plume over time.

2.0 METHODS

KUCC's Groundwater Characterization and Monitoring Plan (GCMP), as updated, and associated Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs), as updated, will be followed for all water quality sampling and water level measurements. The GCMP has been approved by the Utah Division of Water Quality and is updated on an annual basis. Procedures for documentation and sample handling, equipment maintenance and decontamination, quality control sampling, field measurements, and groundwater sampling are detailed in the SOPs. All water quality analyses will be conducted by Kennecott Environmental Laboratory or another state-certified environmental laboratory.

3.0 REQUIRED MONITORING

The monitoring described in this section fulfills the monitoring needs specified in the June 2007 ESD to demonstrate compliance with performance standards and monitor progress of remediation. Performance of this monitoring is subject to enforcement under the Consent Decree.

3.1 Locations

Required monitoring consists of sampling at a network of Compliance Wells on the perimeter of the Zone A plume and at the remedial Extraction Wells within the plume. These wells are listed in Table 3.1 and shown on Figure 3.1.

Table 3.1 Required Monitoring Locations

Well	Type
COG1178A	Compliance
WJG1169A	Compliance
WJG1154A	Compliance
W189	Compliance
P192B	Compliance
P194B	Compliance
EPG1165A	Compliance
BSG1135A	Compliance
HMG1123A	Compliance
HMG1126A	Compliance
ECG1146	Extraction
BSG1201	Extraction
B2G1193	Extraction
BFG1200	Extraction
LTG1147	Extraction

3.2 Sample Frequency and Timing

The sampling frequency and timing for Compliance Wells is dependant on sulfate concentration as shown in Table 3.2.

Table 3.2 Compliance Well Sampling Frequency and Timing

Sulfate (mg/l)	Frequency	Timing*
<1,000	Annually	3rd Quarter
1,000-1,250	Semi-annually	1st and 3rd Quarters
>1,250	Quarterly	Each Quarter

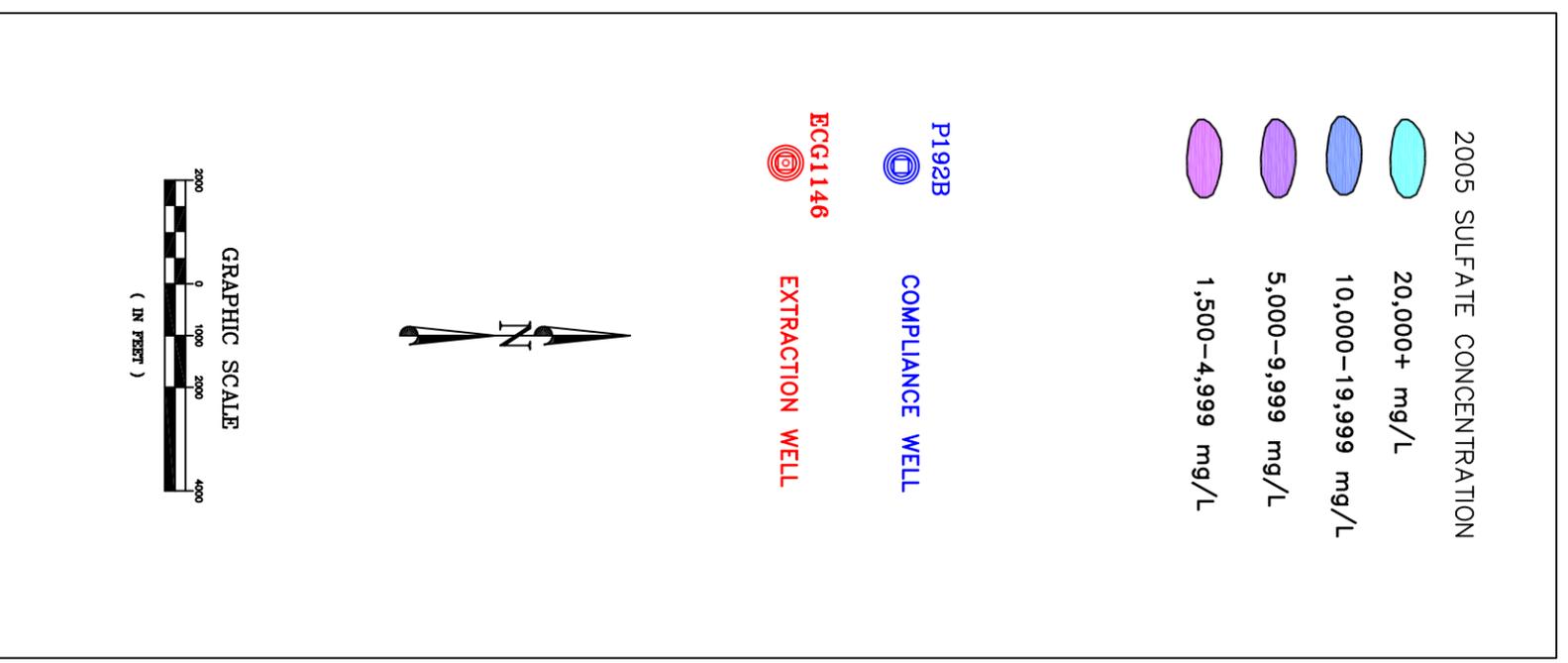
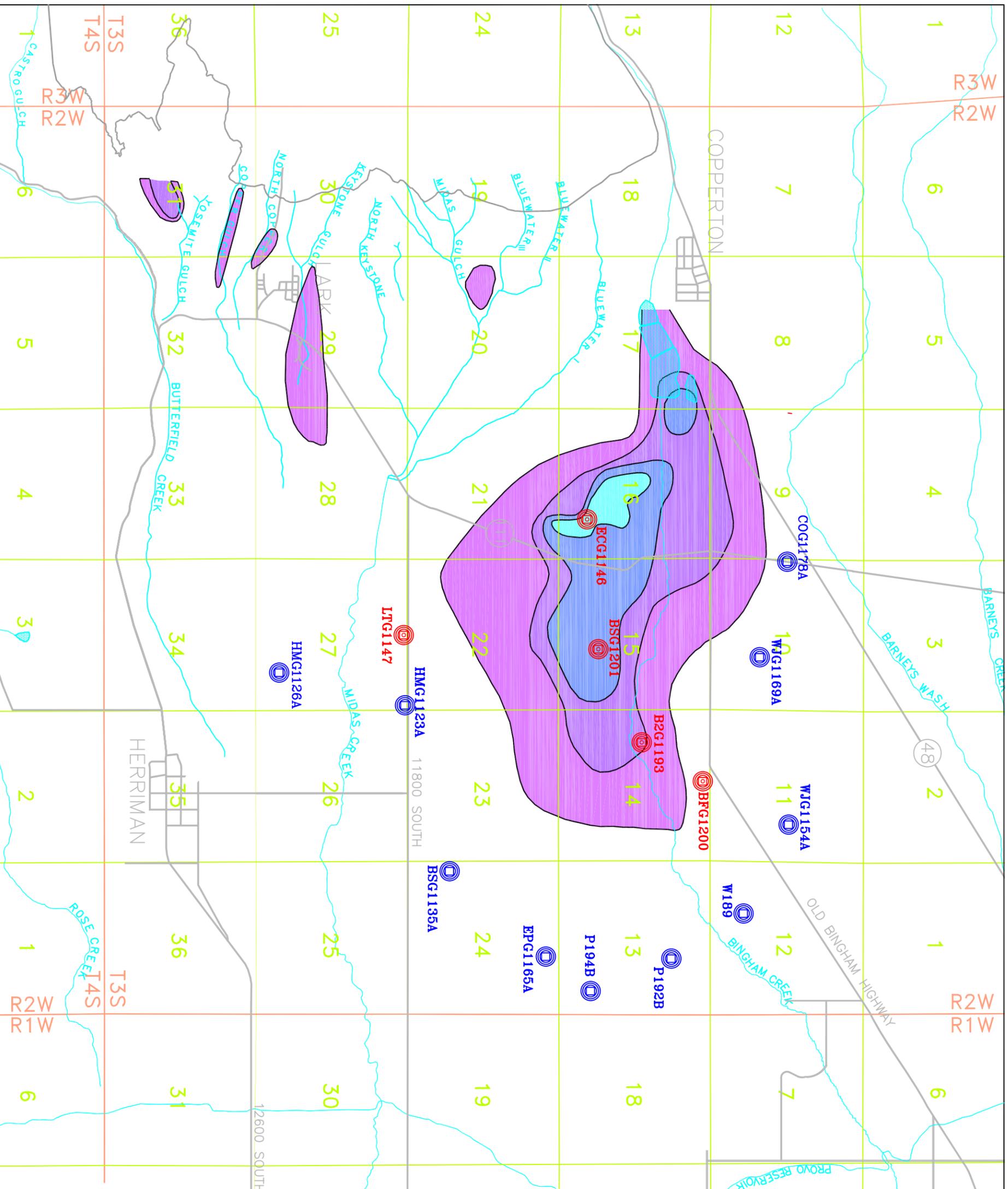
*Reference to quarters here and subsequently are based on calendar-year quarters

When sulfate concentrations decrease from a higher sulfate range to a lower sulfate range, required sampling frequency will decrease after two consecutive periods with sulfate concentrations in the lower range.

Extraction wells will be sampled semi-annually in 1st and 3rd quarters.

3.3 Parameters

The parameters to be monitored at the Compliance Wells and Extraction Wells are those listed in the June 2007 ESD for which a final clean-up level is specified. These parameters are listed in Table 3.3.



STRATEGIC RESOURCES GROUP		KENNECOTT UTAH COPPER	
SCALE: 1"=3500'	DATE	SOUTH FACILITIES MONITORING PLAN	
DESIGNED BY	DATE	FIGURE 3.1	
DRAWN BY	DATE	MONITORING WELL LOCATIONS AND	
CHECKED BY	DATE	2005 SULFATE CONTOURS	
PROJECT MANAGER	DATE	Job No. ---	Dwg. No. ---
APPROVED	DATE	REV	DATE

Table 3.3 Compliance and Extraction Well Monitoring Parameters*

pH
Arsenic (D)
Barium (D)
Cadmium (D)
Copper (D)
Fluoride
Lead (D)
Selenium (D)
Nickel (D)
Sulfate

*(D) means dissolved

3.4 Reporting

All monitoring data for Compliance and Extraction Wells will be reported annually as described in the OM&R Plan.

If any water sample from a Compliance Well exceeds the 1,500 mg/l sulfate criterion, KUCC will notify in writing EPA/DEQ of probable out-of-compliance status within 10 working days of receiving official laboratory analytical results. (Informal verbal notification will be provided as soon as practical after KUCC becomes aware of the results.) KUCC will have the opportunity to re-sample the well within 5 working days of making written notification to EPA/DEQ.

3.5 Replacement

KUCC will make diligent and reasonable effort to retain designated Compliance Wells; however, it is recognized that development pressures and other factors may require abandonment of some Compliance Wells. Prior to abandonment of any Compliance Well, KUCC will recommend to and seek approval from EPA/DEQ for a replacement well, which may be a reasonably adjacent existing well or a new well within reasonable proximity of the well to be abandoned.

4.0 SUPPLEMENTAL MONITORING

The purpose of the supplemental monitoring described below is to benefit KUCC in managing and optimizing its groundwater remediation program. Performance of this monitoring is not subject to enforcement under the Consent Decree. Supplemental monitoring data may also be used to demonstrate, at an appropriate future date, achievement of the final clean-up levels.

4.1 Water Quality and Water Level Monitoring

Within and adjacent to the Zone A plume are over 300 monitoring wells, in addition to the Extraction and Compliance wells listed above. KUCC may select

and conduct water quality and/or water level monitoring on any number of these wells each year. Water quality samples will be analyzed for those parameters that KUCC believes useful to managing the remedial program.

4.2 Ground Surface Elevation Monitoring

KUCC monitors ground surface elevation at selected locations on a regular basis to detect land surface elevation changes that may be caused from groundwater extraction. Current surface elevation monitoring points are listed in Table 4.4. KUCC may add or remove sites from this list as necessary.

Table 4.4 Locations for Ground Surface Elevation Monitoring

Well Site ID
K105
ECG1116
ECG1124
BSG1180
BFG1156
WJG1170
BSG1137
1973 West
¼ Section 13/14
¼ Section 15/22

4.3 Tailings Monitoring

KUCC monitors the solid and aqueous chemistry in the tailings system to assure that acid plume waters and other mining-affected waters which are managed in the tailings line do not adversely impact the process water system or the long-term acid-generating potential of the tailings.

4.3.1 Locations

Monitoring of the solid and aqueous phases of the tailings slurry and discharged water to the tailings slurry is conducted by sampling at two locations in the tailings system. Composite samples for solid and aqueous phase monitoring are collected once a month over a 24-hour period 1) at the GMT (general mill tailings; BCP1483) entering the Tailings Thickeners Distribution Box and 2) at the NSB (North Splitter Box; MCP2536). The GMT sample is collected from the automated sample cutters that sample Copperton Concentrator tailings. The GMT sampler automatically samples the waste stream every 20 to 30 minutes. The NSB composite sample is collected using a peristaltic sampling pump on the tailings line approximately 200 feet upstream of the NSB. The pump is programmed to sample every 20 minutes.

The aqueous pH of tailings is monitored continuously at the North Splitter Box.

4.3.2 Parameters

Solid tailings samples are analyzed for neutralization potential (NP) following standard methods. Aqueous samples are analyzed for the parameters listed in Table 4.7.

Table 4.7 Process and Tailings System Aqueous Monitoring Parameters

pH
Alkalinity/Acidity
Aluminum (D)
Cadmium (D)
Copper (D)
Iron (D)
Manganese (D)
Zinc (D)

4.3.3 Management Criteria

KUCC utilizes the following management criteria in management of acidic waters in the tailings system:

1. The neutralization potential (NP) value of samples collected from the tailings North Splitter Box should be either greater than or equal to the NP of Copperton Mill Tailings for the month or at least 5 t CaCO₃ eq/kt. The monthly NP values will be determined based upon a 24-hour composite sample and using a six-month rolling average. In making comparisons, the uncertainty in both GMT and NSB will be taken to be 10% of the average value, and a significant difference must lie outside the joint uncertainty.
2. Aqueous alkalinity should be greater than or equal to 10 mg CaCO₃ eq/L at least 90% of the time. Aqueous alkalinity will be evaluated as a rolling six-month average.
3. The aqueous pH at the North Splitter Box should be greater than or equal to 6.7 during at least 90% of the time over a calendar year.

5.0 REGISTER OF CHANGES

Version	Date	Changes
1	June 2007	Initial release

Appendix D

After recording, return to:

Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation
P.O. Box 6001
Magna, UT 84044-6001

With copy to:

Division Director
Division of Environmental Response and Remediation
Utah Department of Environmental Quality
168 North 1950 West
P.O. Box 144840
Salt Lake City, UT 84114-4840
Re: _____

DRILLING RESTRICTION

KENNECOTT UTAH COPPER COMPANY, owner of the property located in Salt Lake County, State of Utah, more particularly described on Attachment A, (the "**Property**") hereby makes and imposes upon the Property the following described use restriction, subject to the terms and conditions herein stated:

1. Notice is hereby given that: (i) an aquifer lying approximately ____ feet below the surface of the Property is subject to the requirements and provisions of that Consent Decree dated _____, in the matter of United States and State of Utah, UDEQ v. Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation, Case No. _____, United States District Court for the District of Utah (the "Consent Decree"), and the related remedial action concerning cleanup of contaminated ground water; and (ii) a restriction on drilling on the Property is necessary to mitigate risks to the public health, safety and welfare and the environment. Kennecott Utah Copper Corporation, together with those of its successors and assigns that assume the obligations of the Consent Decree, are referred to herein as "**KUCC**".

Pursuant to the provisions of Utah Code Sections 19-10-101 to 19-10-108, use of the Property is hereby restricted as follows: except as provided herein, no owner of an interest in the Property, including all successors and assigns of KUCC, shall drill any well on the Property that would extract, or is capable of extracting, water (the "Drilling Restriction"); provided, however:

(a) the Drilling Restriction does not extend to activities conducted by or on behalf of KUCC

Dianne R. Neilson, Executive Director of the Utah Department of Environmental Quality, or her designated representative, hereby approves the foregoing Drilling Restriction pursuant to Utah Code Section 19-10-103.

Dianne R. Neilson, Executive Director,
Utah Department of Environmental Quality

STATE OF UTAH)
)
COUNTY OF SALT LAKE)

On this ___ day of _____, 2005, personally appeared before me, a Notary Public, _____, the _____ of **KENNECOTT UTAH COPPER COMPANY** personally known or proved to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the above instrument who acknowledged to me that he executed the above instrument on behalf of **KENNECOTT UTAH COPPER COMPANY**.

Notary Public

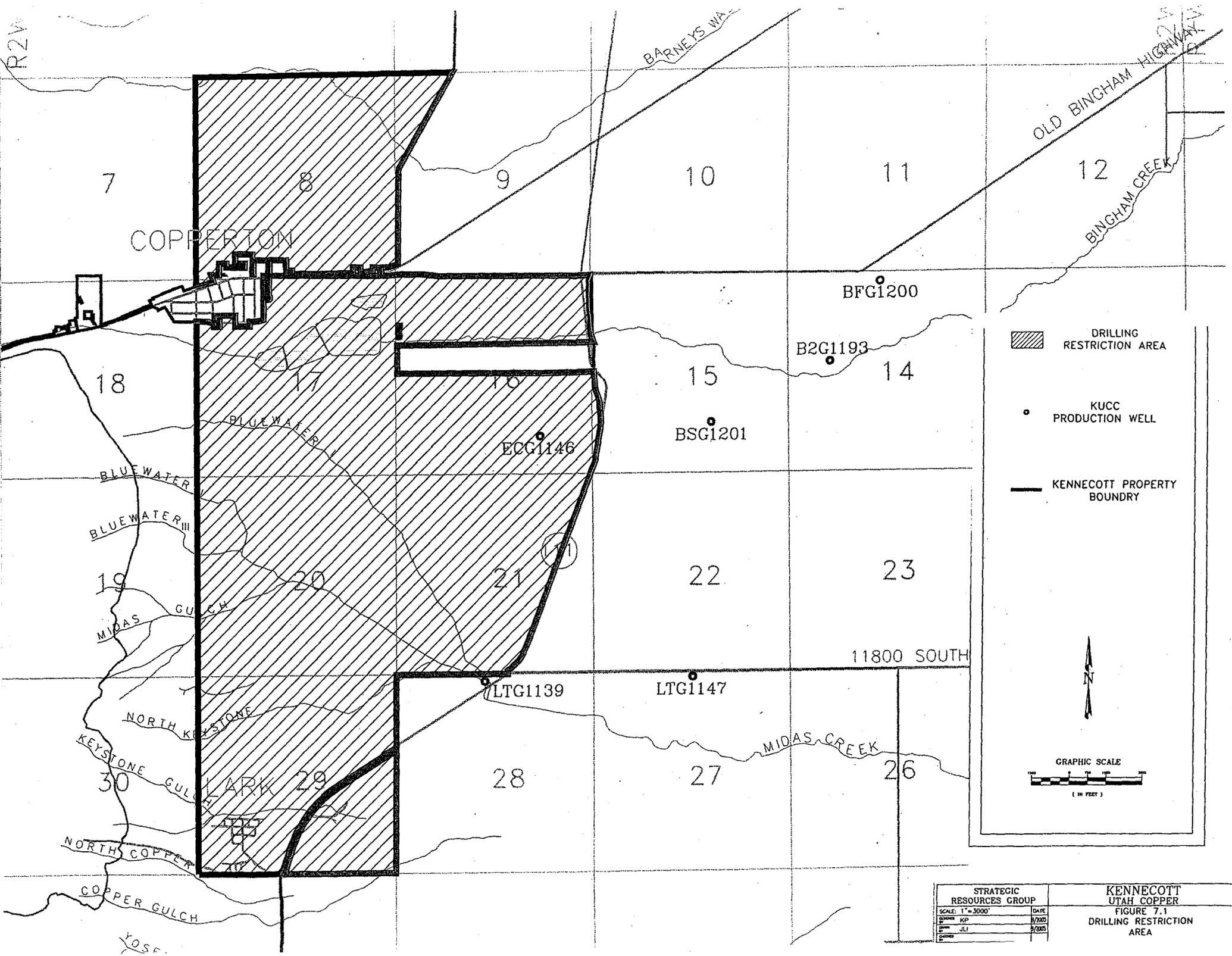
My Commission Expires:

STATE OF UTAH)
)
COUNTY OF SALT LAKE)

Subscribed and sworn to and acknowledged before me this ___ day of _____, 2005, by Dianne R. Neilson, Executive Director of the **UTAH DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**, or her designated representative.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:



-  DRILLING RESTRICTION AREA
-  KUCC PRODUCTION WELL
-  KENNECOTT PROPERTY BOUNDARY



STRATEGIC RESOURCES GROUP	
SCALE: 1" = 3000'	DATE
DRAWN: KP	8/2003
CHECKED: JLU	9/2003
DESIGNED:	

KENNECOTT UTAH COPPER
 FIGURE 7.1
 DRILLING RESTRICTION AREA

**Financial Assurance Calculation Method,
Scope, and Assumptions**
January 2007

Under the terms of the Consent Decree, KUCC is to provide financial assurance for operation and maintenance of the remedy and replacement of treatment facilities at mine closure as described in the OM&R Plan. The method for calculating the amount of this provision and fundamental assumptions used in estimating are described below.

Method of Calculation

Financial Assurance is calculated as the net present value (NPV) of a rolling 40-year, nominal-dollar, cash-flow model of OM&R costs using a seven percent annual discount factor and mid-term discounting. The value of the financial assurance will be reviewed and adjusted on a periodic basis, so provision for contingency is not included in the cash-flow model.

The cash-flow model utilizes costs derived from available engineered estimates, order-of-magnitude estimates, and/or actual cost history. Kennecott is responsible for developing and providing this information to EPA and UDEQ.

The cash-flow model reflects costs as they would be incurred in a normal course of business for KUCC. What this means, in part, is that the timing of some costs (e.g. replacement capital for post-closure treatment systems) in the cash-flow model is dependant on the date of mine closure. The date of mine closure utilized in the cash-flow model will be that used in preparing Rio Tinto's most recent public financial statements.

The financial assurance amount will be reviewed and adjusted as necessary during each Five-Year Review. Kennecott may request an interim review and adjustment for significant changes in circumstances included but not limited to the timing of mine closure, technological innovations, significant improvement in groundwater quality, etc.

Scope and Assumptions

1. Barrier Well Extraction

Operational costs for pumping (power, maintenance, and labor) are included in the financial assurance. Routine replacement/rebuild of pumps and motors is included in maintenance costs.

A number of options are available for managing the extracted barrier well water, as described in the ESD to be issued in December 2006. For purposes of the financial assurance, it is assumed that as long as barrier well water meets or can readily be blended to meet secondary water quality standards, the water is provided for secondary use without treatment and is delivered to a point near the extraction wells. Under this scenario, it is assumed that the water is sold at a rate that offsets pumping costs but does

not exceed wholesale municipal water rates for the pressure zone of extraction wells. Estimated revenues from water sales are reflected as a credit in the cash-flow model.

2. Acid Well Extraction

Operational costs (power, maintenance, and labor) for pumping and transmission of extracted acid well water to the tailings pipeline or a treatment plant are included in the financial assurance. Routine replacement/rebuild of pumps and motors is included in maintenance costs. Pumping cost estimates are based on the minimum extraction rate for acid plume extraction as set in EPA decision documents.

3. Acid Plume Water Treatment

During operation of the mine and mill, OM&R costs for acid plume water treatment are negligible due to management of the water in KUCC's tailings disposal system.

At closure, it will be necessary to replace part or all of the acid plume water treatment facilities. Cash flow for replacement construction is shown in the cash flow model in the year prior to closure. Operating and maintenance costs for acid plume water treatment are included in the cash-flow model in the post-closure time period. OM&R cost estimates are based on a treatment rate which is equivalent to the minimum extraction rate for acid plume groundwater as set in EPA decision documents.

If the treated acid plume water can viably be used or sold for secondary or other appropriate uses, estimated revenues from such water sales will be reflected as a credit in the cash-flow model.

4. Acid Plume Sludge Handling and Disposal

During operation of the mine and mill, OM&R costs for acid plume treatment sludge handling and disposal are negligible due to co-deposition of sludge in KUCC's tailings impoundment.

At closure, it will be necessary to construct replacement sludge handling and disposal facilities. Cash flow for replacement construction is shown in the cash flow model in the year prior to closure. Operating and maintenance costs for sludge handling and disposal are included in the cash-flow model in the post-closure time period.

5. Monitoring and Reporting

Monitoring costs include estimated expenditures for water quality sampling and water level measurements, laboratory analysis, data management, and report preparation. Monitoring costs are based on the number, frequency, and analytical parameters for required monitoring only (i.e. Compliance Wells and Extraction Wells only).